<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone Directory and E-Mail Addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus Operator &amp; General Info</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Divisions:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication/Fine Arts/Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English &amp; Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions &amp; Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE &amp; Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trades &amp; Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education/GED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian/Minority Student Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students (ASNIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium Box Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Educational Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for New Directions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Center Day Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education (WFTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services HelpDesk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab (Library)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab (Boswell Hall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Center (Staff &amp; Faculty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling (Therapy based)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Opportunity Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounds/Custodial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction, Office of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Media Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Tutoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Support Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trades and Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandpoint Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel Newspaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities (ASNIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-Mail Addresses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

North Idaho College does not discriminate or deny services on the basis of age, race, religion, color, national origin, sex and/or disability. Appropriate consideration shall be given to veterans in accordance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations.
Dear Students,

Let me be the first to welcome you to North Idaho College! As the College President, I can assure you that you have made an excellent decision by selecting North Idaho College as your college of choice.

You will soon discover that NIC's faculty and staff are committed to academic excellence, instructional innovation, lifelong learning, and student success. You will also find a supportive, nurturing environment where you can develop new skills, explore new career opportunities, and gain new perspectives on the world around you.

Be assured that your time at North Idaho College will be spent in enriching, engaging, and inspiring intellectual pursuits. You will also be gaining new friends and developing new relationships that may well last a lifetime.

I wish you the best and encourage you to take full advantage of this exemplary institution. I am very proud to be a part of your educational experience and I know you will be glad you chose North Idaho College.

Sincerely,

Michael Burke, Ph.D.
President

---

**NIC Mission Statement**

*North Idaho College is committed to student success, teaching excellence, and lifelong learning. As a comprehensive community college, North Idaho College provides quality educational opportunities that expand human potential and enhance the quality of life for the students and the communities it serves.*
# Student Calendar

### August 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Payment due for students already registered for Fall Semester. If registering after Aug. 2, payment due at time of registration.
- Summer Session grades due from faculty by 4 p.m.
- Priority deadline for admission applications.
- Summer Session GPAs posted to NIC Online by Registrar's Office.
- Textbooks become available for Fall Semester at the Mica Peak Exchange Bookstore.
- Carpenter's summer block ends.
- Faculty return to campus.
- Final day to register for Fall Semester.
- New Student Orientation in Boswell Hall Schuler Auditorium.
- Fall Semester begins.
- Fall Semester course add/drops begin.

### September 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Labor Day Holiday - campus closed.
- Last day to drop Fall Semester courses and receive 100 percent refund.

### October 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Midterm week.
- Midterm grades due from faculty by 4 p.m.

### November 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-NICOnline registration begins for current students for Spring Semester. Payment due on or before Dec. 8.
- Last day to withdraw from regular-length Fall Semester courses or college. No refunds.
- Ongoing registration begins for new and former students for Spring Semester. By appointment at Advising Services. Payment due on or before Dec. 8. If registering after Dec. 7 payment is due immediately.
- Thanksgiving Holiday - campus closed.

### December 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spring Semester payment due for students already registered. If registering after Dec. 8, payment due at time of registration.
- Curriculum Day. No day classes scheduled. Classes that meet at 4 p.m. or later are in session.
- Book Buy Back at Mica Peak Exchange Bookstore.
- Final exams week.
- Fall Semester ends.
- Priority deadline for Spring Semester admission applications.
- Holiday Break - campus closed.
- Fall Semester grades due from faculty by 4 p.m.
### January 2005
- **6** Fall Semester GPAs posted to NICOnline by Registrar's Office.
- **10** Textbooks become available for Spring Semester at the Mica Peak Exchange Bookstore.
- **11** Faculty return to campus.
- **12** Final day to register for Spring Semester.
- **14** New Student Orientation - Education Student Union Building, Lake Course d'Mene Room
- **16** Mamahome King, Jr. Holiday - campus closed
- **18** Spring Semester begins.
- **18-21** Spring Semester course add/drops.
- **21** Last day to drop Spring Semester courses and receive 100 percent refund.
- **27** Financial Aid checks disbursed at Business Office and Financial Aid Office.
- **28** Last day to drop Spring Semester courses and receive 50 percent refund.

### February 2005
- **22** Presidents' Day Holiday - campus closed.
- **26** Midterm week begins.
- **28** Incomplete grades due for Fall Semester 2004.

### March 2005
- **1** Summer Session Financial Aid applications available from Financial Aid Office.
- **1-4** Midterm week continues.
- **8** Midterm grades due from faculty by 4 p.m.
- **20-21** Spring Break begins - no classes scheduled.

### April 2005
- **1** Spring Break continues - no classes scheduled.
- **4** Last day to withdraw from regular-length Spring Semester courses or college.
- **5** Advising Day. Classes that meet at 4 p.m. or later are in session.
- **12** NICOnline registration begins for current students for Summer Session by appointment. Payment for Summer Session due on or before May 23.
- **26** NICOnline registration begins for current students for Fall Semester by appointment. Payment for Fall Semester due on or before Aug. 1.

### May 2005
- **10** Ongoing registration begins for new and former students for Summer Session and Fall Semester by appointment in Advising Services. Payment for Summer Session due on or before May 23. Payment for Fall Semester due on or before Aug. 1.
- **13** Curriculum Day. Classes that meet at 4 p.m. or later are in session.
- **16-19** Final exams week.
- **20** Book Buy Back at Mica Peak Exchange Bookstore.
- **21** Spring Semester ends.
- **20** Commencement 10 a.m. Christensen Gym.
- **23** Payment due for students already registered for Summer Session. If registering after May 23, payment due at time of registration.
- **24** Spring Semester grades due from faculty by 4 p.m.
- **17** 4- and 8-week technical program blocks begin.
- **31** Memorial Day Holiday - campus closed.
- **31** Spring Semester GPAs posted to NICOnline by Registrar's Office.
As a student, there are many different types of information that you have a "Right to Know."

**STUDENT RECORDS (CONFIDENTIALITY)**

The Family Educational Rights Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) requires that North Idaho College adopt guidelines concerning the right of a student to inspect his or her educational record. The information on these pages is designed to assist students in knowing the guidelines and protecting their confidentiality.

**Release of Personally Identifiable Records**

The college does not permit access to or the release of educational records, or personally identifiable information other than "directory information" listed below without the written consent of the student, to any other party other than the following:

- Administrative/support staff and college faculty when information is required for a legitimate educational interest within the performance of their responsibilities to the college, with the understanding that its use will be strictly limited to those responsibilities.
- Federal and state officials requiring access to educational records in connection with the audit and evaluation of a federally- or state-supported educational program or in connection with the enforcement of the federal or state legal requirements which will not permit the personal identification of students and their parents to other than those officials. Such personally identifiable data shall be destroyed when no longer needed for such audit, evaluation, or enforcement of legal requirements.
- Agencies or individuals requesting information in connection with the student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid.
- Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the college for purposes of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests; administering student aid programs; and improving instruction. Such studies shall be conducted in such a manner that will not permit the personal identification of students by persons other than representatives of such organizations, and such information shall be destroyed when no longer needed for the purposes for which it was provided.
- Accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.
- Any person or entity designated by judicial order or lawfully issued subpoenas, upon condition that the college makes a reasonable effort to notify the student of all such orders or subpoenas in advance of the compliance therewith.
- Information from educational records may be released to appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of a student or other person(s).

**Directory Information**

The term "directory information" at North Idaho College is defined as including:

1. Student's name
2. Student's address
3. Student's phone number
4. E-mail address
5. Dates of attendance
6. Freshman/sophomore classification
7. Previous institutions attended
8. Major field of study
9. Awards/honors (including Dean's List)
10. Degree conferred (including dates)
11. Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities
12. Weight and height of members of athletic teams.

Verification of enrollment is given.

Students may request through the Registrar's Office that the college not release directory information.

The Registrar's Office will assist students who want to inspect their records. Records covered by FERPA will be made available within 45 days and the college may charge reasonable fees for preparing copies for students. This includes records that are kept in the following offices:

1. Admissions
2. Registrar
3. Financial Aid
4. Veteran's Services
5. Student Activities
6. Intercollegiate activities
7. Vice President for Student Services

The college reserves the right to have a college representative present during the review of the student's record and the representative may offer interpretation of the data within the record.

Some records may be withheld by the college. For example, academic transcripts are routinely withheld if the student has a financial obligation to the college. Medical records may be released to the student's physician rather than to the student. Students may not inspect financial information submitted by their parents, confidential letters associated with admissions, and records to which they have waived their inspection rights. In the event a record contains information about other persons, the college will release only the portion of the record that pertains to the student.

Finally, the college will not release records that are not owned by the college.
FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS & PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 (FERPA) HEARING PROCESS

Upon examination of records, a student who believes that his or her record is inaccurate or misleading can request a formal hearing. Requests for a hearing should be directed in writing to the Registrar’s Office. When a date, time, and place for the hearing has been established, a student may present evidence at the hearing and be represented by an attorney, at the student’s expense. The hearing panel will include the Vice President for Student Services or other appointed designee and the student’s advisor/instructor. The hearing process does not replace other processes for student grievances.

The decision of the hearing panel will be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. A written summary of the hearing will be prepared and distributed to all parties. The summary will include the reasons behind any decisions made by the hearing panel. The student’s records may be amended in accordance with the ruling of the hearing panel.

A student may add comments to his or her record if the student is not satisfied with the ruling of the hearing panel. Such comments will be released whenever the records in question are disclosed.

Students who believe the hearing panel results are in error may contact the United States Department of Education, Room 4074, Switzer Building, Washington, D.C. 20202.

DRUG FREE SCHOOLS AND CAMPUSSES ACT

NIC is committed to maintaining an environment of teaching and learning that is free of illicit drugs and alcohol. The college prohibits illegal possession, consumption, manufacture, and distribution of alcohol and drugs by students in college-owned, -leased, or -operated facilities and on campus grounds. Individuals who violate college policies, city ordinances, state, or federal laws may be subject to disciplinary action and/or criminal prosecution. Student sanctions, as detailed in the Student Code of Conduct, may include warning, censure, fines, disqualification, suspension, expulsion, restitution, as well as required attendance at educational programs. More information is available at www.nic.edu/esra/policy/drugpolicy.

DISRUPTIVE, HOSTILE, AND VIOLENT BEHAVIOR POLICY

NIC’s policy against disruptive, hostile, or violent behavior applies to all NIC employees, students, and visitors to campus. The prohibition against disruptive, hostile, or violent behavior applies to conduct which occurs in classrooms, instructional environments, on NIC-controlled sites, or during NIC-sponsored activities.

Disruptive, hostile, or violent behavior includes, but is not limited to, behavior that is intended to and/or has the effect of threatening, intimidating, and/or harassing NIC employees, students, and/or visitors, or otherwise detracting attention from instructional or other college activities.

FINANCIAL AID REFUND/ WITHDRAW POLICY

Federal law requires that when you withdraw during a payment period or period of enrollment, the amount of federal financial aid that you have earned is determined by a specific formula. If you received (or NIC received on your behalf) less assistance than the amount that you earned, you will be able to receive those additional funds. If you received more assistance than you earned, the excess funds must be returned.

SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

In response to the Americans with Disabilities Act, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, NIC offers assistance to all students having a documented disability.

Services include, but are not limited to classroom accommodations, readers, scribes, extended time and/or alternate testing and learning formats, large print text, Braille text and materials, tactile materials, note-takers, taped texts and materials, interpreters, assistive technology, information and referral service, as well as support through the process of enrollment, registration, and advising.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

This document is a codification of disciplinary regulations enacted to govern the conduct of students on campus, or at authorized NIC activities on or off campus. Acts in violation of federal, state, or municipal statutes can be punished under violation of this code. The Code of Conduct contains descriptions of prohibited behaviors such as academic dishonesty, physical abuse, sexual abuse, hazing and harassment, campus disorders, physical safety, misuse of weapons and firearms, and drug and alcohol use.

The code also includes the process by which determination of guilt or innocence is made and how penalties are assessed.
**DEFINITIONS**

Ability to benefit: Students who have not graduated from an accredited high school or have not successfully completed a GED but wish to attend with degree-seeking status may be eligible through the U.S. Department of Education's "Ability to Benefit" program. See the "non-high school graduate" section on page 12.

Academic load: The number of credit hours taken in one semester.

Academic probation: When a student's cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75 at the end of a semester the student will be placed on academic probation. The student must either earn at least a 2.0 during the next semester or raise the cumulative GPA to 1.75 or above. Students who fail to meet the GPA requirements will be suspended from college for one semester.

Address:  
- Local: The address used by a student while he/she is attending NIC if different from "permanent address."  
- Permanent: The student's home address. Residency is determined by this address.  
- Temporary: The address used for a short time if the local and permanent address are not being used.

Advisor: A full-time faculty member or advising staff person who is trained to assist students with educational planning, scheduling classes, and promoting a successful college experience.

Articulation agreement: An agreement with another college or university that allows a student who has earned either an NIC Associate of Arts degree or an Associate of Science degree to transfer with junior standing. Articulation agreements are in effect for recipients of either degree with all Idaho public colleges or universities. Articulation agreements are in effect for recipients of the Associate of Arts degree with Eastern Washington University, Whitworth College, Central Washington University, and Gonzaga University.

Audit: Taking a class without receiving a grade or credit. Audited courses count as same as credit courses.

Certificate program: Prepares students for entry-level employment in career fields through completion of technical training. Credits are often applicable toward an Associate of Applied Science degree.

COMPASS: An English, reading, and math assessment that determines the most appropriate entry for student enrollment.

Concurrent enrollment in colleges: When a student is enrolled at NIC and University of Idaho's or Lewis-Clark State College's programs in Coeur d'Alene. Students who are receiving financial aid from either UI or LCSC must provide a copy of their financial aid award letter to the NIC Business Office to defer payment on NICs tuition and fees. Students must also submit a Concurrent Enrollment Form to the NIC Registrar's Office for verification of course enrollment.

Core courses: General education courses within various disciplines, that require a C- or better to satisfy the distribution requirements for the associate degree. See pages 50-55 for more information.

Corequisite: A corequisite in the course describing means there is a requirement to enroll concurrently in another course or courses unless the corequisite has been completed with a minimum of a "C-" grade.

Counselor: A professional who is trained to assist students with overcoming barriers to personal success.

Credit: A unit of measure for the amount of course instruction. One credit is approximately one hour of instruction each week for a semester. Courses range from 1 to 8 credits.

Curriculum: A specific program of study composed of courses leading to a degree or certificate.

Distance education: Classes taught at off-campus locations, such as Sandpoint and Kellogg, or by Internet or interactive video.

Dual enrollment: A program for qualified high school students to enroll in an NIC course and receive high school and NIC college credit at the same time.

Elective: A course that is not specifically required and may be selected by the student based on personal preference.

Interactive video: NIC courses delivered to off-campus sites by technology that allows interaction between students and faculty through two-way audio and video.

Internet course: An NIC course delivered through a website.

Linked courses: When enrollment in one course requires enrollment in another, providing the opportunity for an enhanced learning experience taught by two instructors. This concept allows students to gain content of two distinct classes, but the academic experience is broadened and deepened through the exploration of connections across disciplines. The classes are usually offered "back-to-back" in the schedule and separate credit is given for each course.

Major: A chosen academic field of study. Students may earn an A.A. or an A.S. degree without selecting a major.

Matriculated/Non-Matriculated: Students who are matriculated are working toward a degree or certificate and have completed the admissions process, which includes application, payment of application fee, and provision of high school and/or college transcripts. Matriculated students are eligible to apply for financial aid. Non-matriculated students are not working toward a degree from North Idaho College and are not eligible for financial aid or participation in varsity athletics.

Non-credit courses: Courses offered through the Workforce Training and Community Education Center that carry no academic credit. They may offer continuing education units. Non-credit courses cannot be applied toward an academic degree or certificate.

Permanent address: The address through which a student may always receive mail. This address is usually the address the student used at the time of application and the address upon which residency status is based.

Prerequisite course: A prerequisite in the course description means there is a requirement that must be met prior to enrolling in the course. This may include, but is not limited to: completion of other courses, acceptance in certain programs, satisfactory standing, instructor permission, and prescribed test scores. If the prerequisite is another course, then that course must have been completed with a grade of "C-" or better in order to satisfy the pre-enrollment requirement.

Reciprocity: An agreement between two states that allows some students from one state to pay a reduced out-of-state tuition rate in the other state. At NIC, this award is based on merit and requires no special application. Full-time matriculating students with a complete admissions file are eligible (see tuition assistance programs on page 14 for more information).

Schedule of classes: A list of the course offerings with dates, times, and classroom location for a semester, summer session, or technical block.

Service Learning: Service Learning combines academic studies with community service by linking the theory and content of a course with the practical application of the course's concepts in a community setting. The Service Learning assignment, which is optional, requires 15-20 hours outside the classroom during the semester (in lieu of other course assignments comparable to 15-20 hours). Career exploration is an added benefit to this type of class.

Transcript: An accurate record of a student's academic history showing courses, grades, credits, grade point average, and notation of any program completion.
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

Founded in 1933, North Idaho College is a comprehensive community college located on the spectacular shores of Lake Coeur d'Alene and the Spokane River. Quality instruction, small classes, and a caring, talented faculty and staff are the driving forces behind NIC's success.

NIC offers associate degrees in more than 35 transferable academic majors and technical certificates or associate of applied science degrees in 26 professional-technical programs. Credit courses are offered during Fall and Spring Semesters and during an eight-week Summer Session. Courses are offered days, evenings, on the NIC campus, at the Post Falls Workforce Training Center, and at outreach sites throughout the five northern counties.

Approximately 4,500 students are enrolled in credit courses with classes averaging approximately 20 students. NIC also operates a center in Sandpoint, Idaho. The college's Workforce Training Center, located near the Idaho-Washington border in Post Falls, offers non-credit classes and workforce training programs to approximately 7,500 students each year.

NIC's main campus is located in Coeur d'Alene, a destination resort town, which lies in the four-season beauty of North Idaho's famous recreation area. An abundance of outdoor activities are available including mountain biking, boating, fishing, hunting, backpacking, hiking, camping, swimming, snowboarding, and skiing.

The campus lies in the city limits of Coeur d'Alene, a 100-year-old city with a growing population of 35,000 residents with approximately 130,000 residents in Kootenai County. Cultural and social activities abound in this lakeside city, well-supplemented by the resources of nearby Spokane, Washington, a metropolitan area of 406,000.

ACCREDITATION

North Idaho College is accredited by the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges. The Nursing program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission.

HISTORY

North Idaho College was first known as Coeur d'Alene Junior College, a private school that was started in 1933 and operated for six years. The state legislature passed the Junior College Act in January 1939, which permitted qualified areas to establish junior college districts by a vote of eligible electors. Coeur d'Alene Junior College became North Idaho Junior College in June of 1939. On July 31, 1971, the college changed its name to North Idaho College.

OPEN-DOOR POLICY

NIC subscribes to the philosophy of the comprehensive community college, including an "open-door" admissions policy. To truly reflect its role as a community college, NIC accepts the fundamental responsibility to meet the varying needs of individuals with widely divergent interests and abilities. At the same time, NIC seeks to respond to the needs of area businesses, industries, and governmental agencies by preparing competent, trained employees.

The commitment to an open-door admissions policy is defined as providing all eligible students with access to appropriate educational offerings at the college. NIC enrolls students seeking a post-secondary education, but reserves the right to guide students into the courses and programs that will enhance their opportunities for success.

Certain designated courses of study have special requirements for admission. The college tests and evaluates entering students to place them in the appropriate level courses.

WEBSITE

Individuals are encouraged to visit the college website to get current information about events, admissions, and news. The address for the North Idaho College website is:

www.nic.edu

COMMUNITY SERVICES

As a community college, North Idaho College strives to provide a quality educational environment and serve area residents through involvement in the community. Both goals are vitally important to NIC and have resulted in a wide variety of educational offerings, programs, and services designed for the college community at large.

Concerts, theatrical productions, athletic competitions, convocation programs, "Popcorn Forums," the NIC public television series and other events are offered regularly to encourage community participation and involvement. Special courses, programs, and workshops are offered to meet the varied interests of individuals and community groups.

A free Gold Card program for senior citizens is available through the NIC College Relations Office or the Admissions Office. The Gold Card allows anyone 60 or older to enroll in credit classes at a 50 percent discount per credit hour and gives free admission to NIC-sponsored events. For more information, call 208.769.7764.

NIC FOUNDATION

The North Idaho College Foundation was founded in 1977 to encourage private support for the academic mission of North Idaho College. The NIC Foundation is an independent, non-profit organization governed by a volunteer
The NIC Foundation works closely with the NIC trustees, the president, and staff to secure support for important needs of the college. The foundation solicits, accepts, and manages both cash and non-cash gifts on behalf of NIC and invests and administers those funds to provide a growing source of financial support for the college now and into the future.

With the support of the community, the NIC Foundation is helping to change lives. Annually, the foundation provides more than $340,000 in student scholarships and approximately $50,000 in support of faculty and staff grants to enhance instruction and support services. In the past decade, the NIC Foundation has been able to provide several million dollars to help with campus building projects.

Each year, the NIC Foundation raises money through community events, such as its annual benefit concert and the Really Big Raffle, in which a $200,000 grand prize custom home built by the NIC Carpentry program is raffled off as well as $30,000 worth of additional prizes.

To make a gift or to request additional information about the NIC Foundation or charitable giving, please call 208.769.5978, or write to the NIC Foundation at 1000 West Garden Avenue, Coeur d'Alene, ID, 83814.

### NIC ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The North Idaho College Alumni Association encourages a lifelong interest in the college by its alumni and friends. The Alumni Association provides opportunities for alumni to serve NIC and its students. The association has found that many individuals cherish their experiences and memories of NIC classmates, instructors, and friends and that these remain with them throughout their lifetimes. Membership in the association unites individuals in an organization of thousands of alumni who have chosen to express their active support for North Idaho College.

Membership is free, but requires completion of 12 credits of NIC courses. You need not be a graduate to become a member. Members are invited to special events and reunions. Benefits include library privileges, personalized ID cards, and discounts at the NIC bookstore and home athletic contests. To join, visit the website at www.nic.edu/alumni or call 208.769.7806.

The Alumni Office is located in the Sherman Administration Building. Stop by to visit us if you come to campus.

### NIC BOOSTER CLUB

The North Idaho College Booster Club is a non-profit organization, committed to providing financial support to all recognized intercollegiate athletic programs at NIC through various fund-raising and endowment activities for student athlete grant-in-aid and team benefits. Organized in the 1960s, the Booster Club supports all NIC recognized intercollegiate athletics as a lifelong learning experience that will enhance the value of sportsmanship and provide a positive experience for student athletes, students, and fans. The club also recognizes the commitment our athletes make to the young people of our community through our Cardinal Kids outreach program and the wrestling team's Shirley Parker Reading Program.

The Booster Club holds various fund-raising events throughout the year including an annual auction, awards banquet, 3-on-3 basketball tournament, the Idaho State High School All Star Basketball Game, and golf tournament. It also sponsors a booth each year at the North Idaho Fair and operates a concession stand in Christianson Gym.

For more information or to become a member, contact the Booster Club Coordinator at 208.769.3348. Meetings are held weekly.

### USE of NIC FACILITIES

Campus facilities are available for use by qualified off-campus organizations, agencies, or groups when use does not interfere with either curricular or extracurricular programs sponsored by the college or conflict with the mission of the college. Charges for use of facilities vary.

Requests for facility use should be directed to the Office of Conferencing and Campus Events at 208.769.3361 or in the Student Union main office on the first floor of Edminster Student Union.

### NIC PUBLICATIONS

Official North Idaho College publications, such as catalogs, brochures, course and fee schedules, etc., are not to be considered as binding contracts between NIC and its students. NIC and its divisions reserve the right to: (a) withdraw or cancel classes, courses, and programs; (b) change fee schedules; (c) change the academic calendar; (d) change admission and registration requirements governing instruction in, and graduation from, the college and its various divisions; and, (f) change any other regulations affecting students. Changes shall be enacted for both prospective and presently-enrolled students whenever deemed appropriate. Advance notice of such changes will be provided whenever possible.

### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

North Idaho College is committed to its policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, or status as a Vietnam-era veteran. This policy applies to all programs, services and facilities, and includes, but is not limited to, applications, admissions, access to programs and services, and employment. Such discrimination is prohibited by Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educa-
ADMISSION INFORMATION

In order to allow sufficient time to evaluate transcripts and provide notice of acceptance, it is strongly recommended that the NIC Admissions Office receive all application materials at least one month prior to registration. Students can apply online at www.nic.edu.

DEGREE- OR CERTIFICATE-SEEKING STUDENTS (Matriculating)

Students intending to receive a degree or certificate from NIC must complete and submit the following:

1. An Application for Admission.
2. $25 admission fee (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Official high school transcript showing the date of graduation.

Official transcripts are those sent directly from the issuing school to the Admissions Office. Any hand-carried transcript received in an unsealed envelope will be considered unofficial.

Students currently enrolled in high school may wait to have their transcripts mailed until after their final grades and high school graduation date are posted on the transcript.

OR,

Official GED scores if you are a non-high school graduate. Students who have not completed the GED or are non-high school graduates should refer to the “Non-High School Graduate” section below.

OR,

Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended. Official transcripts are those sent directly from the issuing school to the Admissions Office. Any hand-carried transcript received in an unsealed envelope will be considered unofficial.

Students transferring from another college or university who have a cumulative grade point average below 1.75 will be admitted on probation. See the “Academic Probation” section on page 30.

4. Complete the Placement Assessment requirement (COMPASS, ACT, or SAT).

5. Submit a Certificate of Residency: Required from Idaho students whose home county is NOT Kootenai County. Refer to page 15 for details on determining residency status.

Applicants who have lived in Kootenai County for more than 12 months, but fewer than 18 months, are required to submit a Kootenai County Proof of Residency form to apply for in-state tuition.

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Currently Enrolled Students: Students who are currently enrolled at NIC in good academic standing may register for the next semester without submitting a new Application for Admission.

Former NIC Students: Students who have been away from NIC for one or more semesters (fall or spring, not summer) may register with currently enrolled students but must submit a new Application for Admission to ensure that NIC has accurate information regarding name, address, residency, etc. Students are encouraged to review the residency status information on page 15. In addition, degree-seeking students who have attended other colleges since NIC must submit official transcripts from those institutions.

All students are responsible for notifying the Admissions Office of any change of name or address.

NON-HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES

Non-high school graduates or students who have graduated from non-accredited high schools, may enroll as a non-matriculated student. All credits completed will appear on an NIC transcript. Students under this classification who want to be admitted as a regular matriculating student may do so after passing the high school level General Educational Development (GED) tests. Students must receive a standard score of 410 or above on each test and an average standard score of at least 450 on all five tests.

If a student has not completed the GED, he or she must complete the Placement Assessment (COMPASS) and receive a minimum score before being accepted for admission. Students using the COMPASS as an option must complete specific sections as outlined by the U.S. Department of Education to determine ability-to-benefit and admission status.

Disqualification Policy that applies to matriculated students.

Students who wish to change to matriculated (degree-seeking) status need to contact the Admissions Office for instructions on completing a degree-seeking application.

To enroll as a non-matriculating student, complete the following steps:

1. Submit an Application for Admission.
2. Pay the $25 admission fee (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Complete the Placement Assessment requirement (COMPASS, ACT, or SAT).
4. Submit a Certificate of Residency. This is required from Idaho students whose home county is NOT Kootenai County. See page 15 for determining residency status.

Applicants who have lived in Kootenai County for more than 12 months, but fewer than 18 months, are required to submit a Kootenai County Proof of Residency form to apply for in-state tuition.
LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS

The following Professional-Technical programs have limited enrollment:

- Automotive Technology
- Carpentry
- Collision Repair Technology
- Culinary Arts
- Diesel Technology
- Drafting Design and Technology
- Electronics Technology
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration
- Machine Technology
- Maintenance Mechanics/Millwright

Since these programs often fill quickly, prospective students are encouraged to begin the application process as early as possible (6-12 months prior to enrollment). Decisions on applicant files are made on an eligibility/space-available basis, and only after the Admissions Office has received, at a minimum, the following three items:

1. An Application for Admission to NIC and the specific program.
2. The $25 admission fee (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Results from the COMPASS or an equivalent test, or waiver of the test based on previous college level coursework. To schedule a COMPASS test for a limited enrollment program, call 208.769.8414.

For more information, call the Admissions Office at 208.769.3311 or the Professional-Technical Student Support Services Office at 208.769.3468.

Students who score below the program cut-off scores are designated as "pre-technical" students and must complete specific academic coursework prior to program entry. Students will be advised to participate in the Bridge Program to prepare them for their program of choice. Information about the Bridge Program is on page 51.

Acceptance letters for Fall Semester are usually mailed in March or early April. Students accepted into a limited enrollment program will receive a letter asking for a non-refundable $100 deposit to be paid within three weeks of acceptance. The deposit will apply toward tuition and fees.

SELECTIVE PROGRAMS

The following programs have a selective admissions process:

- Law Enforcement
- Pharmacy Technology
- Practical Nursing
- Registered Nursing

Application packets for all programs, except Law Enforcement, are available from the Admissions Office. Details about the Law Enforcement admissions process are on page 89. NOTE: Physical examinations are required for students accepted into the Registered Nursing (RN) and Practical Nursing (PN) programs.
DISTANCE EDUCATION CLASSES

Distance Education classes provide students an opportunity to take NIC classes without traveling to the Coeur d'Alene campus. These courses are delivered by interactive video-conferencing (IVC), a two-way audio and video network from NIC's main campus to locations in the five northern counties; and/or the Internet with most of the instruction delivered via a website; and/or at off-campus sites with face-to-face instruction.

NIC's Sandpoint Center is located in downtown Sandpoint and serves the citizens of Bonner and Boundary counties. Services at the center include academic classes, adult basic education, class registration, GED instruction and testing, and many other services for students. The Sandpoint Center is located at 101 N, 2nd Street; and may be contacted by calling 208.263.4594.

Distance Education students apply and register using the same application forms as on-campus students and pay the same tuition. Students may order and pay for their textbooks online at www.bookstore.nic.edu with a credit card. Tuition can be paid online at www.nic.edu by accessing NIC Online or through the NIC Business Office.

For information about NIC's online or off-campus courses, call 208.769.3436 or toll-free 877.404.4536. The Distance Education Office can also be reached by e-mail at distance@nic.edu.

DUAL ENROLLMENT

Dual Enrollment allows eligible high school juniors and seniors to enroll in NIC courses on campus or at their high school. Credit for both high school and college may be awarded. Students enrolled in NIC courses will receive an NIC transcript. These credits transfer to other colleges and universities across the nation that are regionally accredited.

Dual enrollment students are not eligible for financial aid or scholarships. Complete details about Dual Enrollment are available from high school counselors.

Application and Registration Process:
1. Meet with a high school counselor to determine eligibility.
2. Submit an NIC Application for Admission.
3. Complete the Dual Enrollment Registration Form, with high school counselor and parent signatures.

TECH PREP

Tech Prep is a vocational/technical program that coordinates what is taught in high school with the post-secondary curriculum. Students enrolled in approved high school programs can receive post-secondary credit toward a technical or vocational degree. This process allows students to begin working on an Associate of Applied Science degree or Certificate of Completion while still in high school.

Tech Prep students can either earn a degree in a shorter amount of time or go into greater depth of study.

Those students who were Tech Prep participants at an area high school having an articulation agreement with North Idaho College should identify themselves as such on the Application for Admission. The Admissions Office will evaluate the student's records received from the participating secondary school and award articulated advanced standing credit when appropriate, according to the guidelines established by the participating institutions. The Tech Prep program is renewed on an annual basis.

For more information about Tech Prep, contact the regional office at 208.773.2401.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

North Idaho College welcomes the enrollment of qualified international students. In addition, the college encourages currently-enrolled international students to participate in the educational, social, and cultural activities of the local community.

Admissions Requirements and Information:
International students must meet the same admissions requirements as domestic students. Students must have graduated from a secondary school and have the minimum English abilities to succeed in college. International students who are transferring from a college or university must have a minimum 2.00 grade point average.

All application materials from students who are located abroad should be sent to the Admissions Office at least six months prior to registration in order to allow time for evaluation and notice of acceptance. International students who are applying from within the United States need to submit all materials no less than one month prior to registration.

Send all forms to:

Office of Admissions
North Idaho College
1000 West Garden Avenue
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814 USA

The college will issue an I-20 to accepted students who provide the appropriate admissions and financial documentation.

Required Information for a Complete Admissions File
1. International Student Application for Admission
2. The $25 admission fee in U.S. funds (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Official secondary (high school) transcript and confirmation of graduation (an original, certified English translation must accompany these documents that are not in English).
4. Official transcripts from all colleges attended (an original, certified English translation must accompany those documents that are not in English).

5. Official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Scores. Minimum scores are 500 (paper-based) and 173 (computer-based).

Information about the TOEFL is available on the Internet at www.toefl.org. Students who do not yet have the minimum level of English proficiency may wish to enroll in North Idaho College’s Intensive English Language Program (IELP). See below for more information.

6. Financial Declaration: International students must have sufficient financial resources to fully meet all institutional and personal expenses while studying in the United States. North Idaho College will not bear responsibility for an international student’s finances. Estimated costs for the 2002-2003 school year are listed below.

- Tuition and Fees*: $6,252
- Room and Board*: $5,400
- Mandatory Health Insurance (annual fee): $600
- Books, Supplies, Incidental: $1,248
- Total*: $13,500

Summer room and board expenses are estimated to be $500 per month.

* NIC reserves the right at any time to change its charges. In the unlikely event that changes become necessary, NIC will endeavor to give advance notice.

7. Health Insurance: International students are required to purchase the Student Health Insurance (Plan B), which is available through the Associated Students of North Idaho College. Exemptions are only granted if the student can provide comparable evidence of financial responsibility for medical expense. Students purchasing this insurance will be covered until the end of the coverage period. This policy includes repatriation medical evacuation benefits.

CERTIFICATE OF RESIDENCY

North Idaho College receives the major part of its funding from Kootenai County. An additional portion comes from state funding. Idaho students who do not reside in Kootenai County must file a Certificate of Residency with their home county auditor’s office. Certificate forms are available from the Admissions Office or the county auditor’s office.

If verification is not received from the student’s home county, the student must pay non-resident fees. (Exception: Students from Kootenai, Twin Falls, and Jerome counties are not required to complete the Certificate of Residency. Those counties collect funds through assessed taxes to fund the community college in their district.)

Some counties may require additional information or have students complete additional forms. Blaine, Canyon, Gem, Gooding, and Payette Counties require a Certificate of Residency on file for each semester. Ada County requires a Certificate of Residency on file for each academic year.

If you have completed six semesters at NIC, you will not be eligible for the tuition benefits from your county. Students who exceed the tuition benefit will be charged non-district tuition. However, non-district tuition is significantly lower than out-of-state. Check with your county for further details. The county is obligated by state code to pay the out-of-district charge pursuant to Idaho State Code 33-2110A.

RESIDENTS of IDAHO

Any applicant for admission who has been domiciled (a person's true, fixed, and permanent home or place of habitation) in Kootenai County for at least 12 months, but less than 18 months, will be asked to submit proof of Kootenai County residency within 15 calendar days of the start of the semester. Until this documentation has been received and approved by the Admissions Office, out-of-state tuition will be charged at the time of registration.

The NIC district comprises all of Kootenai County. For tuition purposes, a student who is a permanent resident of the United States may be classified as a resident of the district by meeting one or more of the following qualifications:

1. Any student whose parents or court-appointed guardians are domiciled in the college district and provide more than 50 percent of his or her support. (Domiciled means an individual’s true, fixed, and permanent home or place of habitation. It is the place where he or she lives without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere). To qualify under this section, the parents or guardian must have resided continuously in the college district for 12 months following the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

2. Any student who receives less than 50 percent of his or her support from parents or legal guardians, who are not residents of the college district for living purposes, and who has continuously resided in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

Residency for tuition purposes is governed by Idaho State Code. Under current Idaho State Code 33-2110A,

"...a student in a community college shall not be deemed a resident of the district, or of a county, or of the State of Idaho, unless such student shall have resided within said district, county, or state, for at least one (1) year continuously prior to the date of his/her first enrollment in said community college." Additionally, "residency may not be acquired while attending, and enrolled in a community college."

"Counties in Idaho are liable for the out-of-district tuition so long as the student is duly enrolled and attending the college. This liability shall be for six (6) semesters or the term of the curriculum for which the student is enrolled, whichever is lesser. Liability shall terminate if the student's domiciliary residence changes and that change occurs for twelve (12) months."
3. The spouse of a person who is classified or is eligible for classification as a resident of the college district for the purpose of attending the college.

4. A member of the armed forces of the United States, stationed in the college district on military orders.

5. A student whose parents or guardians are members of the armed forces and stationed in the college district on military orders and who receives 50 percent or more of his/her support from parents or legal guardians. The student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose his/her residency when his/her parents or guardians are transferred on military orders.

6. A person separated, under honorable conditions, from the United States armed forces after at least two years of active service, who, at the time of separation, designates the college district as his/her intended domicile or who has the district as the home of record while in service and enters the college within one year of the date of separation.

7. Any individual who has been domiciled in the college district, has qualified and would otherwise be qualified under the provisions of this statute, and who is away from the district for a period of less than one calendar year and has not established legal residence elsewhere, provided a 12-month period of continuous residence has been established immediately prior to departure.

TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

WASHINGTON STATE RECIPROCITY

A limited number of students who are legal residents of the state of Washington may qualify for a reduction of out-of-state tuition at NIC under the terms of this agreement.

WESTERN UNDERGRADUATE EXCHANGE

The Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) Program was established to financially assist individuals interested in attending college out of their home states. During the 2003-2004 academic year, two-year colleges in the following states will be participating in this program:

- Alaska
- Arizona
- Colorado
- Idaho
- Montana
- Nevada
- New Mexico
- North Dakota
- Oregon
- South Dakota
- Utah
- Washington
- Wyoming

ELIGIBILITY for RECIPROCITY and WESTERN UNDERGRADUATE EXCHANGE

NIC's Admissions Office selects students for these tuition reductions based on merit. Students enrolling directed after high school must submit the NIC Scholarship Application.

New, full-time, degree-seeking students who complete their admission files by March 15 for Fall Semester or by October 1 for Spring Semester will be given priority for these awards. Continuing students are eligible to receive their awards for five additional semesters if they complete at least 12 credits with a 2.8 grade point average each semester and register for upcoming semesters during the early registration periods.

Students participating in these programs must be bona fide residents of their home states and must not be seeking to establish Idaho residency while receiving reduced tuition through either program. Time accrued while participating in these programs will not contribute toward establishing Idaho residency.
North Idaho College 2004-2005
# Financial Aid - What is it?

Financial aid funding assists students in offsetting the cost of a college education including tuition and fees, room and board, books, supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses. The most familiar type of funding is gift aid or grants and scholarships. This type of aid does not have to be repaid. Self-help funding is aid that does need to be repaid in the form of student loans or the funding may be earned through the college work study programs. Students who do not have confirmed financial aid will be required to pay all tuition and fee charges at the time of registration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM OR SOURCE OF FUNDING</th>
<th>ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>AVAILABLE AMOUNTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>Undergraduate student who has NOT received a bachelor’s degree.</td>
<td>Maximum award for the school year is $4,050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)</td>
<td>Full-time student (12 credits) with demonstrated exceptional need.</td>
<td>Eligibility determined by Financial Aid Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program</td>
<td>Full-time (12 credits) Idaho residents with demonstrated need.</td>
<td>Eligibility determined by Financial Aid Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant-In-Aid (GIA)</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award is tuition and fees. Awarded by various NIC departments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>Determined by donor. Awarded by the NIC Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee.</td>
<td>Determined by donor. Scholarship information is posted outside Financial Aid Office in Lee Hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Perkins Loan Program (FPSL)</td>
<td>At least full-time (12 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award for the school year is $2,500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan | At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment. | Maximum award for students completing 0-25 credits is $2,625. 
Maximum award after 25 credits is $3,500. |
| Federal Plus Loan (Parent Loan) | At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment. | Parents may borrow up to the cost of education minus previously awarded financial aid. |
| **WORK**                     |                          |                    |
| Federal Workstudy            | At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment. | Amounts vary according to need. Maximum award for the school year is $2,000. |
| Idaho Workstudy              | At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment. | Amounts vary according to need. |
ELIGIBILITY for FINANCIAL AID

North Idaho College awards financial aid on the basis of merit and financial need. Merit-based awards consider the student’s skills and abilities to determine eligibility. Examples of criteria for merit-based scholarships or grants may include academic excellence, athletic ability, or interest in a particular college major.

Eligibility for need-based financial aid is determined by the student’s computed financial need. Financial need represents the difference between the total cost of attendance and the amount the student and his/her family can afford to pay toward that cost—the Estimated Family Contribution. The total cost of attendance includes allowances for the cost of tuition and fees, books, supplies and tools, room and board (or rent and food), living expenses, and transportation from home. The Estimated Family Contribution is calculated by using information the student and his/her parents (if dependent on parents) or spouse (if married) provide on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and other documents.

There is NO income cutoff for need-based financial aid. A needs analysis formula established by the federal government is used and takes into consideration family size, number in college, unusual medical or dental expenses, as well as income and assets.

To be eligible for need-based financial aid, in addition to demonstrating financial need, the student must:

1. Have a high school diploma or GED certificate, or pass the COMPASS assessment with appropriate ability-to-benefit scores (see page 11).
2. Be accepted for admission into North Idaho College as a matriculated (degree-seeking) student.
3. Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford Loan (formerly Guaranteed Student Loan), Federal Supplemental Loan for Students, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students made for attendance at North Idaho College, or any other educational institution.
4. Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program, or Federal Family Education Loan previously used for attendance at North Idaho College or any other educational institution.
5. Be an American citizen, national, or resident alien.
6. Certify that, if required, the student has registered with Selective Service.
7. Maintain satisfactory academic progress toward his/her North Idaho College degree or certificate as defined by the North Idaho College Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

The U.S. Department of Education requires students to maintain satisfactory progress toward their degree or certificate in order to be eligible for financial aid. This applies to students who apply for financial aid for the first time, as well as to those who are currently receiving aid. All semesters of attendance at North Idaho College, including periods when no financial aid was received, are reviewed. To meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements at North Idaho College, students must:

1. Achieve a minimum 1.75 grade point average during the first semester of enrollment. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better must be earned after the first semester. If the cumulative is below 2.00, but the semester GPA is 2.00 or higher, students will be allowed to receive aid.
2. Complete a specified number of credits per semester based on the number of credits enrolled in during that semester.
3. Receive a degree or certificate from North Idaho College within the maximum number of semesters allowed based upon enrollment status.

FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

Students will be placed on financial aid probation if they do not meet the GPA requirements OR do not complete the required number of credits per semester.

REMOVAL from FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

Students placed on financial aid probation must achieve a 2.00 GPA and make up any deficit credits to be in good standing for the semester that they are on probation.

FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY SUSPENSION

Students will not be eligible for financial aid at North Idaho College and any current financial aid award will be cancelled if they:

1. Are on financial aid probation and do not earn a 2.00 GPA and complete the required number of credits during the semester.
2. Have not completed their degree or certificate within the maximum number of semesters.
3. Have not completed a degree/certificate or transfer requirements within the maximum number of semesters.
MAKING UP DEFICIT CREDITS

The Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (FASAP) Policy states that students must complete a minimum number of credits per semester based on their enrollment status after registration. For financial aid, enrollment status is defined as either full-time (12 or credits), three-quarter time (9-11 credits), or halftime (6-8 credits).

The Enrollment Status table on page 19 breaks out the number of credits students are expected to complete for each status. Full-time students are expected to complete 11 credits, and half-time students are expected to complete 5 credits. For example, if a student registers for 11 credits, he/she is expected to complete at least 8 credits by the end of the semester. Grades of F, W, or I on a transcript are three indicators of not completing expected credits.

Once a student has deficit credits, the only way to make them up is to complete more than the expected credits for a semester, complete classes during the summer, or enroll in 5 credits or less. For example, if a student registers three-quarter-time and completes 11 credits, 3 deficit credits will be made up during that semester (11 Enrolled Credits - 8 Expected Credits = 3 Deficit Credits Completed). This is because the student is expected to complete at least 8 credits based upon his/her enrollment status. If a student registers full-time and completes 16 credits during a semester, he/she can make up 5 deficit credits.

It is important to be realistic when making up deficit credits. Students are encouraged to choose a course load that is appropriate to their situation. Factors to consider when deciding a credit load within a semester include time with family, job requirements, study time for classes, and difficulty level of each class.

APPEAL

If the student’s financial aid award has been cancelled due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress, he/she may submit an appeal to the Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee to request reinstatement of aid eligibility. If the appeal is approved by the Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee, he/she will be placed on probation and asked to sign a Financial Aid Contract. The contract outlines the specific requirements the student must meet in order to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students who fail to meet the conditions of the Financial Aid Contract will not be eligible for financial aid from North Idaho College. Students will not be eligible to appeal until they complete 6 credits of core courses at their own expense.

APPLYING for SCHOLARSHIPS

Students who want to apply for a scholarship should complete the North Idaho College Scholarship Application and return it to the Financial Aid Office prior to March 15. Scholarship Applications are available from the NIC Financial Aid Office, from area high schools, and on the NIC website at www.nic.edu.

APPLYING for FINANCIAL AID

To apply for all other types of financial aid, the student and his/her parent(s) (if dependent) need to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). In addition to the FAFSA, the student may need to submit a copy of his/her U.S. Income Tax return and, in some cases, copies of his/her parents’ U.S. Income Tax return.

The financial aid application process takes approximately two months from the time the student applies to the time he/she receives a check. The earlier the student applies the better the chances are for receiving full financial aid funding. Students who complete the financial aid application process prior to the March 15 priority deadline will be considered for all types of financial aid. Those who apply after that date will be considered for the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Stafford Loan, and any other funds that are available.

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

A Financial Aid brochure that outlines in greater detail the types of financial aid, eligibility requirements, and application procedures is available from the Financial Aid Office.

BOOKSTORE CHARGES and FINANCIAL AID

Students who have been approved to receive financial aid through the NIC Financial Aid Office will be allowed to charge books and supplies at the NIC Bookstore beginning the week prior to the start of classes through the first week of classes, provided that he/she is matriculated (degree-seeking), enrolled in the correct number of credits, and has completed the admissions process.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Financial aid through programs sponsored by the Workforce Investment Act (WIA), the Training Rehabilitation Act (TRA), Social Security, State Board of Vocational Rehabilitation, and Veterans Administration is available from those agencies for qualified students attending NIC.

TITLE IV FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID REFUND and REPAYMENT POLICY

The Federal refund/repayment policy for students receiving Title IV Federal Financial Aid is different than the established North Idaho College refund policy.

Anyone wishing to obtain a copy of the Federal policy and/or calculation examples may stop by the Financial Aid Office located in Lee Hall or access the information from the College website at www.nic.edu.
CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT with LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE or the UNIVERSITY of IDAHO

Many students enroll for classes at North Idaho College and Lewis-Clark State College or the University of Idaho-Coeur d'Alene. Students who enroll at NIC and one of the other two institutions and are receiving financial aid from that institution must clear their financial aid the NIC Business Office prior to registration. Those who do not clear their aid will be expected to make full payment for their classes at NIC.
Tuition & Fees
**TUITION and FEES for 2004-05**

Tuition and fees at NIC are among the lowest in Idaho and the Inland Northwest. All rates quoted below are subject to change without notice. Idaho residents not living in Kootenai County must submit a Certificate of Residence to receive county support. For details on the Washington Reciprocity or Western Undergraduate Exchange programs, see page 14 or call the Admissions Office at 208.769.3311. The figures below do not include personal expenses or transportation. Books and supplies for academic transfer programs are estimated at $500 per year.

### ACADEMIC TRANSFER PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3-4.5 credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kootenai County Residents</td>
<td>$916</td>
<td>$916</td>
<td>$1,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Kootenai County Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$916</td>
<td>$916</td>
<td>$1,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$1,416</td>
<td>$1,416</td>
<td>$2,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Card Holders (individuals 60 years of age and older)</td>
<td>50% discount on above costs</td>
<td>50% discount on above costs</td>
<td>50% discount on above costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$3,126</td>
<td>$3,126</td>
<td>$6,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Reciprocity</td>
<td>$1,926</td>
<td>$1,926</td>
<td>$3,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>$2,022</td>
<td>$2,022</td>
<td>$4,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 19 or more credits are assessed the following nonrefundable per-credit fees:

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Residents</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$390</td>
<td>$390</td>
<td>$390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7 credits or less are assessed the following per-credit fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st credit - additional</th>
<th>1st credit - additional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kootenai County Residents</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Kootenai County Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$186</td>
<td>$176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Reciprocity</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Tuition and fees vary by length of program. Depending on the program (which vary between 9-11 months), students will make payment for each semester and for additional terms specified. The cost for tools also varies with programs.

#### Idaho Residents

- Tuition and Fees: $1,832 - $2,520
- Books, Supplies, Tools: $500 - $2,500
- Total: $2,332 - $5,020

#### Out-of-State

- Tuition and Fees: $6,252 - $6,802 (minus $2,400 for Washington Reciprocity or $2,004 for WUE)
- Books, Supplies, Tools: $500 - $2,500
- Total: $6,752 - $8,302 (minus $2,400 for Washington Reciprocity or $2,004 for WUE)
SPECIAL and INCIDENTAL FEES
(SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

Admission Fee .......................................................... $25
This one-time fee is required at the time of submitting an initial Application for Admission. It is non-refundable.

GED Testing Fee ....................................................... $15 per test

On-Campus Parking Fee ............................................. $20 per year

Special Course Fees ................................................. Varies
Special fees are assessed for such things as labs, some physical education courses, and some music classes. Special fees are listed in the Class Schedule.

Transcript Fee ......................................................... $5
Official transcripts are $5 each. Turn around time is 5-10 days. Please note that transcripts will not be processed if a student has a financial hold on their records. Financial holds include parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments, etc.

Rush Transcript Fee ................................................ $10
A rush will be mailed or ready for pick-up on the same day if the request is received before noon. If received after noon, the transcript will be ready the next working day. An additional fee is required for overnight mailing.

Room and Board-NIC Residence Hall ............... $5,400
Summer Session ....................................................... See Class Schedule for charges
Non-credit Classes ..................................................... See Non-Credit Catalog

DEPOSITS

Nursing Programs Deposit (R.N., L.P.N.) ............... $100
The Nursing program deposit is due by May 1. It will be applied to the tuition and fee charges for the initial semester or term of enrollment. Deposits may be refunded if notification of cancellation is officially given to the Admissions Office by July 1. No refund will be given if a student withdraws after the prescribed deadline.

Professional-Technical Program Deposit ............... $100
After being accepted into a specific professional-technical program, students will be asked to submit a $100 deposit within three weeks of the date of their acceptance letter. The deposit will be applied to the tuition and fee charges for the initial semester or term of enrollment. See page 11 for those programs that require a deposit.

Residence Hall Security Deposit ......................... $150
A $150 deposit must accompany the signed application/contract and is not to be construed as partial payment for room and board. This deposit serves as a guarantee against loss and breakage of residence hall equipment and furniture. The deposit remains in effect through the period of application and residence. All students who fulfill the terms of the contract after occupancy will receive a refund of their deposit within four weeks after checking out of the residence hall (less any deductions for losses, damages, or fines).

TUITION and FEES

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Tuition, fees, and any special fees must be paid on or before the due date printed on the Statement of Account/Class Schedule statement when you register in person. Payment must be made on or before the due date noted on the payment screen when registering online, unless financial aid has been approved. Students failing to pay amounts due NIC could be cancelled from classes and have their credits withheld. No student will be given a transcript of his/her record or allowed to register for classes until all accounts are settled in full. This includes any funds received through the Financial Aid Office involving overpayments, refunds, or delinquent loans.

Payment of regular student fees entitles the student to the services maintained by NIC for the benefit of students. No reduction in fees can be made for students who may not desire to use any part of these services. Extra charges are made for special services and specific courses.

Students eligible for financial aid, but who have not completed the process prior to registration, will be expected to pay all required charges on or before the due date.

Veterans and other eligible persons receiving Veterans Administration educational benefits must pay all required charges at the time of registration. Those who are depending on veterans educational benefit checks to pay fees must apply for advance pay at least one month prior to registration.

Tuition and fees are established annually by the Board of Trustees. Interested persons may inquire at the Admissions Office for applicable rates and payment information. NIC reserves the right at any time to change its charges. In the unlikely event that such changes become necessary, NIC will endeavor to give advance notice.

SENIOR CITIZENS' RATE

North Idaho College offers a special rate to individuals who are 60 years or older through a Gold Card program. The Gold Card allows individuals to enroll in credit classes at a 50 percent discount per credit hour. This discount is not Title IV Federal Financial Aid. Fees for non-credit courses, materials, books, or special fees are full price. Gold Cards are available from the Admissions Office in Lee Hall or the College Relations Office in the Sherman Administration Building. For more information, call 208.769.3316.

NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE REFUND POLICY

Refund
Students who officially withdraw from all classes at North Idaho College may be entitled to a refund of a portion of their tuition and fees. If financial aid paid a portion of those charges, then a portion of the refund must be returned to the federal financial aid funds.

Note: Federal financial aid regulations require a pro rata refund of tuition and fee charges for students who enroll at North Idaho College for the first time and are receiving financial aid funds. For more information, see page 26.

Repayment
Students who officially withdraw from all classes at North Idaho College and who have received financial aid in excess of the calculated costs of living expenses and other non-billed costs for the period they actually enrolled may be required to repay a portion of the financial aid they received to the federal financial aid funds.

Full week
REFUNDS for WITHDRAWAL from SEMESTER-LENGTH COURSES

Full-time or part-time students who withdraw from semester-length credit courses (day, evening, or Internet) will, on written notification to the NIC Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

**Fall Semester 2004**
1. If withdrawal is made on or before Sept. 3, 100% will be refunded.
2. If withdrawal is made after Sept. 3 and on or before Sept. 10, 50% will be refunded.
3. No refunds will be given after Sept. 10.

**Spring Semester 2005**
1. If withdrawal is made on or before Jan. 21, 100% will be refunded.
2. If withdrawal is made after Jan. 21 and on or before Jan. 28, 50% will be refunded.
3. No refunds will be given after Jan. 28.

**Summer Session 2005**
1. If withdrawal is made prior to the second class meeting, 100% will be refunded.
2. If withdrawal is made prior to the third class meeting, 50% will be refunded.
3. No refunds will be given after the third class meeting.

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for the class, provided the student's enrollment drops below eight credits.

REFUNDS for WITHDRAWAL from SHORT-TERM COURSES

Students who withdraw from short-term courses (less than 15 weeks in length) will, on written notification to the NIC Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. If withdrawal is made prior to the second class meeting, 100% will be refunded.
2. If withdrawal is made prior to the third class meeting, 50% will be refunded.
3. No refund will be allowed after the third class meeting.

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for the class, provided the student's enrollment drops below eight credits.

Members of the Idaho National Guard and Reserve serve a vital function for our country. In the event that members of the National Guard or Reserve are called to active duty, they will be administratively withdrawn from classes and any tuition and fees paid will be refunded in full. Copies of orders calling a student to active duty must be provided to the Vice President for Student Services who will initiate the administrative withdrawal from classes and the refund process.
REGISTRATION

Registration is the official process of enrolling in classes and is accomplished by meeting with an advisor, registering for classes, and paying tuition and fees. NIC is on a Fall/Spring Semester system which are 16 weeks each, followed by an eight-week Summer Session. The student calendar on pages 2 and 3 of this catalog has information regarding application and registration dates. Registration information is available at www.nic.edu or in the printed year-long Class Schedule which is available in April.

After applying for admission, students will receive an acceptance letter from the Admissions Office which will include instructions about how to register for classes.

Continuing students must meet with their advisor before registering by appointment through NICOnline, a web-based registration system. Appointment times for continuing students are determined by the number of credits completed.

Students with a financial hold such as parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments cannot register until the hold has been cleared.

NICOnline:

STUDENT INFORMATION on the WEB

NICOnline is NIC's web-based, online student information network. By logging onto NICOnline, students can access their class schedules, unofficial transcripts, admissions and financial aid information, the name of their advisor, and assessment scores. NICOnline can be used by students to look up registration appointment times, determine class availability, register for classes, and pay tuition and fees.

After being admitted, the Admissions Office will send students an ID number and password to access NICOnline.

To log onto NICOnline:
1. Enter www.nic.edu and click on NICOnline.
2. Enter your access ID (student ID number).
3. Enter your access code (password).
4. Click on the login button.

NICOnline is available from 7 a.m. to 11:50 p.m. (Pacific time) seven days a week. Questions about student IDs, access codes, or NICOnline should be directed to the Registrar's Office at 208.769.3320.

PAYMENT of TUITION and FEES

Tuition and fees are set annually by the Board of Trustees, usually in March. Students enrolled for seven credits or less pay on a per-credit hour basis, plus any special class fees. Students registering for 19 credits or more will be assessed a nonrefundable overload fee at the regular per-credit rate.

New and former students from Idaho who reside outside of Kootenai County are required to provide a Certificate of Residency to the Admissions Office or be charged out-of-district rates.

COURSE SCHEDULE CHANGES (ADD/DROP)

The add/drop period allows students to add classes on a space-available basis or drop classes without transcript notation. The add/drop period is the first five days of Fall and Spring semesters and the first two days of Summer Session. Students can make schedule changes on the web through NICOnline or through Advising Services.

WITHDRAWAL from INDIVIDUAL COURSES

To withdraw from a course, a student must complete a Course Withdrawal Form and return it to the Registrar’s Office. Forms are available in the Registrar’s Office or Advising Services. Final withdrawal dates are published on the college calendar located on pages 2 and 3. After the final withdrawal date, students may not withdraw from a class regardless of academic status. A student who withdraws officially from a course by 5 p.m. of the last day for withdrawal will receive a grade of “W,” which will be recorded on the student's transcript.

Withdrawal from short-term classes (classes less than 15 weeks in length) must be completed within the first half of the total class sessions; i.e., the deadline for withdrawal from a course that consists of eight sessions would be at 4 p.m. on the date of the fourth session. Withdrawals from Summer Session are permitted through the first day of the sixth week.

Students who stop attending a class for which they have registered and from which they have not officially withdrawn may receive a grade of “F.”

COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL from NIC

To withdraw from all courses, a student must obtain a College Withdrawal Form from the Registrar's Office, secure the signature of those persons indicated on the form, and return the form to the Registrar's Office. Students may not withdraw from classes or the college after the published withdrawal dates for that semester except for compelling and extraordinary reasons. In such circumstances a student must petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for late withdrawal from the college using the form available in the Registrar's Office. Information on refunds of tuition and fees following a complete withdrawal is on page 26.

INSTRUCTOR-INITIATED WITHDRAWALS

An instructor may initiate the withdrawal of any student in his/her class if he/she deems that the student’s absences
have been excessive and it is before the final withdrawal date. Withdrawal will be initiated by the instructor through the Registrar's Office. Faculty members are requested to make an effort to personally contact the student prior to initiating the withdrawal.

Note: All withdrawals, whether for individual classes, total withdrawal from school, or instructor-initiated, are not considered to be satisfactory progress for financial aid. All students who withdraw from classes should be aware of the Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policy. See page 19.

**INDEPENDENT STUDIES**

Independent study classes are available in most academic disciplines and are designated by the class number 299. These classes are open to students with a 3.0 GPA and who have completed 26 semester credits. They cannot be used to fulfill associate degree core requirements.

Independent studies may include a reading or a project and must be approved by the instructor, appropriate Division Chair, and Vice President for Instruction. Students may take no more than three credits per semester of independent study or six credits per year. Students may register for independent study classes during the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of Summer Session. Forms and information are available in the Registrar’s Office.

**ADDRESS/NAME CHANGES**

Students' correct names, home and/or local addresses are vital for college records since students often receive material from the college through the mail. Students who change their name should notify the Admissions Office. Address changes may be completed through NICOnline or the Admissions Office.

**GRADING POLICIES**

**GRADING PROCEDURES**

Letter grades are used to indicate a student's quality of achievement in a given course. Each of the grades are also assigned an equivalency number, which is used to compute grade point averages:

- **A**: 4.0  Excellent
- **A-**: 3.7  Excellent
- **B+**: 3.3  Good
- **B**: 3.0  Good
- **B-**: 2.7  Good
- **C+**: 2.3  Average
- **C**: 2.0  Average
- **C-**: 1.7  Average
- **D+**: 1.3  Poor
- **D**: 1.0  Poor
- **D-**: 0.7  Poor
- **F**: 0.0  Failing
- **NR**: No Report
- **NG**: No Grade

Other grades awarded are W (withdrawal according to proper procedure); I (incomplete work of passing grade); S (satisfactory - requires at least C or 2.0 work; used for designated courses only and for midterm grades); U (unsatisfactory - for courses in which S is given). Courses in which W, S, U or I grades have been earned are not included in the grade point calculation.

Students wishing to check their grade point averages should use the following formula: Per credit grade equivalency x number of credits per class = grade points = GPA. For example, a student receives a grade of B in English 101 and a grade of C in Math 108:

- **English 101**: (B) 2.7 x 3 credits = 8.1 grade points
- **Math 108**: (C) 2.0 x 4 credits = 8.0 grade points

8.1 + 8.0 = 16.1 grade points + 7 credits = 2.3 GPA

**GRADE CHANGES**

Students requesting a change of any grade earned at North Idaho College, including the change of any grade to a "W," must request that the instructor of the course initiate a grade change using the form available from the Registrar's Office. If the correctness of a grade is not satisfactorily addressed, students must consult with the Division Chair of the division that offers the course and make an appeal for a grade change. If the student is still not satisfied with the correctness of the grade, then an appointment must be made with the Vice President for Instruction to make an appeal. The decision of the Vice President for Instruction is final.

**ACADEMIC APPEALS**

 Exceptions to academic policies may be requested through the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee. The committee will consider clearly stated and well documented petitions for: late withdrawal from college (all courses), reinstatement to college following disqualification or suspension, waiver of the 3.0 GPA requirement for admission to the dual enrollment program, and transfer and/or substitution of course credits that NIC transcript evaluators have not accepted as satisfying graduation requirements.

Appeal forms are available at the Registrar's Office located in Lee-Kildow Hall. The committee does not review requests for late withdrawal from individual courses; this is a grade change. Students must follow the grade change procedures as stated above.

**AUDIT**

A student may enroll in any lecture class on an audit basis. Students are encouraged to attend classes on a regular basis even though they will not receive credit or a grade for the class. Audited courses will not fulfill graduation requirements and do not affect a student's grade point average. The application process and fees for auditing a course are the same as if a student were enrolling for credit. Course enrollment may be changed from credit to audit only during the drop/add period. With the instructor's permission, course enrollment may be changed from audit to credit.
during the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of a Summer Session.

INCOMPLETES

An incomplete is assigned only if the student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work within three weeks of the end of the semester (or proportional length of time for a course of less than a semester in length). Incompletes are issued only in cases of extenuating circumstances, such as severe illness or injury. Incompletes are not issued in cases in which the student is simply unable to complete his/her work within the specified semester or session. If a final grade of "I" is recorded, the instructor will indicate in writing to the Registrar what the student must do to make up the deficiency. The instructor will indicate in the written statement what permanent grade should be entered if the Incomplete is not removed by the deadline.

All incomplete grades must be removed within six weeks after the first class day of the following term, excluding the summer session. If the Incomplete is not removed by that date, the grade reverts to the grade indicated by the instructor's written statement authorizing the Incomplete. In the event of extraordinary circumstances, the student may appeal to the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for an extension of the deadline. This appeal must be made within the aforesaid six weeks.

REPEATING A COURSE

Students who receive a grade below C- (1.70) in a course may repeat that course to raise the grade, provided they have not completed a more advanced course for which the first is a prerequisite. While all grades received remain on the record, only the grade received for the most recent enrollment in the course is counted in computing grade point average. At the completion of the term that a class is repeated, the student should go to the Registrar's Office to complete a Request for Repeat Grades form. Note: Repeating a course may affect financial aid funding.

DEAN'S LIST (HONOR ROLL)

To qualify for the Dean's List, students must complete at least 12 credits in courses numbered 100 or higher in a semester, earn a semester GPA of 3.75 or higher, and receive grades of A, B, C, D, or F in 80% of their classes.

ACADEMIC RENEWAL

In conformity with the principle of encouraging and rewarding determination, self-discipline, and achievement, North Idaho College will allow a student to petition the Registrar, under certain circumstances, for academic renewal. This means previous poor academic work at NIC would be eliminated from the computation of credits and grade points in the student's academic record as well as for academic standing and eligibility for graduation.

Eligibility for academic renewal will be subject to the following conditions:

1. At the time the petition is filed, a minimum of five years will have elapsed since the most recent course work to be disregarded was completed.

2. Before the petition may be filed, the student must complete at least 30 semester hours of course work at North Idaho College with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50. These courses must be completed following the disregarded semester(s).

The student may have a maximum of two consecutive semesters (Summer Session excluded, unless it is one of the two deleted semesters) of course work disregarded in all calculations regarding the computations of credits and grade points, academic standing, and eligibility for graduation. The petition to be filed by the student will specify the semester(s) or term(s) to be disregarded.

If the petition qualifies under this policy, the student's permanent academic record will be suitably annotated to indicate that no work taken during the disregarded semester(s), even if satisfactory, may apply toward the computation of credits and grade points, academic standing, and graduation requirements. However, all work will remain on the records, ensuring a true and accurate academic history.

This policy will not be used for individual courses, or for students already holding associate or baccalaureate degrees. Since this is already a policy of exception, no exceptions will be made to the aforesaid conditions. Students should be aware that this policy might not be accepted at transfer institutions.

ACADEMIC PROBATION, SUSPENSION, AND DISQUALIFICATION

This policy applies to any student carrying six or more credit hours at the end of the add/drop period of an applicable semester.

PROBATION

Students will be placed on academic probation when their NIC cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75. Any student who wishes to transfer to NIC who has attended another college or university and whose cumulative grade point average is below 1.75 will be admitted on probation. A student on academic probation who attains a grade point average of 2.00 or higher during a semester, but whose cumulative NIC grade point average is still below 1.75, remains on probation. A student on academic probation will be allowed to participate in registration for both Fall and Spring Semesters. If, however, the student fails to meet minimum grade requirements and is placed on academic suspension or disqualification, his/her registration will be cancelled. The student will be notified by mail prior to the beginning of the new semester if such a change in academic status is determined.
SUSPENSION
A student on academic probation will be suspended for one semester at the end of a probationary semester if he/she does not attain an NIC cumulative grade point average of at least 1.75 or a semester grade point average of at least 2.00. A student suspended after Fall Semester may not enroll in classes the following Spring Semester. Anyone suspended after Spring Semester may not enroll in classes the following Fall Semester. In extraordinary cases, students can petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee to grant exemption from suspension.

DISQUALIFICATION
A student who has been suspended and returns is on probation. During the semester of the student's return, he/she must attain an NIC cumulative grade point average of 1.75 or better or a semester grade point average of 2.00 or better. Failure to do so will result in disqualification, which means the student will not be permitted to re-enroll. The Admissions and Academic Standards Committee may reinstate a student who has been disqualified only after written petition and approval.

CREDIT INFORMATION

DEFINITION OF CREDIT
A credit, sometimes referred to as semester credit or semester hour, is related to time spent in class, study, preparation, laboratory, or field experience. One semester credit hour normally requires 45 hours of student work, or:
1. 50 minutes in class each week for one semester (which assumes twice this amount of time in study and preparation outside the classroom), or
2. two to three hours in laboratory each week for a semester, or
3. the equivalent combinations of 1 and 2.
Credit for workshops and short courses is granted on the basis of one semester credit for 45 hours of scholarly activity.

CREDIT ENROLLMENT LIMITS
The normal credit enrollment limit for students is 15 to 18 credit hours, provided the student is not engaged in outside employment. Registering for an excessive number of credits may result in marginal performance. Students enrolling for more than 18 credits will be assessed a non-refundable, per-credit overload fee. Students who wish to carry more than 19 credit hours per semester must have permission of their academic advisor. It is strongly recommended that Summer Session students take no more than 3-4 credits. Summer students taking more than 7 credits will need an advising clearance before being allowed to register.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

FULL-TIME CLASSIFICATION
A student must register for a minimum of 12 credits each semester to be classified as a full-time student; however, in most programs a student must earn at least 16 credits per semester to graduate in the normal two-year period. This should not be confused with the fact that for purposes of calculating tuition and fees, students enrolled for 8 credits or more are charged a flat fee.

FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE CLASSIFICATION
Students with 0-25 semester credits are classified as freshmen, those with 26-64 semester credits are classified as sophomores, and those with 65 or more are unclassified.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM
001 - 099 Courses are nontransferable and do not apply toward academic degrees. They may be required for some A.A.S. degrees.
100 - 199 Primarily for freshmen
200 - 299 Primarily for sophomores

CREDIT by EXAMINATION
A student enrolled at NIC may petition to challenge courses based on work done through private study and/or employment or to validate courses taken at non-accredited institutions. Students are not permitted to challenge a prerequisite course after having completed an advanced course. Credit by examination will not be granted for a course that a student has previously taken for credit or audited. Credit will be granted provided the student earns a grade of C or better. Neither grades nor credit earned through the challenge process will be counted in any given semester to determine credit load or grade point average, nor will they be included in computing cumulative grade point averages. Students may challenge a course prior to or during enrollment in a course through the second week of Fall or Spring Semester, or through the first two days of a short course or Summer Session. Only students enrolled at NIC may qualify to challenge courses. Contact the Registrar's Office for specific regulations.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT
One full year of high school study in a foreign language is generally considered equivalent to one semester's work in college. To receive college credit for high school or independent work, a student must take an advanced placement examination in the target language and complete the next semester advanced level with a grade of "C" or better. Placement in and completion of the second elementary level or first intermediate level will enable a student to get credit for the first elementary level; placement in and completion of the second semester intermediate level will enable a student to get credit for the first three semesters of the target language.

CLEP EXAMINATION
North Idaho College accepts a limited number of CLEP (College-Level Examination Program) general and subject area exams. For information, contact the Admissions Office.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATIONS

In recognition of the Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, NIC will grant college credit for examinations based on the student's score. For specific information, contact the Admissions Office.

GRADUATION

Students may graduate at the end of Fall Semester, Spring Semester, Summer Session, or either technical summer block. The commencement ceremony is held once each year in May. Students eligible to participate in commencement are matriculating (degree-seeking) graduates from the previous fall, the current spring, and the following summer.

All students expecting to graduate must complete an Application for Graduation with the Registrar's Office whether or not they plan to participate in commencement. Suggested application dates for graduation are November 1 for Spring Semester, April 1 for Summer Session, or May 1 for Fall Semester. Applications filed after the suggested dates will be accepted. However, early filing enables the Registrar's Office to evaluate a student's transcript and determine any course deficiencies in the program of study prior to the student's final semester of enrollment. A diploma will not be issued if a student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college. Only one Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree will be granted to each student.

FINAL CREDITS EARNED AND EXCEPTIONS

Candidates for an associate degree or certificate of completion must earn their final 12 credits while enrolled at NIC. A student may petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for a waiver in exceptional cases involving specific course or residence requirements for graduation.

CATALOG ISSUE

All new incoming students will receive a coupon to exchange for a free copy of the NIC catalog. Catalogs are available for $3 at the NIC Bookstore in the Student Union Building. North Idaho College students completing either an associate degree or certificate of completion may apply for graduation using any catalog in effect within the last four years. This policy is in effect only if the student has been continuously enrolled at the college at the time of graduation.

CREDIT LIMITATIONS

No more than 24 credits earned by examination and 32 credits earned by correspondence or examination may count toward an associate degree.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT

All A.A. and A.S. degrees require two credits of physical education unless excused for cause. These requirements are met by completing two semesters of any P.E. activity or dance class. Participants in intercollegiate athletics receive one credit per semester per sport.

Disabled students may be exempt from physical education activity course requirements upon the recommendation of a physician and the approval of the Division Chairperson, if alternative activity courses cannot be arranged. All students, regardless of age, must meet physical education requirements. Students enrolling in designated physical education activity courses may be charged extra fees payable at registration.

TRANSCRIPTS

A transcript is a record of all courses for which a student was enrolled at the end of the add/drop period each semester and Summer Session. It includes credit hours for which the student is enrolled, final grades in each subject, record of withdrawal, courses repeated, grade point average for each semester, and a cumulative grade point average.

REQUESTS FOR TRANSCRIPTS

NIC academic transcripts are permanent records and are maintained forever. Transcript requests must be made in writing and can be submitted by mail, fax (208.769.5976), or in person to the Registrar's Office. Request forms and additional information are available online at www.nic.edu. Federal regulations require that the request be signed by the student to authorize release of the transcript. The request should include the student's full name, maiden name if applicable, approximate last date of attendance, student identification number, student's current address and phone number, address(es) where the transcript(s) should be mailed, and the student's signature. Payment must accompany each request. Official copies are $5 each or $10 if needed in 24 hours or less. Transcripts will not be released if the student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college. Transcript production time is usually 3-5 working days during term. Please allow up to 10 working days at the completion of each term.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM OTHER SCHOOLS

NIC does not issue certified copies of transcripts from other institutions. Transcripts reflecting a student's previous college education that have been submitted to the college as a requirement for admission become part of the official file. Any student desiring official transcripts of credits earned elsewhere must request transcripts from the institution where the credits were taken.
STUDENT RIGHTS and RESPONSIBILITIES

ATTENDANCE
Students are responsible for attending the courses in which they are enrolled. Regular class attendance is expected. In the case of recipients of veterans educational benefits, excessive absences may mean a reduction in subsistence payments. Instructors may initiate the withdrawal of any student in their class if they deem that the student's absences have been excessive and if it is before the last day one may withdraw from a course.

CONDUCT
Students are expected to read and comply with the NIC Student Conduct and Discipline Code, which may be found in the Student Handbook or on the Internet at www.nic.edu/ferpa/studentcode.htm. Student handbooks are distributed at student orientations and are also available at Student Services or the Associated Students of North Idaho College offices on the 2nd floor of the Student Union.
Various services are provided by North Idaho College to help promote student success and develop an enjoyable, productive college experience. The Student Services Office is located on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Students are encouraged to stop by and learn more about the services provided.

**Adult Basic Education/GED**
501 Lakeside Avenue, Coeur d'Alene 676.8005

Adult Basic Education (ABE) is a program for individuals 16 years of age or older who have withdrawn from public school. It also serves adults who have graduated, but who still have a desire to upgrade their basic skills. There is no tuition and learning materials are provided. The ABE program is designed to be "open entry, open exit." This allows students to progress at their own pace and receive individual help. The program offers individualized instruction in classes and computer software, in addition to a lab setting. Instruction is available in reading, writing, spelling, mathematics, computer literacy, citizenship, and English as a Second Language.

Students under 18 years of age must have a withdrawal from their high school and state- or government-issued photo ID.

Students may also attain a GED Certificate or High School Equivalency Certificate. The GED battery of tests consists of five separate subject exams. There is a $15 fee for each test. There is also a $10 fee for the government test. Call your local learning center for more information.

ABE services are available at the following sites:
- Bonners Ferry: 208.267.9338
- Silver Valley: 208.783.5205
- Sandpoint: 208.263.4594
- St. Maries: 208.689.3712

**Advising**
769.7821

Advising provides students with the necessary information to make good decisions and sound educational plans. Advisors assist students with admission and graduation requirements, course placement and selection, transcript evaluation interpretation, transfer institution information, registration, and course and college withdrawals. Through advising, students can connect their educational and life interests to degree requirements and career opportunities.

Students are strongly encouraged to meet with their assigned advisor on a regular basis to ensure they are meeting requirements for graduation. This is particularly important prior to registration each semester as an advisor’s clearance is needed in order to register for classes.

All full-time faculty and Student Services advisors and counselors provide advising for students. During the first four weeks of the semester, new students are assigned an advisor based upon their educational goals. Students can find out who their assigned advisor is through NICOnline at www.nic.edu or through any of the main offices on campus. Students may request a change of advisor at any time through Advising Services on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building.

**American Indian and Minority Student Support**
769.3365

Specialized support is available to students from diverse backgrounds through the American Indian and Minority Student Advisor at an office located in the lower level of the Student Union Building. A qualified advisor is available to identify individual needs and sources of support. Support may include assistance with scholarships, enrollment, academic advising, tribal support, cultural resources, and campus clubs.

**Bookstore**
769.3364

The NIC Bookstore, which is called the Mica Peak Exchange, is located in the Student Union Building. It is open weekdays with extended hours during the first few days of each semester. Textbooks and supplies are available, as well as learning and self-study aids, research projects handbooks, dictionaries, books for reference and pleasure reading, computers, software, computer supplies and accessories, snacks, personal health items, music CDs, backpacks, briefcases, imprinted caps, apparel, and gift items. The Mica Peak Exchange also offers textbooks and logo items for the University of Idaho and Lewis-Clark State College. All books can now be purchased online through the Bookstore’s website at www.bookstore.nic.edu.

**Business Office**
769.3344

The Business Office is located in Lee Hall and is open weekdays. Payments to the school may be made in person at the cashier’s window at the Business Office in Lee-Kildow Hall or online with a Visa, MasterCard, or debit card through NICOnline which requires a student ID and access code. All checks to students may also be picked up from the Business Office (advanced VA checks, however, are available through the Registrar’s Office).

**Campus Safety and Security**
769.3310

All matters concerning security, parking, emergency response, custodial service, room openings, lost and found, special event set-up, custodial, mail, copy center services, and the NIC Shuttle, should be directed to this office. Campus safety officers patrol the grounds, buildings, and parking lots 24 hours a day and will respond to any emergency or problem. Issues concerning enforcement of applicable federal, state, city, or county laws or ordinances on college property should be directed to this office.
The Campus Safety and Security Office, located in the River Building at 905 River Avenue, is open 7:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday. Parking permits are required for the year beginning each Fall Semester and may be purchased in the Student Union foyer during the beginning of the year or at the Campus Safety Office. All motor-driven vehicles operated on campus are required to be registered and display a permit. Visitor and courtesy day passes are also available.

Career Center
769.3297

The NIC Career Center is located on the upper level of the Edminster Student Union Building and offers a wide variety of services to help students and prospective students with all aspects of career planning and job hunting. Visit us to receive help with questions, such as: How can I discover which career choices are best for me? What are my career options? and, How can I achieve my career goals? Career counseling, career assessments, and workshops are available to assist students with the career development process and to help them make meaningful career choices.

Seven different assessments are designed to help generate ideas about which career options might be most fulfilling for a particular student. The center also provides the latest information on career planning and job hunting, including information on careers related to every major offered at NIC. Extensive information is available, including occupation descriptions, employment outlook, wages, and training requirements. The Career Reference Library contains nearly 500 volumes, 58 career videos, and 12 periodicals. In addition, 52 free handouts are available.

Names of community contacts are located in the Informational Interview Notebook which gives students an opportunity to ask career questions of someone working in a specific occupation. Assistance is also available to help students discover the hidden job market, write a resume that gets an interview, and then interview in a manner that gets the desired job. Students may explore full-time and part-time job listings. Job Service jobs, summer jobs, volunteer opportunities, and internships. Computers with Internet access are available for students to explore career information, conduct scholarship searches, access U.S. college catalogs, and conduct job searches. For more information, visit the website at www.nic.edu/career, give us a call, or visit the center.

Center for Educational Access (Disability Support)
769.5947
769.3323 TTY

The Center for Educational Access provides accommodations to students with documented disabilities who, as a result of their disability, experience physical, emotional, or learning issues that create significant barriers to success in the educational setting. Any information disclosed regarding the nature of a student’s disability is confidential, kept in a separate file from general college files, and will not adversely affect admission to the college. Eligible students may receive accommodations, such as interpreters, notetakers, peer tutors, readers, scribes, materials in alternative formats, testing accommodations, assistive technology, and other reasonable provisions.

In order to ensure that accommodations can be made in a timely manner, students who require taped texts should make their requests a minimum of four weeks prior to the beginning of each semester. Students who will require Braille should make their requests at least six months in advance of each semester. Students not requesting taped texts or Braille should request accommodations at least two weeks prior to the beginning of each semester. Documentation must be on file at the time that the accommodation request is made. For more information, contact the Center for Educational Access at 208.769.5947 or TTY 769.3323.

Center for New Directions
769.3445

The Center for New Directions, located on the first floor of the Siebert Building, serves both students and the community. Center services are primarily for adults in transition, such as displaced homemakers, single parents, career changers, and those who haven’t decided what they want to do as a career. Educational, career, and personal counseling are available to those who wish to access information on education, training, and employment opportunities. Career assessment inventories, workshops, and classes are offered for no charge to assist people working toward economic self-sufficiency. A typical class is the five-week CareerWise, which is offered several times each year. It includes topics on building self-confidence, effective communication, job-seeking skills, strategies for goal achievement, opportunities to learn more about NIC’s programs and meet community employers.

Children’s Center Child Care
769.3471

The NIC Children’s Center is located on the Coeur d’Alene campus in the Fort Sherman Park area and is a service available to NIC students enrolled in at least seven credits, contracted faculty, and staff to provide children with quality early care and education services while their parents either attend class or work on campus. In addition, the center is an Early Head Start facility and also serves as the lab site for students in the NIC Child Development program. The center is accredited by the National Academy of Early Childhood Programs and is staffed with degreed and dedicated teachers. The center operates from 6:45 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 6:45 a.m. to 3:15 p.m. on Fridays. The center is equipped with five classrooms and can accommodate up to 66 children at a time. Enrollment is open to children ages 8 weeks to 5 years.
(pre-kindergarten) with fees varying by age. It is recommended that students, faculty, and staff place their children on the wait list as soon as possible as the wait can be a year or longer. Enrolled families are strongly encouraged to apply to the Idaho Child Care Program (ICCP) at 769.1456 for assistance in paying childcare costs.

**College Skills Center**
769.3206

The College Skills Center supports the mission of the community college by providing a variety of class offerings to enhance learning opportunities for North Idaho College students.

Services are provided through various instructional modes. These include traditional classroom, computer and Internet instruction, as well as skills workshops, and tutoring. Assistance is available for many different learning styles and abilities. College Skills classes provide concentrated skill development for underprepared or re-entry students and allow students to maximize their learning.

A variety of academic classes are offered, such as Basic Mathematics, College Study Skills, College Transition, Writer’s Workshop, plus various levels of Reading Skills instruction.

*The College Skills Center* provides tutoring assistance in various classes by qualified peer tutors. NIC students may schedule two hours per week, per class, of tutoring. This service is available at no cost to the student.

*The Math/Science Study Center* is available to all students enrolled in a math or science class and is staffed by NIC faculty members. Students may obtain daily help with class material on a drop-in basis.

**Computer Center**
Molstead Library 2nd Floor 769.3251

The Student Computer Lab is located on the second floor of the Molstead Library. The lab consists of four bays of virus-protected Windows XP Gateway computers and a bay of G4 Apple computers. There are two black and white laser printers and one color laser printer available from all computers. The lab also includes two color scanners for the PC's and a color scanner for the Apple computers. A disability workstation is available. This computer also has a color scanner and other features to accommodate impaired students.

Hours are posted at the lab entrance, which includes the hours and days that the bays are used for class instruction. Users must present their student ID card at the check-in desk to enter the lab. Only NIC students, or those meeting certain criteria and having paid a fee, will be admitted. Friends and family members that are not NIC students will not be admitted. If there are any questions concerning any of these policies, please contact the lab supervisor.

Lab policy manuals and current hours are available at www.nic.edu/computer/studentslabs.shtml. Student lab consultants are available to assist students with the computers.

General lab hours for Fall and Spring Semesters are:
Monday–Thursday .................................. 7:30 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday .................................................. 7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday ................................................ 12 p.m. - 4 p.m.
Sunday ................................................... 1 p.m. - 8 p.m.

Lab hours for Summer Session are:
Monday–Thursday .................................. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Friday .................................................. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Saturday ................................................ Closed
Sunday .................................................. Closed

**Counseling**
769.7818

Counselors can be reached through the above number or at Counseling Services on the second floor of the Falmstan Student Union Building. Counseling can provide direction and support for enrolled students who want help managing the demands of college and personal life. This confidential assistance could include easy access to helpful information, casual chats, support groups, career counseling, personal counseling, or referral to appropriate community resources. A friendly staff of counselors is available to help with any concern that might interfere with student success or well-being.

**Emergency Phones**

Seven emergency phones are located throughout the campus grounds. These phones are mounted on freestanding poles and are identified with a flashing blue light. Each phone dials direct to the Campus Safety Office. These phones are for the use of students, staff, or visitors in case of an emergency or the need for assistance, such as an escort or vehicle jump start. Emergency phone location maps are available at the Campus Safety Office.

**Head Start**
666.6755

North Idaho College Head Start is a comprehensive child development program for families and children between the ages of three and five. Families must meet eligibility requirements. Head Start's mission is "to provide high quality, comprehensive services that foster each family's growth, empowering them to nurture and support their children's social, emotional, cognitive, and physical development."

Head Start is located throughout Idaho's five northern counties with sites in Bonners Ferry, Sandpoint, St. Maries, Kellogg, Post Falls, Athol, and Coeur d'Alene.

North Idaho College Head Start:
- provides nutritious meals and snacks during the school day and at parent meetings
- ensures medical and dental care
- creates a variety of educational opportunities for children and families
- establishes individualized plans for children
- recognizes parents as the child's primary educator and
teaching team partner
• encourages and supports active parent involvement
• includes children with special needs
• provides community outreach, referrals, education, and
  information about community resources.

Health Insurance
769.7818

All fee-paying students enrolled in one or more credits are
automatically covered by a student accident insurance plan.
This plan covers accidents occurring only on the North
Idaho College campus or at activities officially sponsored
by the college. The cost is $10 per semester and is charged
at the time of registration. The student insurance program
is managed by Student Health Services. For policy coverage
information, claims, or questions, call the insurance coordi-
nator at 769.7818.

Health Services
769.7818

A nurse practitioner is available weekdays for health con-
sultation for students. Services are available by appointment
(unless for an emergency) by calling the above number.
Evaluation and treatment of minor injuries and acute health
problems, such as colds, flu, bladder infections, sexually
transmitted diseases, etc., is provided. Reproductive health
exams including birth control and emergency contraception
as well as allergy shots and immunization, are available.
Health education information, counseling, and referrals
about nutrition, stress management, relationships, sexuality,
rape/rape, exercise, HIV/AIDS, and other topics
are also available.

Health service visits are free to all students and are not
related to your health insurance. Students are responsible for
all laboratory charges that are not covered by insurance.
Health care services that extend beyond the scope of the
nurse practitioner will be appropriately referred to a physi-
cian. After-hours or emergency services can be obtained from
a private physician, minor emergency clinic, or hospital
emergency room. The expense of off-campus health care is
the responsibility of the student and/or their health insur-
ance carrier.

Health Services is located on the second floor of the Ed-
minster Student Union Building. Appointments can be
scheduled by calling 769.7818.

International Student Advising
769.7713

The International Student Advisor (ISA) is the official ad-
visor for all international students. The ISA helps students
with academic advising, class scheduling, class adds and
drops, information regarding visa renewal, transfers to other
colleges and universities, on-campus work, information,
interpretation, and explanation of government laws and
college regulations. Upon arrival on campus, all interna-
tional students must meet with the ISA in order to have
their I-20-ID validated.

Job Location and Development
769.3368

The Job Location and Development program assists stud-
ents with full-time and part-time employment in the com-

munity. Current opportunities are posted in a display case
in Lee Hall next to the Financial Aid Office. For informa-
tion, contact the Financial Aid Office at 208.769.3368.

Learning Resources
Molson Library 769.3355
Instructional Media Services 769.3429
Website www.nic.edu/library

Recognizing North Idaho College's commitment to educa-
tional excellence as well as today's increasing reliance on a
vast array of information resources and technologies, the
Learning Resources Department seeks to enhance the educa-
tional process by teaching critical thinking and informa-
tion literacy skills which promote and encourage indepen-
dent, lifelong learning. Striving for high-quality services
through its dedicated staff, diverse materials, and cutting-
edge technologies, Learning Resources supports the college's
educational mission.

Learning Resources includes Molson Library and Instruc-
tional Media Services. Its services are designed to foster a
comprehensive and meaningful experience for NIC students
and staff.

To meet increasingly sophisticated faculty media needs, In-
structional Media Services (IMS) offers faculty creative in-
structional design services, materials, and technologies such
as video and television programming and computer-en-
hanced instruction that includes web design assistance and
digital productions. IMS supports faculty by making satel-
lite and off-air programs available. In addition, IMS over-
sees and maintains the campus audiovisual equipment and
media duplication services.

Molson Library staff organizes and disseminates informa-
tion in a variety of formats in support of the college's educa-
tional mission, its varied curricula, extension programs,
and administrative initiatives. Further, the library supports
the information needs of the larger NIC community. The
library provides quality services and materials that enrich
classroom instruction and help develop skills that encour-
age students to become independent, self-directed, lifelong
learners.

Molson Library houses approximately 68,000 volumes and
approximately 370 periodical titles in addition to a broad
selection of videos and compact discs. Enhanced computer
and telecommunications capabilities make it possible for
the library to offer the campus community access to a web
catalog and web full-text periodical and newspaper indexes,
Internet access. CD-ROM resources, fax service, and a DVD/
theater studio in Todd Lecture Hall. The library also houses a self-service copy center. Color copy and transparency services are available in the library's administrative assistant's office.

A variety of services for students and staff such as bibliographic instructional services, library tours, Internet use instruction, information research assistance, interlibrary loan, reserves, and online assistance for distance education students are available from the library's public services staff.

Legal Advice
769.7761

The Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC) retains a lawyer to provide advice to students. The advice is free, but legal counsel or official representation is the financial responsibility of the student. For information, contact the Associated Students of North Idaho College or the Vice President for Student Services located on the second floor of the Student Union Building.

Lost and Found
769.3310

Lost and found items should be turned in or claimed at the Campus Safety Office located in the River Building at 905 River Avenue.

Professional-Technical Placement and Cooperative Education
769.3451

The Placement Office for Professional-Technical programs coordinates activities to assist students find employment in their field of study upon graduation. Some of the activities provided include on-campus employer recruiting, an annual Job Fair, current listings of employment opportunities, and job search workshops.

Individual assistance is available in preparing for and accomplishing an effective job search. This includes resume preparation, cover letter writing, interview skills development, and job search strategy design. Appointments for assistance can be made by calling the Placement Office or by visiting the Placement Office in Hedlund 145.

Cooperative Education (Co-op) allows students employed in jobs related to their training to earn college credit for their work experience. Students considering Co-op must be enrolled in a Professional-Technical program, successfully completed half of their program, and secured an approved work site prior to the beginning of the semester of enrollment. Students interested in Co-op can contact the Cooperative Education Office in Hedlund 145 for more information and an informational handbook.

Professional-Technical Student Support Services
769.3468

The Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services is available to provide services and resources for professional-technical students prior to and during enrollment in a technical program. The coordinator also serves as a liaison between faculty, students and other on-campus departments on issues relating to advising, registration, transcript assessment, curriculum and counseling.

Registrar's Office
769.3320

The Registrar's Office, located in Lee-Kildow Hall, serves the students, faculty and staff of the college. The office maintains student transcripts and files; processes grade reports; issues diplomas; and verifies enrollment for student loan guarantors and the Veterans Administration.

Student Support Services (SSS)
769.5979

Student Support Services (SSS) is a federally-funded TRIO educational assistance program designed to help eligible students to:

- stay in school and successfully graduate from NIC and transfer to a four-year institution,
- improve academic performance and maintain a healthy grade point average,
- work through the challenges of college life while gaining autonomy and a sense of confidence.

Services available free to eligible students include one-on-one tutoring; educational planning; individualized academic advising; study skills strategies; transfer information and assistance; and financial aid, scholarship, and admissions application assistance.

To qualify for the SSS program, students must:

- be a citizen or legal resident of the United States,
- be at least a half-time student working toward a degree at NIC and planning to transfer to a four-year college or university,
- have an academic need and be either financially limited (according to federal criteria), a first-generation college student (meaning neither parent has earned a baccalaureate degree), or a student with a documented physical or learning disability.

For more information, call 208.769.5979, or stop by the Student Support Services Office in Lee-Kildow Hall, Room 123.

Veterans Benefits
769-3281

Students eligible to receive VA benefits should contact the Veterans Coordinator in the Registrar's Office prior to registration to assure timely submission of their claim. New students who are enrolling for the first time should contact the Veterans Coordinator for forms and help in the application process approximately 8-12 weeks prior to their first term.
Advanced payment of VA benefits must be requested no later than one month before a term begins for returning students. New students must allow the one month, plus the 8-12 weeks for the application process.

To be eligible for benefits, students must be matriculated (working toward a degree) and must follow the curriculum for their declared major as outlined in the college catalog. The VA will not pay for any class that is not required for obtaining a degree.

To be considered full time, a student must carry 12 credits for the entire term. It is the responsibility of the student receiving benefits to report to the Veterans Coordinator all changes (drop/add, withdrawals, etc.) that may affect eligibility for educational benefits. Failure to report such changes may result in delayed or improper benefit payments. Students whose enrollment status changes to below the level for which they have been certified or who are failing to achieve satisfactory progress in a course, must promptly notify the Veterans Coordinator.

As with all students, regular class attendance is expected of recipients of VA benefits. An instructor may cancel the enrollment of a student who attends only sporadically or who has been absent for a period of three or more consecutive weeks. The termination will be effective the last day of attendance as reported by the instructor.

VA benefit counselors are available to each veteran by phone through the Veterans Administration Regional Office in Boise. That toll-free number is 1.800.827.1000.

**STUDENT LIFE**

Numerous activities and functions are available to all students on the North Idaho College campus. Concerts, plays, and intercollegiate sports are just a few regularly-scheduled opportunities provided.

**Athletics**

769.3348

NIC is proud of its athletic program which has a rich history of tradition and excellence. NIC’s wrestling program dominates the national community college wrestling competition and has won a total of 13 national titles including its most recent championship in 2003. Historically, NIC has had 44 individual national wrestling champions. The Cardinal wrestling team competes in Region 18 of the National Junior College Athletic Association.

NIC maintains memberships in two athletic conferences: the Scenic West Athletic Conference for basketball, softball, and volleyball. The men’s and women’s soccer teams are members of the Northwest Athletic Association of Community Colleges which includes approximately 30 teams from Washington and Oregon. Soccer is a relative newcomer to the NIC athletic program, but has quickly dominated the NWAAACC competition in both the men’s and women’s categories.

The athletic program is committed to promoting, supporting, and contributing to the academic success of each student-athlete. Scholarships are provided in all sports. Athletics play a large role in providing students an arena for exciting entertainment throughout the year. Students may attend regular-season home athletic events free with their student ID card.

**Convocations**

769.3325

NIC Convocations presents various programs and events including outside speakers. The Convocations Committee co-sponsors a week-long symposium each spring in conjunction with the NIC Popcorn Forum.

**Identification Cards**

All students will be issued a Student Identification Card. This card is one of the most important items you will receive during the registration process. ID cards provide access to numerous areas on campus and to a variety of events at a discount or free. You must present your ID card to check out library books, use the computer labs, check out gym equipment, or rent equipment in the Student Union Entertainment Center and Outdoor Pursuits.

Your card will be updated each semester with a validation sticker. If your card is lost or damaged, contact the Molstead Computer Lab, located on the second floor of the Molstead Library Building.

There is a $10 replacement fee for lost or stolen ID cards. A $5 fee will be charged for any updated ID card with the student’s old card. This card should be kept with you through your duration at North Idaho College. Student identification cards are the property of NIC, and the use of this card is governed by college rules and regulations. This card is nontransferable and must be presented to college officials upon request.

**Intramural Sports/Student Activities**

769.3354

Intramural sports are an integral part of the extracurricular activities at NIC. Over 1,500 students participated in the intramural program during the 2002-03 school year. Intramural sports are athletic competitions held among students, faculty, and staff. The program offers a wide variety of team activities are offered such as co-ed flag football, co-ed 6-on-6 volleyball, 3-on-3 basketball, 5-on-5 basketball, floor hockey, and co-ed softball. Intramural sports also offers special events such as NIRSA “Natural High,” ultimate frisbee, disc golf, golf, miniature golf, fun runs, bowling, tennis, croquet, 2-on-2 grass volleyball, and wiffleball. Other tournaments that take place throughout the year are ping pong, pool, foosball, turkey bowling, nerf hoops, and air hockey.

Intramural Sports is located in the lower level of the Edminster Student Union Building. It’s easy to get involved; just follow these steps:
1. Select an activity and form a team. If you are new to the campus and would like to participate on a team, drop by our office and leave your name and phone number. Our staff will try to place you on a team.

2. Pick up an informational packet with starting dates, entry deadlines, rules, release forms, and team roster.

3. If a team forfeit fee is required, payment must be made in the Business Office prior to competing. If your team forfeits a contest during the regular season or playoffs, the fee is lost. Teams that don't forfeit can pick up their deposit in the Intramural Office.

4. All championship teams and individual champions receive an Intramural T-shirt.

Student Activities encourages new and exciting activities for students, faculty, and staff. If you would like to introduce a competition in any leisure activity not already offered, we encourage you to visit with us.

The Student Activities Department hires students each year to work as supervisors, scorekeepers, and officials. If you have an interest in being a leader and want to get involved, stop by.

All participants should be aware of the natural risks involved in various activities. Individuals are encouraged to obtain health insurance prior to participation in any event. NIC and the Student Activities Department are not responsible for any injuries that may occur. Individuals who choose to participate do so at their own risk.

Outdoor Pursuits

Outdoor Pursuits is a non-profit, student-funded program that provides fun, safe, educational outdoor activities for students, faculty, and staff. Offerings include rafting, hiking, canoeing, rock climbing, skiing, snowboarding, and kayaking, just to name a few. Most outings are geared for beginners, but individuals of all skill levels are encouraged to participate.

Outdoor Pursuits also offers outdoor equipment for rent and maintains a thorough resource library of books, videos, magazines, catalogs, maps, and handouts. During the summer months, Outdoor Pursuits operates the "Sunspot" on the NIC beach which includes sailing, kayaking, sand volleyball, and a snack bar. Outdoor Pursuits is located in the lower level of the Edminster Student Union Building.

Phi Theta Kappa

Phi Theta Kappa is the only internationally-acclaimed honor society serving two-year institutions. It is a non-profit organization which recognizes and encourages scholarship among two-year college students. Phi Theta Kappa provides opportunities for the development of leadership and service; and for an intellectual climate to exchange ideas and ideals, for fellowship among its members, and for the stimulation of interest in continuing academic excellence. Phi Theta Kappa is based primarily on academic achievement. Candidates for membership must have completed 12 semester hours of associate degree coursework at NIC, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or above, and adhere to the school code of conduct. A cumulative grade point average of 3.0 must be maintained to remain a member.

Phi Theta Kappa provides numerous opportunities. Several universities offer scholarships exclusively to Phi Theta Kappa members. For more information about NIC's chapter, call the Phi Theta Kappa office at 769.3403.

Popcorn Forum

The North Idaho College Popcorn Forum, sponsored by the Department of Political Science with funding from the Associated Students, was created during the 1970-71 academic year and has presented more than 500 lectures by national and international speakers over the past 34 years. The campus lectures deal with a variety of topics such as politics, Big Foot, theology, the Bill of Rights, mysteries, women's issues, nuclear war, world travel, evolution/creation, psychology, DNA, human sexuality, arts, humanities, journey through time, sciences and wildlife photography.

Student Clubs

Student clubs are another important part of the ASNIC system. The Intra-Club Council oversees more than 30 established clubs. Some of these organizations include the Engineering Club, Publications Club, Sailing Club, Human Equality Club, Drafting Club, International Students Club, and many more.

Student Events

Within ASNIC are two very important programs, Student Events and ASNIC Clubs. Student Events sponsors special events and activities which students can enjoy during breaks away from studies. Lecture series, slide presentations, barbecues, concerts, comedy nights, dances and other special events are scheduled throughout the year by Student Events. Student input is welcome regarding what events should be offered.

Student Government (ASNIC)

The Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC) functions as the governing body and voice of the students. The student government is made up of an eight-member Senate, which is presided over by the ASNIC president. Four sophomore senators are elected in the spring, and four freshman senators are elected in the fall. The Senate of the Associated Students of North Idaho College plans, directs,
promotes, and distributes student funding for extracurricular activities, publications, Popcorn Forum, convocations, social events, and campus organizations. In addition, board members serve on various policy-making committees of the NIC College Senate.

ASNIC board meetings, which are open to all students and staff, are held twice a month in the Edminster Student Union Building. The ASNIC offices are located on the upper level of the Edminster Student Union Building.

**Student Handbook**
769.7761

A student handbook is provided to all students registering at NIC. If a copy of this handbook is not received during the registration process, a student should obtain a copy from the office of the Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC). The handbook contains information about student services, student organizations, and clubs.

**TV Public Forum**
769.3325

Produced by the Instructional Media Services Department, the NIC TV Public Forum is the longest running college produced PBS TV program in America. The Public Forum has aired since September, 1972. Public Forum is broadcast weekly and has produced more than 1,580 programs. It can be seen on PBS stations KSPS (Spokane), KUID (Moscow), KCIDT (Coeur d'Alene), KIDA (Boise), KIPT (Twin Falls) and KISU (Pocatello). The program can be received by viewers in portions of seven Northwest states, as well as British Columbia and Alberta, Canada.

**The Sentinel**
769.3388

Students, with NIC's sponsorship, publish *The Sentinel*, which is a bi-weekly student newspaper. Interested students are encouraged to join the staff by registering for Journalism 100, Sentinel Staff. *The Sentinel* has earned numerous national first-place awards: the Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award for outstanding coverage of disadvantaged people, the "Story of the Year" from the Los Angeles Times, and the "Newspaper of the Year" and "Best Photo" from the Associated Collegiate Press. In 2001 and 2003s, *The Sentinel* won first place in the nation for its website, which can be accessed at www.nic.edu/sentinel.

**Trestle Creek Review**

A literary magazine of prose and poetry is published under the sponsorship of the NIC English Division. Interested students are encouraged to enroll in English 203-A. Workshop: Trestle Creek Review, offered each Spring Semester.

---

### CRIME STATISTICS

The personal safety and security of students, staff, and visitors, and the protection of property are a high priority at North Idaho College. By law, the college is required to report crimes that occur on its campus. This information is provided as part of NIC's commitment to safety and security on campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2001</th>
<th>2002</th>
<th>2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d. Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Aggravated assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Burglary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Motor vehicle theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Negligent manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Campus**

| a. Murder/Non-negligent manslaughter | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Forcible sex offenses (including rape) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Non-forcible sex offenses | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Robbery | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Aggravated assault | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. Burglary | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Motor vehicle theft | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Arson | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| i. Negligent manslaughter | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Public Property**

| a. Murder/Non-negligent manslaughter | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Forcible sex offenses (including rape) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
Housing

The NIC Residence Hall is centrally located on campus near the Edminster Student Union, the Molstead Library, tennis courts, Christianson Gym, and most campus classrooms. It is also close to the NIC beach, and not far from downtown Coeur d'Alene's shopping, restaurants, parks, and beaches. In addition to its stunning location, the Resident Hall provides many desirable amenities such as:

- Single and double rooms
- Semi-private bathrooms
- In-room hookups for cable TV, phones, and highspeed Internet connection
- Meals provided in the spacious Student Union Building
- Trained residence life staff
- Indoor bicycle storage
- Social lounge with fireplace
- Big-screen TV theater lounge
- Frequent social activities and educational programs
- Laundry facilities
- Disability access
- Dedicated parking
- Group study lounge
- On-campus security
- Safe (access to residents and guests only)

Residence Hall Application

Students interested in living in the residence hall should send in an application packet as soon as possible. Information is available by calling the NIC Auxiliary Services department at 208.769.7787.

Applicants are required to contract for the academic year. A room deposit of $150 is required to reserve a room. This will be refunded, less a processing fee:

1. If requested by July 20 (prior to Fall Semester), or
2. At the end of the contracted residence period, except for damage charges as assessed by Housing and Residential Life. Students will be charged for abnormal damage if it occurs.

Residence and Food Costs

As with tuition and fees, the costs for the Residence Hall and food service are set on an annual basis by the NIC Board of Trustees. Costs for a year are estimated at $5,400 for a double room space.

Off-Campus Housing

Students who need assistance finding available off-campus housing are urged to contact the NIC Auxiliary Services office, which maintains a list of available housing opportunities. Students are encouraged to begin their housing search early for the best selection. The Auxiliary Services staff may be reached at 208.769.7787 or may be accessed on the Internet at www.nic.edu/sub/services/rentals.asp
WORKFORCE TRAINING and
COMMUNITY EDUCATION

NIC's Workforce Training and Community Education Center is located in the Riverbend Commerce Park in Post Falls and offers courses designed with "something for everyone." More than 9,000 enrollments occur annually in a wide variety of courses that offer personal and professional development opportunities. Workforce Training and Community Education courses and programs are open to anyone over the age of 16. Courses are credit-free and do not require diploma or residency restrictions. Instructors are experts in their fields with hands-on, practical information.

Workforce Training and Community Education publishes a Fall, Winter/Spring, and Summer Class Catalog that is mailed to Kootenai County residents and is available online at workforcetraining.nic.edu. The catalog is also available at libraries and other locations throughout the community. For information, call the Workforce Training Center at 208.769.3444.

Workforce Training

The goals of Workforce Training are to promote economic progress in Idaho by meeting employer needs for trained workers, by providing students with skills and personal capabilities required for occupational success in technical and skilled occupations, by meeting specific technical training needs in selected occupations, and by providing access to training for all participant groups and individuals.

Workforce Training includes pre-employment training, entrepreneurship training, upgrade training for employed persons, retraining for alternative employment opportunities and displaced workers, related instruction for apprentices in carpentry, electrical, sheet metal and plumbing, and skill development for personal enrichment.

Examples of recent credit-free, open enrollment course offerings include training for nurse assistants, dental assistants, occupational-physical therapist aides, real estate professionals, as well as courses in welding, drafting, small engine repair, machining, and many computer software programs.

Customized Training

NIC offers training and development programs that can be customized to suit the specific needs of businesses and nonprofit organizations. Training is offered in large groups or small work groups either on campus or at the worksite. These programs consist of training possibilities from basic classes to completely customized training programs designed to improve organizational performance.

Past offerings have included computer classes, technical skill development, interpersonal skills, sales training, new employee orientation, continuous quality improvement, customer service management leadership, and frontline employee training. Fees vary with the nature and/or length of the course. Phone 208.769.3444 for more information.

Community Education

The Office of Community Education offers special interest, credit-free courses to residents of the community. Class participants may cultivate a hobby, develop a skill, learn about an interesting subject, or simply enjoy a new activity. The wide range of courses is a result of requests from the community and are specially designed to be practical, enjoyable learning activities.

Community Education classes are offered year-round in the categories of Art and Literature, Health, Nutrition, Personal Growth, and Recreation.

The Community Education Office also coordinates the annual Elderhostel program and sponsors a variety of events and classes designed at the request of students and instructors.

Idaho Small Business Development Center (ISBDC)

The mission of the Idaho Small Business Development Center is to provide direct consulting and training services to individual small businesses in Idaho through a sustained and increasingly effective higher education network.

The ISBDC's purpose is to serve as a focal point for linking together the resources of higher education; the private business community; and federal, state, and local governments. The ISBDC also serves as a small business assistance program serving prospective and existing small businesses in Idaho focusing on areas of consulting, skill training, and information research. The center serves small business owners and managers; expanding and start-up businesses; home-based businesses; as well as manufacturing, retail, wholesale, service, and value-added agriculture businesses.

The ISBDC develops and presents seminars, conferences and short courses tailored to meet the needs of the business community. For more information, phone 208.769.3444.

Continuing Education Unit

Learning activities for which regular college-level credits are not awarded may be evaluated by a system of uniform continuing education units (CEU). Such units are granted in accordance with the following guidelines set forth by the National Task Force on the Continuing Unit.

Each CEU represents 10 contact hours of participation in an organized community education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instructors. Community education, as used in this definition, includes all learning experiences in organized formats that impart noncredit education to individuals who meet participation requirements. These properties of commu-
Community education may be applied equally under the system regardless of the teaching-learning format, program duration, source of sponsorship, subject matter, level, audience, or purpose.

The number of units to be awarded is determined by considering the number of contact hours of instruction, or the equivalent, included in the educational activity. Reasonable allowance may be made for activities such as required reports, laboratory assignments, field trips, and supervised study.
INFORMATION ABOUT TRANSFERRING

The following transfer program guidelines will provide some help in selecting the courses needed to fulfill the first half (lower division or 100 and 200 level courses) of many different bachelor degree programs (the traditional four-year college degree).

Completing the second half of the degree (upper division or 300 and 400 level courses) involves transferring to an appropriate college or university where the desired degree is offered. These program guidelines, however, are intended only as suggestions. Actual course selection should include a review and understanding by the student of the requirements at the intended institution.

Most of the listed program guidelines are structured around the North Idaho College Associate of Arts degree or Associate of Science degree (see the "Degree Requirements" section of this catalog for full degree description). The following may help in determining which associate degree to use as the foundation for a transfer preparation.

The Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree is designed to automatically satisfy general university requirements (GUR's) at Eastern Washington University, Central Washington University, Whitworth College, and Gonzaga University. It will also satisfy core requirements at all public colleges and universities in Idaho. It lacks some of the flexibility of the A.S. degree (due to fewer non-core electives allowed), but offers a sometimes stronger transfer preparation to unidentified transfer institutions because of its many core areas and its use of more traditional, widely-accepted course options.

The Associate of Science degree (A.S.) is designed to automatically satisfy general core requirements at all Idaho public colleges and universities. It offers a wide range of options in many of the core areas and a generous number of elective credits for meeting course requirements specific to your major. This makes it very versatile in adapting to specific requirements at other institutions. With some planning, it can make receiving an associate's degree appropriate for almost all transfer situations.

Advisors can assist in planning an efficient transfer program by fine tuning a selected program guideline or by designing a program for majors that may not be listed. Consulting the North Idaho Catalog, the transfer institution's catalog, and advising assistance from both institutions should be part of successfully completing any transfer program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Req</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Botany, Zoology</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry/Wildlife/Range</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildland Recreation Management</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (RN)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics/Astronomy</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Pre Law</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Agriculture</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical Related Fields</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Selective Program: Admission process and requirements are explained on page 94.
Students enrolled in NIC's professional-technical training programs receive comprehensive training and may also receive on-the-job experience through intern practicum or co-op opportunities.

These programs provide educational training for entry-level job skills. Reinforcing basic skills and developing job-related skills are integral components of all programs. Career-oriented programs vary in length depending on program objectives. Some programs result in a Technical Certificate and others result in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

A student may qualify for a Technical Certificate by completing a professional-technical program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.00 (C) in all required courses. A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Practical Nursing, however, requires a 3.00 (B) cumulative GPA.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students seeking an A.A.S. degree must have an overall grade point average of 2.00 (C) in all courses required in the program. A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Some courses in these programs may not be transferable to other institutions. Some programs require electives to fulfill the General Education Requirement. Those electives are listed on page 54. Students should consult their advisor for assistance in setting up their program of study.

An Associate of Applied Science Degree for Apprenticeship may be available through North Idaho College for students who successfully complete four years (8,000 hours) of U.S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training (BAT) related instruction requirements. For information, call the NIC Admissions Office at 208.769.3311.

THE BRIDGE PROGRAM

Students who do not meet the initial prerequisite requirements to enter a limited enrollment Professional-Technical program will be classified as "pre-technical" and may wish to take advantage of the Bridge Program. By taking selected courses, students in the Bridge Program receive necessary skill-building, learn more about the field they wish to enter, and/or take courses that apply directly toward a Technical Certificate or an A.A.S. degree within their chosen field prior to entering the technical program.

Because of the variety of options and course requirements within each Professional-Technical program, prospective students classified as "pre-technical" should consult with an advisor in Student Services to formulate a customized "bridging" plan prior to registration. Students who are placed on a waitlist for a limited enrollment program may also wish to pursue this option. Contact the Professional-Technical Coordinator or Student Services for additional information.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative Education provides Professional-Technical students an opportunity to earn up to 12 college-level credits for skills learned on the job. Cooperative Education students work in a job that closely parallels their field of study. Through work experience, students determine their interest and suitability for an occupation, are exposed to work methods not taught in the classroom, and have access to equipment not available at the college. The program is designed to enhance instruction by providing career-related experiences and by relating work experience to classroom studies. Students may already be employed in their field of study or may work with the Cooperative Education Office to find appropriate employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology 2</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry 1</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry Management Technology</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology 1</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts 1</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology 1</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting and Design Technology 1</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology 1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration 2</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement/Administration of Justice 1</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology 2</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright 1</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Transcriptionist/Pre-Health Information Technology</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Receptionist</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcriptionist</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (PN) 1</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Technology 1</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptionist/Office Specialist</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Selective Program: Admission process and requirements are explained for each program on the appropriate page number.

2 Limited Enrollment Program: Early application is encouraged. See admissions requirements on page 11.
GENERAL EDUCATION for DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

General Education is defined at North Idaho College as a series of learning experiences that provide the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for individuals to function well in society. These learning experiences are designed for all students, but for degree-seeking students in particular.

In pursuing a degree at NIC, the expected general education learning outcomes of the degree programs are expressed through a framework of nine “abilities.” NIC believes these abilities will contribute to the development of individuals who are active, productive, and personally-fulfilled members of a highly diverse, ever-changing society.

The expected student learning outcomes for each ability are described below and are listed under each degree requirement heading on the following pages.

1. Critical/Creative Thinking and Problem Solving:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to analyze and evaluate information and arguments, and construct a well-supported argument. The student will select or design appropriate frameworks and strategies to solve problems in multiple contexts individually and collaboratively.

2. Communication:
   The student will recognize, send, and respond to communications for varied audiences and purposes by the use of reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

3. Mathematical, Scientific and Symbolic Reasoning:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to apply mathematical and scientific reasoning to investigate and solve problems.

4. Historical, Cultural, Environmental and Global Awareness:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to think globally and inclusively with a basic understanding of key ideas, achievements, issues, diverse cultural views, and events as they pertain locally, nationally, and globally.

5. Aesthetic Response:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to recognize the elements of design, the unifying element, context, purpose, and effect of craftsmanship and artistic creations.

6. Social Responsibility/Citizenship:
   The student will demonstrate awareness of the relationships that exist between an individual and social groups, private/public institutions, and/or the environment, the nature of these relationships, the rights and responsi-

7. Information Literacy:
   The student will develop the ability to access information for a given need, develop an integrated set of skills (research strategy and evaluation), and have knowledge of information tools and resources.

8. Valuing/Ethical Reasoning:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to apply what one knows, believes, and understands toward developing an empathetic and analytical understanding of others’ value perspectives. The student will incorporate valuing in decision-making in multiple contexts.

9. Wellness:
   The student will demonstrate an understanding of the factors that contribute to physical, emotional, psychological, occupational, social, and spiritual well-being, life-long learning, and success.
THE ASSOCIATE OF ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE

To qualify for an Associate of Arts degree, a candidate must:
1. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted; and
2. Satisfy distribution requirements listed below with a grade of C- or better in each course.
* Courses that are listed in more than one area may be used to fulfill only one requirement.

ARTS AND HUMANITIES
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Aesthetic Response, Critical Thinking, and Valuing/Biblical Reasoning

Complete one course in each group: (6 credits)

**Group 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to the Humanities*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Survey of Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Intro to Music Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257</td>
<td>Literature of W. Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258</td>
<td>Literature of W. Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to the Humanities*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication, Critical Thinking, and Information Literacy

Complete this course: (3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPUTER SCIENCE
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Information Literacy and/or Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning

Complete one of the following: (2-3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 240</td>
<td>Computer Systems &amp; Business Apps.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computers &amp; Comp. Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRITICAL THINKING
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Critical Thinking

Complete this course: (3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CULTURAL DIVERSITY
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Historical, Cultural, Environmental, and Global Awareness and/or Valuing/Biblical Reasoning, Communication, Critical Thinking

Complete one of the following: (3-4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIST 101</td>
<td>Intro to American Indian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 201</td>
<td>Interim Coeur d'Alene Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 295</td>
<td>Contemp U.S. Multicultural Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAN 207</td>
<td>Contemp World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>Modern Latin American History*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>American Indian History*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 103</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 251</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGLISH COMPOSITION
Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication, Critical Thinking, and Information Literacy

Complete these two courses: (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LABORATORY SCIENCE

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning; and Critical Thinking

Complete two courses from the following: (8 credits)

- BIOL 101 Fundamentals of Biology * 4
- BIOL 175 Human Biology * 4
- BIOL 202 General Zoology 4
- BIOL 203 General Botany 4
- BIOL 204 Introduction to Life Sciences * 4
- BIOL 205 General Zoology 4
- BIOL 221 Forest Ecology 4
- BIOL 227 Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
- BIOL 228 Human Anatomy & Physiology II 4
- BIOL 231 General Ecology & Lab 4
- BIOL 241 Systematic Botany 4
- BIOL 250 General Microbiology/Bacteriology 4
- CHEM 100 Concepts of Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 101 Intro to Essentials of Gen. Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 111 Principles of Gen College Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 112 Principles of Gen College Chemistry II 4
- ENSI 119 Intro to Environmental Science & Lab 4
- GEOG 100 Physical Geography 4
- GEOL 101 Physical Geology 4
- GEOL 102 Historical Geology 4
- GEOL 123 Geology of Idaho & the Pacific NW 4
- PHYS 101 Fundamentals of Physical Science 4
- PHYS 103 Elementary Astronomy & Lab 4
- PHYS 111 General Physics I 4
- PHYS 112 General Physics II 4
- PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I 5
- PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II 5
* NOTE BIOL 100, 175, and 204 cannot be used in combination to meet the Lab Science requirements. See the course descriptions.

MATHEMATICS

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning

Complete one of the following: (3-5 credits)

- BUSA 271 Statistical Inference & Decision Analysis 4
- MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics 3
- MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4
- MATH 143 College Algebra 3
- MATH 144 Analytic Trigonometry 2
- MATH 147 Pre-Calculus ** 5
- MATH 160 Survey of Calculus 4
- MATH 170 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 4
- MATH 187 Discrete Math 4
- MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics 3
* NOTE: Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Wellness

Complete 2 courses from any P.E., activity or dance class:

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Historical, Cultural, Environmental, and Global Awareness; and/or Social Responsibility/Citizenship, Critical Thinking; Valuing/Religious Reasoning, Information Literacy

Complete one course in each group, except Business Majors who may take the Economics 201-202 sequence. (12 credits).

Group 1

- ANTH 102 Social and Cultural Anthropology 3
- PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
- SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology 3

Group 2

- ECON 201 Principles of Economics (Micro) 3
- ECON 202 Principles of Economics (Macro) 3
- POLS 101 American National Government 3
- POLS 105 Intro to Political Science 3

Group 3

- HIST 101 History of Civilization to 1500 3
- HIST 102 History of Civilization since 1500 3
- HIST 111 U.S. History: Discovery-Reconstruction 3
- HIST 112 U.S. History: Gilded Age-Present 3

Group 4

- ANTH 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology 3
- ANTH 230 Intro to Arch & World Prehistory 3
- CHED 134 Infancy through Middle Childhood 3
- HIST 210 Modern Latin American History 3
- HIST 240 American Indian History 3
- PHIL 131 Introduction to Religion 3
- POLS 102 State & Local Government 3
- PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 3
- SOC 102 Social Problems 3
- SOC 103 Cultural Diversity * 3
- SOC 220 Marriage and Family 3
- SOC 251 Race and Ethnic Relations * 3

NON-CORE ELECTIVES

Complete 13-16 credits (these should be selected to meet major requirements at an intended transfer institution).
THE ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

To qualify for an Associate of Science Degree, a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted; and

2. Satisfy distribution requirements listed below, with a grade of C- or better in each course.

* Courses that are listed in more than one area may be used to fulfill only one requirement.

** Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148

---

ENGLISH COMPOSITION

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication, Critical Thinking, and Information Literacy

Complete these two courses: (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LABORATORY SCIENCE

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning; and Critical Thinking

Complete two courses from the following: (8 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>General Soils</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology &amp; Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology/Bacteriology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Concepts of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Essentials of Gen. Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Science &amp; Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 100</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 123</td>
<td>Geology of Idaho &amp; the Pacific NW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103</td>
<td>Elementary Astronomy &amp; Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* NOTE: BIOL 100, 175, and 204 cannot be used in combination to meet the Lab Science requirements. See the course descriptions.

---

COMMUNICATION

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Communication, Critical Thinking, and Information Literacy

Complete this course: (3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATHEMATICS

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning

Complete one of the following: (3-5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271</td>
<td>Statistical Inference &amp; Decision Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 144</td>
<td>Analytic Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 160</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 187</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Wellness

Complete 2 courses from any P.E. activity or dance class:

---

SOCIAL SCIENCE & ARTS AND HUMANITIES

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Historical, Cultural, Environmental and Global Awareness; and Social Responsibility, Citizenship, Critical Thinking, Aesthetic Response, Values/Religious Reasoning, Information Literacy, Communication

Complete 15 credits from the following two lists of courses.

Social Sciences: Complete at least 6 credits, including courses from 2 different disciplines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIST 101</td>
<td>Intro to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Social &amp; Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Other requirements:

- A minimum of 64 semester credits are required to complete the degree.
- A grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted is required.
- Courses must be completed with a grade of C- or better in each course.
- Courses can be used to fulfill only one requirement, unless noted otherwise.
- Certain courses cannot be used in combination to meet specific requirements.
- Consult the course descriptions for more information.
### Degree Requirements

#### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230</td>
<td>Intro to Arch &amp; World Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 114</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>U.S. History: Discovery-Reconstruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112</td>
<td>U.S. History: Gilded Age-The Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>Modern Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>American Indian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 103</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 251</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts and Humanities**: Complete at least 6 credits including courses from 2 different disciplines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 295</td>
<td>Contemp U.S. Multicultural Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAN 207</td>
<td>Contemporary World Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Survey of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All foreign languages are one discipline**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIDA 201</td>
<td>Interm. Coeur d'Alene Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Non-Credit Electives

Complete 24-27 credits (these should be selected to meet major requirements at an intended transfer institution).
The A.A.S. degree is designed to provide training in specialized skills that can connect with immediate employment opportunities. It is not intended as a preparation for transfer to bachelor degree programs, although many credits may transfer to other institutions. To qualify for an A.A.S. degree a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted in an identified Professional-Technical Program; and

2. Complete a minimum of 16 credits of general education coursework selected from the general education core listed below; and

3. Satisfy the distribution requirements listed below, with a grade of C- or better in each course.

NOTE: Individual programs may require specific courses listed under the headings below.

---

**ENGLISH COMPOSITION**

**Expected General Education Learning Outcomes:** Communication, Critical Thinking, and Information Literacy

Complete the following for a minimum of 6 credits:

- ENGL 101 English Composition 3

Complete one of the following courses:

- ENGL 102 English Composition 3
- ENGL 202 Technical Writing 3
- COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 3

---

**MATHEMATICS**

**Expected General Education Learning Outcomes:** Mathematical Sciences and Symbolic Reasoning

Complete one or more of the following courses for a minimum of 3 credits:

- BUSA 271 Statistical Inference & Decision Analysis 4
- MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics 3
- MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4
- MATH 143 College Algebra 3
- MATH 144 Analytic Trigonometry 2
- MATH 147 Pre-Calculus ** 5
- MATH 160 Survey of Calculus 4
- MATH 170 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I 4
- MATH 187 Discrete Math 4
- MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics 3

** Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148

---

**SOCIAL SCIENCE/HUMAN RELATIONS/INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS**

**Expected General Education Learning Outcomes:** Historical, Cultural, Environmental and Global Awareness, Valuing/Ethical Reasoning or Social Responsibility, Citizenship, or Communication or Critical Thinking or Aesthetic Response or Information Literacy

Complete one or more of the following courses for a minimum of 3 credits:

- AIST 101 Intro to American Indian Studies 3
- ANTH 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology 3
- ANTH 225 Native People of North America 3
- ANTH 230 Intro to Arch & World Prehistory 3
- ART 100 Survey of Art 3
- ART 101 History of Western Art I 3
- ART 102 History of Western Art II 3
- CDA 201 Intern. Cours d’Enfant Language 4
- COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication 3
- ECON 201 Principles of Economics (Macro) 3
- ECON 202 Principles of Economics (Micro) 3
- ENGL 175 Introduction to Literature 3
- ENGL 257 Literature of Western Civilization 3
- ENGL 258 Literature of Western Civilization 3
- ENGL 267 Survey of English Literature 3
- ENGL 268 Survey of English Literature 3
- ENGL 277 Survey of American Literature 3
- ENGL 278 Survey of American Literature 3
- FREN 201 Intermediate French I 3
- FREN 202 Intermediate French II 3
- GERM 201 Intermediate German I 3
- GERM 202 Intermediate German II 3
- HIST 101 History of Civilization to 1500 3
- HIST 102 History of Civilization Since 1500 3
- HIST 111 U.S. History: Discovery-Reconstruction 3
- HIST 112 U.S. History: Gilded Age-Present 3
- HIST 210 Modern Latin American History 3
- HIST 240 American Indian History 3
- HUMS 101 Montage: Intro to the Humanities 3
- MUS 101 Survey of Music 3
- MUS 127 Survey of American Popular Music 3
- MUS 140 Introduction to Music Literature 3
- MUS 251 Introduction to Music History 3
- PHIL 101 Introduction to Philosophy 3
- PHIL 103 Ethics 3
- PHIL 111 World Religions 3
- PHIL 131 Introduction to Religion 3
- POLS 101 American National Government 3
- POLS 102 State and Local Government 3
- POLS 105 Introduction to Political Science 3
- PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
- PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 3
PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general education requirements listed above, candidates for an A.A.S. Degree must complete 44 credits or more in their specific Professional Technical program.

NATURAL SCIENCE OPTION

Expected General Education Learning Outcomes: Mathematical, Scientific, and Symbolic Reasoning and Critical Thinking

In addition to the above requirements, a candidate may complete either one of the following courses, or additional courses from any category above, to satisfy the 16 credit hours of general education coursework.

- BIO 100 Fundamentals of Biology 4
- BIO 175 Human Biology 4
- BIO 202 General Zoology 4
- BIO 203 General Botany 4
- BIO 204 Introduction to Life Sciences 4
- BIO 205 General Soils 4
- BIO 221 Forest Ecology 4
- BIO 227 Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
- BIO 228 Human Anatomy & Physiology II 4
- BIO 231 General Ecology & Lab 4
- BIO 241 Systematic Botany 4
- BIO 250 General Microbiology/Bacteriology 4
- CHEM 100 Concepts of Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 101 Intro to Essentials of Gen. Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 111 Principles of Gen. Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 112 Principles of Gen. College Chemistry II 4
- ENSI 114 Intro to Envr Science & Lab 4
- GEOG 100 Physical Geography 4
- GEOL 101 Physical Geology 4
- GEOL 102 Historical Geology 4
- GEOL 123 Geology of Idaho & the Pacific NW 4
- PHYS 101 Fundamentals of Physical Science 4
- PHYS 103 Elementary Astronomy & Lab 4
- PHYS 111 General Physics I & Lab 4
- PHYS 112 General Physics II & Lab 4
- PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I & Lab 5
- PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II & Lab 5
North Idaho College 2004-2005

Program Guidelines
ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT
Professional-Technical Program

The Accounting Assistant program prepares students for occupational opportunities in the field of bookkeeping including payroll clerk, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, and full-charge bookkeeper. Bookkeeping and related fields involve the day-to-day analyzing and recording of business transactions, preparing payroll and financial reports, filing state and federal forms, and analysis and decision making. Students will complete general education, general business, and accounting specific courses that will lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree. Emphasis is placed on manual and computerized accounting applications, current business taxes, credit, collection, and payroll. During the final semester, students will participate in an accounting seminar, which is the capstone course for this program. The seminar will include tips on job hunting, resume writing, interviewing skills, occupational relations, and practice with an actual accounting system.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Accounting Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 113</td>
<td>Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A.A.S. Math Requirement 3-4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 16-17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 140</td>
<td>Accounting with Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 244</td>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 246</td>
<td>Current Business Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 248</td>
<td>Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHIL 103 Ethics

Semester Total 16
Program Total 62-63

Notes:
1. Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 59.
2. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 121 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 59. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core and 60-credit A.A.S. degree requirement.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Professional-Technical Program

The Administrative Assistant program combines a well-balanced academic program with expert administrative and computer instruction to give students a diversified educational training and background needed to hold a position of responsibility and importance in many areas of the business world. This program helps raise administrative skills of the student to a professional level, gives the student a technical background through completion of technical skill courses, and includes an academic component that provides the student with a mature understanding of professional responsibilities in our global economy. The administrative assistant has a variety of options in offices of their interest. These might be in travel, sports, or entertainment; banking, insurance, or real estate; technical, government, or foreign service; and public, private, or temporary agencies.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 4-5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting 1</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Trans/Document Formatting 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Themes and topics of the program include the integrity, richness, and complexity of traditional American Indian cultures; the reciprocal impact of traditions and interests that occurred with colonization; modes and processes of cultural change; cultural disintegration, survival and revitalization; and an understanding of the variety of methodological and theoretical approaches to American Indian Studies.

Students enrolling in the program are encouraged to study the Coeur d'Alene language. Although American Indian tribal nations are as different from each other as one European nation is from another, learning the language of the local Indian people provides a gateway into and a foundation for truly understanding a particular set of American Indian values, a world view and sense of place.

North Idaho College recognizes that the Coeur d'Alene and neighboring tribal elders represent the wisdom of the past. Their knowledge of the tribal traditions should nurture the Indian student who seeks not only education, but wholeness through preparation for the future and respect for the past. The program is a tool for that preparation and an affirmation of that respect. Therefore, wherever and whenever possible and appropriate, the program will employ tribal elders as resources for classroom instruction.

American Indian Studies is excellent preparation for a professional career in community development such as teaching: law and security, health and human services (student services counselor, mental health worker, and cultural resources specialist); tribal administration, (department manager, tribal museum curator, and natural resource management); social work; and inter-ethnic relations.

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

**General Education Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lab Science: 8 Credits (2 courses of different disciplines):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 123</td>
<td>Geology of Idaho &amp; Pacific NW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103</td>
<td>Elementary Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts & Humanities: 6 credits (2 credits of different disciplines):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANTH 230 Intro to Archaeology & World Prehistory 3
ANTH 299 Anthropology Independent Study 3
COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking 3
P.E. Activity/Dance 2
Math Elective (MATH 123, 253 or BUSA 271 recommended) 3
Computer Science Elective 3
Laboratory Science Electives 8
Social Science Electives 6
Arts and Humanities Electives 6
Non-Core Electives 2
Program Total 64-65

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54

**ART**

**Transfer Program**

The Art Department's transfer programs are structured as a broad introduction to the nature, vocabulary, media, styles and themes of the visual arts. Students pursuing a Fine Arts or Graphics Design major (the Graphic Design program is described on page 84) and transferring credits may complete all basic art requirements while at NIC. Students may pursue an A.A.S. degree in Graphic Design as an occupational program.

The Art Department's curriculum emphasizes four major goals: developing the highest levels of individual artistic awareness and expression: providing coursework for students as part of their general education experience; combining rigorous training in technical and formal skills in graphic design; and maintaining a gallery as a visual arts resource in the region.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public institutions. The suggested coursework is recommended but not required. The suggested courses normally fulfill the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements for Graphic Design or Fine Art. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Students pursuing an art major have several options. Students transferring to a baccalaureate program after graduation to complete a B.A. or B.S. degree may choose "emphasis electives" from either the Fine Arts or the Graphic Design area. Students interested in applying their art training immediately after graduation will want to consider the Graphic Design occupational degree option. Each area is outlined below.

**FINE ARTS EMPHASIS**

Courses in this area provide instruction in the creative process through studio art classes and art survey. This foundational coursework explores the aesthetic principles that lead to individual expression.
GRAPHIC DESIGN EMPHASIS
Commercial artists are vital specialists who convert ideas into symbols and devise print, advertising, corporate identity systems, and electronic media. As the communications link between supplier and consumer, the commercial artist conceives and executes ideas that inform, motivate, educate, or sell. Students selecting a Graphic Design emphasis will be exposed to basic technical and conceptual skills using computers and other resources necessary to produce sophisticated and effective presentations. The Graphic Design Associate of Applied Science degree option is described on page 86.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Core Electives:
- Arts & Humanities Electives (Group 2)
- Laboratory Science Electives
- Cultural Diversity Elective
- Social Science Electives
- Mathematics Elective
- Computer Science Elective
- P.E. Activity/Dance

Note: Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 52.

Fine Art Emphasis Coursework (13-16 credits):
- ART 111 Drawing I
- ART 112 Drawing II
- ART 121 2D / Design Foundations
- ART 122 3D / Design Foundations

Choose Two:
- ART 231 Painting I
- ART 241 Sculpture I
- ART 251 Printmaking I
- ART 261 Ceramics I

Graphic Design Emphasis Coursework (17 credits):
- ART 111 Drawing I
- ART 121 2D / Design Foundations
- ARTG 131 Computer Graphics I
- ARTG 210 Illustration I
- ARTG 221 Graphic Design I
- ARTG 222 Graphic Design II

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Core Electives:
- Arts and Humanities Electives
- Laboratory Science Electives
- Social Science Electives
- Mathematics Elective
- P.E. Activity/Dance

Note: Electives may be selected from options listed in the A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

Fine Art Emphasis Coursework (24-27 credits):
- ART 111 Drawing I
- ART 122 Drawing II
- ART 121 2D / Design Foundation
- ART 122 3D / Design Foundation
- ART 217 Life Drawing
- ART 231 Painting I
- ART 241 Sculpture I
- ART 261 Ceramics I

Choose One or Two:
- ART 251 Printmaking I
- ART 281 Watercolor I
- COMP 281 Introduction to Photography

Graphic Design Emphasis Coursework:
- ART 111 Drawing I
- ART 112 Drawing II
- ART 121 Design and Creative Process I
- ART 122 Design and Creative Process II
- ARTG 131 Computer Graphics I
- ARTG 132 Computer Graphics II
- ARTG 210 Illustration I
- ARTG 211 Illustration II
- ARTG 221 Graphic Design I
- ARTG 222 Graphic Design II

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
Professional-Technical Program

This two-year A.A.S. degree or Advanced Technical Certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians in the automotive repair industry. All ASE (Automotive Service Excellence) areas will be taught through the use of lecture, mock-ups, and customer vehicles. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for admission to the next semester.

Due to the complexity of today's cars, the industry requires a high degree of reading and comprehension skills. Placement in specific English and math is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in these areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 41).

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester

AUTO 110 Orientation to Auto Tech
AUTO 111 Auto Tech I
### NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE 2004-2005

#### Program Guidelines

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 123</td>
<td>Brakes/Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 130</td>
<td>Gas Engine Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 116L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 126</td>
<td>Steering &amp; Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 141</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Fund</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 215L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 222</td>
<td>Engine Performance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 250</td>
<td>Computer Controls</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 216L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 260</td>
<td>Computer Controls Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 270</td>
<td>Transmission/Transaxle</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 280</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute approved course with instructor permission.

---

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Automotive Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.)

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/GSP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 115L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 123</td>
<td>Brakes/Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 130</td>
<td>Gas Engine Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 116L</td>
<td>Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 126</td>
<td>Steering &amp; Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 141</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 215L</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 222</td>
<td>Engine Performance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 250</td>
<td>Computer Controls</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### BACTERIOLOGY-MEDICAL Transfer Program

The Bacteriology-Medical Technology program is designed for students who desire professional careers in applications of control and diagnosis of diseases, agriculture, food technology, genetic engineering, environmental/pollution control, clinical lab work in hospitals, public health and research labs, and in industrial and pharmaceutical laboratories.

Recommended electives are BIOL 231 (General Ecology) and BIOL 227-228 (Human Anatomy and Physiology). Students planning to attend Eastern Washington University should follow the A.A. degree requirements. Students planning to transfer to another university may coordinate their program to meet that institution's requirements.

A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better for most baccalaureate degrees is required. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Bacteriology-Medical Technology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2004-2005 NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 65

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

BIOLOGY, BOTANY, OR ZOOLOGY

Transfer Program

The biological sciences deal with the basic principles of all living things: structure, function, and ecological associations. An A.S. degree is needed to continue in a variety of fields such as allied health professions, education, medical school, agriculture, forestry, Environmental Protection Agency, as well as state and national agencies dealing with biology, various industries, and consulting agencies.

Recommended electives for this degree are CHEM 277 and 278 (Organic Chemistry I and Lab); CHEM 287 and 288 (Organic Chemistry II and Lab); MATH 160 (Survey of Calculus) or MATH 170 (Analytical Geometry and Calculus I); and PHYS 111 or PHYS 112.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Biology, Botany, or Zoology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 72-75

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Transfer Program

The study of Business Administration leads to career opportunities in accounting, economics, information systems, finance, human resources management, marketing, production management, and other business-related fields. This program provides the first two years of study leading to a bachelor's degree in these business fields.

For admission to a College of Business and enrollment in 300-level business courses, the typical requirement is completion of a "business core." This usually includes the following five courses: ACCT 201 and 202 (Principles of Accounting), ECON 201 and 202 (Principles of Economics), and BUSA 271 (Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis).

Students who intend to transfer to the College of Business at the University of Idaho, Lewis-Clark State College, and most other business schools should complete CAPS 130 (Introduction to Spreadsheets) or possess equivalent knowledge. Accounting students are usually required to take additional courses beyond other business majors. Students should see their advisor for these requirements.

Students who intend to transfer to Lewis-Clark State College should take BUSA 265 (Legal Environment of Business) and BUSA 271 (Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis); ENGL 272 (Business Writing); and LCSCS's MIS 221 (Introduction to Computers and Information Systems), which is offered in Coeur d'Alene.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree. The associate degrees meet the general core requirements at the identified colleges and universities with the exception of Gonzaga University. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Business Administration. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Intended for transfer to Boise State University, Idaho State University, Lewis-Clark State College, and the University of Idaho.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MATH 130 Finite Math 1 (or higher) 4

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance Requirement 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Requirement 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Core Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271</td>
<td>Statistical Inference &amp; Decision Analysis 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature Elective (Select from ENGL 175, 257, 258, 268, 277, or 278)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Requirement 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance Requirement 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Core Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
1. Students intending to enroll at the University of Idaho or Boise State University should take MATH 160, 170, and 175 when possible.
2. Select from A.S. degree requirements on page 56. Students intending to enroll at LCSC should take PSYC 101 as the Social Science requirement. Students intending to enroll at the University of Idaho should take PHIL 103 as one of the Arts & Humanities requirements.
3. Consult with your advisor and the transfer college catalog for more information.

---

### Business Education

**Transfer Program**

Business Education studies at NIC lead to career opportunities in administrative office management, business education in secondary schools and colleges, management information systems, and other related fields of study.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested course work normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Business Education. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

---

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Intended for transfer to Eastern Washington University and Gonzaga University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Requirement 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Requirement 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 chap. 2021

**Program Guidelines**

2004-2005  | NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

---

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Comm.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities Req.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16**

---

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCF</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16**

---

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCF</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16**

**Program Total 66**

---

Notes:
1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2. See Laboratory Science courses listed under the Associate of Science degree on page 56.
3. Choose HIST 111, or HIST 112, or POLS 101.
4. See Arts and Humanities courses listed under the Associate of Science degree on page 56.
5. See Math courses listed under the Associate of Science degree on page 56.

---

**Carpentry Management Technology**

**Professional-Technical Program**

The 10-month Carpentry program is intended to provide the skills and training for entry into the field of residential carpentry. Various aspects of carpentry connected with residential house construction will be taught. Site preparation, forming and placing concrete, trade math, framing, rafter and truss installation, stair layout, insulation, exterior finish, and interior finish are all areas which will be thoroughly covered in class and in the field. Students will use many hand, portable electric, and stationary power tools and must acquire good skills in the area, as well as understand all safety aspects of the tools used.

The Carpentry program creates actual work situations emphasizing teamwork, work ethics, safety, and oral communication. A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations, and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and permission of the instructor is required for admission into the second semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in these areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 51).

**Technical Certificate**

**Summer Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Session Total 6**

---

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 19**

---

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory III</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab III</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 21**

**Program Total 46**

**NOTES:**
1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

---

**Carpentry Management Technology**

**Professional-Technical Program**

The second year of the Carpentry program leads to an A.A.S. degree in Carpentry Management Technology and is intended to advance the skills learned in the one-year certificate program. Successful students will demonstrate advanced materials and cost estimation, blueprint reading, job scheduling, and will receive a more in-depth view of what the construction industry requires of those who are in supervisory positions or intend to operate their own contracting business.

The Carpentry program's second year creates "real world" construction management experience through student participation in the construction of the North Idaho College Foundation Really Big Raffle house project as well as planning and management of other construction projects that are part of the program's laboratory curriculum each year. Second-year students are challenged at a higher level as they meet with subcontractors and obtain materials and special supplies throughout work on the project house. Interpersonal and supervisory skills are honed as students act as on-site foremen for groups of first-year students.

Advanced specialty carpentry skills are emphasized during the second year which allow students to improve their own technical skills. All students are required to take courses in draft
ing, communications, business, and computer applications. Cabinet making, commercial construction, architecture, welding and masonry may also be addressed according to student's individual preferences.

Successful completion of the first-year certificate program and permission of the instructor is required in order to enroll in the Carpenter Management Technology program.

In addition to the specific Carpenter Management Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

**Summer Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 151</td>
<td>Carpenter Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 151L</td>
<td>Carpenter Lab I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Session Total 6

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 152</td>
<td>Carpenter Theory II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 152L</td>
<td>Carpenter Lab II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 19

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 153</td>
<td>Carpenter Theory III</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 153L</td>
<td>Carpenter Lab III</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 19-20

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 235</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 110</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 251</td>
<td>Carpenter Management I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>other A.A.S. Natural Science option</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 16-17

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 252</td>
<td>Carpenter Management II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 237</td>
<td>Advanced Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>A.A.S. Soc Science/Human Relations/Communication Requirement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 15

Program Total 75-77

**NOTES:**
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Chemistry Transfer Program**

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in chemistry. Chemistry is a science that deals with the composition, structure, and properties of substances and their transformations. NIC's small class size facilitates student interaction with qualified faculty and excellent laboratories. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college chemistry program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Exercise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 67

**Child Development Transfer Program**

The Child Development program provides two options for students wishing to pursue a career working with young children from birth to age eight. Students can complete courses for an associate's degree, which prepares for transfer to a four-year college or university and entry-level career opportunities. Students who do not intend to transfer may opt to pursue courses that prepare them to apply for a Child Development Associate Credential, a non-degree national credential.

**NOTES:**
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 58.

**Notes:**
1. Satisfies A.A.S. degree communication requirement.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree general education natural sciences requirements listed on page 58.
3. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58. All A.A.S. degree-seeking students are strongly encouraged to take the highest level of math possible in the first semester.
4. Select from A.A.S. degree general education social science/human relations/interpersonal communication requirements listed on page 58.
Further study leading to a baccalaureate degree, especially those programs offering the Blended Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education component, afford career options in elementary education (K-3), special education, and other child-related fields. An associate's degree meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities.

Course selection should be tailored to match requirements as defined by transfer institutions. To ensure appropriate courses are taken, those students intending to pursue the Blended Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education at Idaho transfer institutions should meet with an NIC Child Development advisor upon acceptance into the college.

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD 115</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 114</td>
<td>Intancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 215</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 243</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 254</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298A</td>
<td>Practicum A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298B</td>
<td>Practicum B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298C</td>
<td>Practicum C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Intro to Teaching (elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 69-72

**NOTES:**

1. Suggested Art 100 or Mus 101 and ENGL 257

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD 115</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 114</td>
<td>Intancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 215</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 243</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 254</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298A</td>
<td>Practicum A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298B</td>
<td>Practicum B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298C</td>
<td>Practicum C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Intro to Teaching (elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 37-40

**CHIL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE CREDENTIAL PREPARATION PROGRAM**

This program is intended for individuals preparing to work in early care and education settings and for those individuals already working in family child care or early childhood centers who wish to gain further knowledge and expertise in the field. The nationally recognized Child Development Associate (CDA) Credential is the minimum education standard required for employment in Head Start and accredited early childhood programs. Eighteen credits of coursework provide the theoretical and practical framework for establishing appropriate program practices for young children and families. After completing the courses and accompanying requirements, and with at least 480 documented hours of direct work with young children in an early childhood program, students will be ready to apply for the Child Development Associate Credential from the Council for Early Childhood Recognition.

A CDA candidate must be at least 18 years of age and have a high school diploma or equivalent and complete documentation requirements set by the Council for Early Childhood Recognition. These include a professional resource file, statements of competence for each of the six CDA Competency Goals, parent questionnaires, and the CDA Observation Instrument, which is completed by a trained advisor from the college.

The CDA credential is a recognized professional level on the Idaho Early Childhood Pathway of Professional Development. Credits earned for college coursework completed while pursuing a Child Development Associate Credential articulate directly into the NIC Child Development associate of arts and associate of science degrees.
# COLLISION REPAIR TECHNOLOGY

**Professional-Technical Program**

The Collision Repair Technology program is a 10-month program designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as a collision repair technician and/or painter. All phases of refinishing are covered including basecoat and clear coat applications, MIG welding, plastic and fiberglass repair, sheet metal repair and replacement, estimating, glass replacement, damage analysis including unibody and full frame alignment, electrical and mechanical diagnosing, and other related topics are covered.

A general education component of communications, occupational relations, and computational skills is also integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Strong basic math and good reading skills are recommended. Placement in specific math and English classes is determined by the college assessment test.

## TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACRR 151</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACRR 151L</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 140</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 17**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACRR 152</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACRR 152L</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing ³</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACRR 153</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACRR 153L</td>
<td>Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Session Total 3**

**Program Total 34**

### Notes:

¹ Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

² Students may substitute a higher class with instructor permission.

---

# COMMUNICATIONS

## Transfer Program

Communication is a discipline that teaches vital skills for success in today's society and provides professional preparation in communication fields. Communication provides the link for using all other technical skills and knowledge acquired in one's lifetime. Few assets are more valuable to career or community as a basic understanding of the dynamics of communication.

NIC offers program options or emphasis areas in Speech/General Communication, Public Relations, Visual Communication, and Journalism. Each program option includes a common core of courses required of all communication majors.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Communications.

## SPEECH/GENERAL COMMUNICATION

Speech is a communication area that is not limited to public speaking. Speech includes the study of how people interact in relationships and groups, as well as public presentation situations. The course of studies offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore all these areas of communication.

## ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.A. degree (see page 52), students should select a minimum of 12-16 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improved Listening Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Non-Verbal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>History of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one class from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

¹ Also meets A.A. Cultural Diversity requirement.

² Also meets A.A. Group I Social Sciences requirement.

³ Also meets A.A. Group I Arts & Humanities requirement.
ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.S. degree (see page 56), students should select a minimum of 24-37 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.S. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>Social/Cultural Anthropology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improved Listening Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communications 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 231</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Also meets A.S. Social Science core requirement.
2. Also meets A.S. Arts & Humanities core requirement.

JOURNALISM

Focusing on knowledge and essential skills, this course of study prepares students for careers in journalism through an associate degree transfer program. Theoretical training and laboratory workshop methods are combined with practical experience on the NIC newspaper, The Sentinel. See page 89 for program requirements.

PHOTOGRAPHY

The visual image as communication, especially the photographic image, plays a vital role in contemporary society. The photography area focuses on the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to create visual images or forms of communication. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore the role of photography in modern mass communication.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for the A.A. degree (see page 56), students should select 13-16 elective credits from the following. A minimum total of 64 credits is required for the A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2D Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3D Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Also meets A.S. Arts & Humanities requirement.
2. Also meets A.S. Social Science requirement.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

The CITE Program offers two tracks – a Technical Certificate and an Associate of Applied Science degree. The first-year Technical Certificate program prepares students for entry-level employment in the computer field. Students experience hands-on installation, modification, troubleshooting, and repair of hardware and software systems. This program covers the overall concepts of computers (hardware, software, networking, and the Internet). Graduates of the Technical Certificate program are considered generalists in the computer industry.

The second-year Associate of Applied Science degree options offer comprehensive, advanced coursework in four areas: Internet Support Technician, Network Support Technician, Internetworking Support Technician, and PC/OS Support Technician. These options prepare students for specialized industry-recognized certifications. North Idaho College operates a Cisco Regional Academy providing training and sup-
port for area Local Academies and a Local Academy that delivers training directly to students and professionals. NIC is a Microsoft IT Academy, Microsoft Developer Network Academic Alliance Partner, and a Persoft Authorized Academic Partner. Official curriculum materials are used in all classes.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

BEGINNING STUDENTS:
Students wishing admission into the CITE program should follow the process indicated below. Please note that program space is limited.

Applicants should:

1. Submit an NIC Application for Admission to the Admissions Office listing CITE as your major. (Currently enrolled students must also submit a new application to the Admissions Office.)

2. Arrange to take the Compass placement exam and have these scores sent to the Admissions Office. ACT or SAT scores are also acceptable.

3. Call the Coordinator of Professional Technical Student Support Services at 208.769.3468 to arrange to take the CITE entrance exam. Students who take CAPS 108 and CAPS 117 with a C- or better are exempt from taking the exam. Topics assessed on the CITE entrance exam include:
   a. Wordprocessing, spreadsheets, and database
   b. PC operating systems (MS-DOS, Windows)
   c. PC hardware
   d. Internet usability
   e. Networking

4. Arrange a meeting with the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services to discuss your test scores and to evaluate your transcripts and application status. It is recommended that students be prepared to enter Math 108 and English 101 by the fall semester of the CITE program.

After you have completed the above steps:

If you are notified that you are on the wait list, or were classified as a pre-technical student needing academic skill building in math or English, you may want to meet with your advisor or the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services to evaluate your options.

NOTE: Because of the rigorous and time-consuming nature of the CITE program, students are encouraged to complete as much of the CITE general education coursework as possible prior to entering the program. Students are also encouraged to expand their computer literacy by taking additional computer-related courses.

SECOND YEAR CITE STUDENTS:
Students who have completed the first year Technical Certificate program and wish to obtain an Associate of Applied Science degree must follow the process listed below to apply for their desired A.A.S. degree option. Because of limited space in second-year options, students cannot be guaranteed their first choice.

Applicants should:

1. Pick up an application form from the office of the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Support Services on or after March 17 of the student's first year in the program.

2. Submit the completed application to the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Support Services. Applications must state a first and second choice for A.A.S. degree option. (Applications will not be accepted before April 1st).

NOTE: Priority acceptance will be granted into areas of concentration for those seeking the A.A.S. degree in the Computer Information Technology program according to the following priority guidelines:

1. Students who have completed all requirements for the Technical Certificate program and are passing with a C- or better in all classes at midterm of the second semester of their first year.

2. Students who have completed CAPS 108 and 117, and CITE 110, 130, 150, and 170 with a C- or better and are completing supporting general education classes toward the Technical Certificate program by the end of the Summer Session following their first year.

3. The date the completed application is submitted to the office of Coordinator of Professional-Technical Support Services.

4. Students who have completed the Technical Certificate program or an A.A.S. degree option in years before the current year.

5. Individuals returning from industry, who have the skills and abilities to succeed in the specified option, as determined by CITE faculty.

For more information, contact the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Support Services at 208.769.3468.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 108</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intro to Computer Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 117</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intro to DOS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intro to PC Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 112</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intro to PC Hardware</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 16
### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 130</td>
<td>Intro to Internet Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 150</td>
<td>Intro to Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 170</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 201</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soc. Science/Human Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16**

**Program Total 32**

**Notes:**
1. Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirement.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

In addition to the specific CITE courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

Students must be accepted into the specific Computer Information Technology option before enrolling in the Associate of Applied Science curriculum. Once enrolled, students must follow this curriculum exactly. However, students may complete courses, other than those listed with the CITE prefix, before the scheduled semester.

### Internet Support Technician Option

The Internet Support Technician option is for individuals who intend to design and maintain pages for the World Wide Web. Techniques, methods, and materials presented will prepare students for the industry-recognized, vendor-neutral Certified Internet Webmaster (CIW) Site Designer and E-Commerce certifications. Holders of these certifications demonstrate to potential employers and clients that they have passed rigorous training and examination requirements that set them apart from non-certified competitors. This curriculum is taught by a Prosoft Certified Internet Webmaster.

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 232</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Page Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 234</td>
<td>Web Design Methodology &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 236</td>
<td>Web Based Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 238</td>
<td>Designing for Web Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16-17**

#### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 242</td>
<td>Advanced Web Page Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 244</td>
<td>Visual Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 246</td>
<td>Web Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ATEC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16-17**

**Program Total 64-67**

**Notes:**
1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

### Network Support Technician Option

The Network Support Technician option prepares students to install, troubleshoot, support, and upgrade local area (LAN) and wide area (WAN) networking systems, including clients, servers, routing, topologies, firewalls, Virtual Private Networks, wireless, and fundamentals of e-mail management. Courses emphasize the day-to-day administration of networks and fundamentals of network security. The industry prescribed courses and exams presented in this option are rigorous, requiring significant out of class study time. This option prepares students toward Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP) and Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator (MCSA) certifications.

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 251</td>
<td>Managing MS Windows Server 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 253</td>
<td>Maintaining a MS Windows Server 2003 Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 255</td>
<td>Implementing MS Windows Server 2003 Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 257</td>
<td>Implementing, Managing, Maintaining MS Windows Server 2003 Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 17-18**

#### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 261</td>
<td>Implementing and Supporting MS Windows XP Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 263</td>
<td>Deploying and Managing MS ISA Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 265</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ATEC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 19-20**

**Program Total 68-70**

**Notes:**
1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

### PC/User Support Technician Option

The PC/User Support Technician option prepares students to provide customer and technical support so they will be able to facilitate installation, implementation, maintenance, education, and documentation of a variety of technologies.
This option prepares students to utilize the tools and techniques necessary to troubleshoot, configure, and maximize the performance of PC systems. Students will also acquire knowledge and skills required to support users, which include communications, user needs assessment, documentation, training, system installation, and support center issues. Students will work towards completion of their A+ and Network+ Certifications, as well as Microsoft Certified Professional credentials.

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 210</td>
<td>Advanced PC Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 212</td>
<td>Advanced PC Hardware</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 216</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Networking for PC/User Support</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 2</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Total 18-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 218</td>
<td>Customer Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 220</td>
<td>PC/User Support Project Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 224</td>
<td>PC Software Installation/Configuration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship 3</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Total 14-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total 65-68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

INTERNETWORKING SUPPORT TECHNICIAN OPTION

The Internetworking Support Technician option provides training for an entry-level position working with Cisco Systems products. Knowledge and competencies are developed to install, configure, maintain, and troubleshoot Cisco routers and switches, advanced routing protocols, LANs, and WANs; use the UNIX operating system; troubleshoot problems with hardware and software configurations; and perform system administration tasks. This skill-based program includes Cisco's online lessons, classroom lectures, discussions, and hands-on labs. Cisco Systems certified professionals teach the curriculum. Courses in the program prepare students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination.

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 270</td>
<td>Internetworking I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 272</td>
<td>Internetworking II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 274</td>
<td>Fundamentals of UNIX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 2</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Total 17-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 281</td>
<td>Internetworking III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 282</td>
<td>Internetworking IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 284</td>
<td>Network System Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 295</td>
<td>CITE Internship 3</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Total 15-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total 65-68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Transfer Program

This program leads to career opportunities in a wide variety of computer science areas such as operating systems, expert systems, graphics, databases, software engineering, compilers, numerical analysis, etc. This program requires a good math background. Students should complete MATH 147.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Computer Science. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 102</td>
<td>Computer Science Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 160</td>
<td>Computer Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 240</td>
<td>Digital Computer Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 187</td>
<td>Discrete Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 335</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soc. Science &amp;/or Arts &amp; Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(choose from list below)
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Transfer Program

This program is recommended for students interested in pursuing a career in the criminal justice field. Positions available to graduates may be found in the areas of local law enforcement agencies, correctional institutions, public and private security agencies, insurance companies (adjustor, investigators, etc.), or with a state’s Department of Motor Vehicles.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Criminal Justice. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interviewing Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 67

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CULA 150</td>
<td>Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 152</td>
<td>Breakfast Cookery &amp; Food Presentation, Garnish, Quick Breads</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 155</td>
<td>Stock, Soup and Sauce Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 165</td>
<td>Intro to Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 170</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Math</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 19

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Rel/Jobs Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 156</td>
<td>Prep of Meats, Poultry, Fish, Shellfish</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 157</td>
<td>Prep of Vegetables, Starches, Sandwiches, Salads</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 158</td>
<td>Bakeshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 166</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 171</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Lab II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 19

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CULA 172</td>
<td>Event Planning &amp; Specialty Food Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 175</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Total 4

Program Total 31

Notes:
1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
# DIESEL TECHNOLOGY

## Professional-Technical Program

The Diesel Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level truck/heavy equipment technicians. The program emphasizes extensive shop work using actual customer projects, as well as mock-up units and assemblies similar to those found in industry.

Instruction includes theory and troubleshooting of problems involved in the repair and maintenance of engines, transmissions, differentials, brakes, steering, suspension, cooling, as well as hydraulics, undercarriages, fuel and air systems, and Class B Commercial Drivers License (CDL) training. Integrated in the program is a course in welding and cutting using both oxy-acetylene and electric arc. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in these areas may do so through the Bridge Program (See page 51).

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

## TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math §</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WELD 108L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total 18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATEC 125</td>
<td>Career Relations and Technology §</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 128L</td>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 130</td>
<td>Powertrain</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 132</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing §</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total 19</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 117L</td>
<td>Diesel Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 195</td>
<td>Specialization Study</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Session Total 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program Total 41</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

## ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math §</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WELD 108L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total 18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 128L</td>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 129L</td>
<td>Brake Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 130</td>
<td>Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 132</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing §</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 117L</td>
<td>Diesel Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 195</td>
<td>Specialization Study</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Session Total 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 228L</td>
<td>Undercarriage/Power-Sift Trans. Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 229L</td>
<td>Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 230</td>
<td>Undercarriage/Power-Sift Transmission</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 232</td>
<td>Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

## ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Diesel Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

The Drafting and Design Technology program offers students the opportunity to learn skills required by today's industries. The program offers four distinct options: a one-year drafting certificate, and a choice of three two-year A.A.S. Drafting and Design Technology degree options. The first year focuses extensively on manual drafting using both pencil and ink, and computer-aided drafting software. Students in the second year of the A.A.S. degree programs focus on design principles using specialized software in one of the following areas: architectural design, civil design, or mechanical design.

A student could return for a third year to study the remaining two areas of specialty. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester.

Portions of the A.A.S. degree options may transfer to various four-year institutions. Contact your advisor or the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services at (208) 769-3468 for details.

Students entering the A.A.S. degree program should be prepared to complete Math 143 and English 101 during the first year of the program before they may continue. Placement in specific English and math courses is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas prior to beginning the Drafting and Design Technology program may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 51).

Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with instructor permission.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 110</td>
<td>Computer Applications/Technical 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 104</td>
<td>Intro to Technical Sketching 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 107</td>
<td>Technical Graphics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 108</td>
<td>Technical Graphics II 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 130</td>
<td>Plan and Blueprint Reading 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 108</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits 16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 102</td>
<td>Intro to Theory of Drafting 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 106</td>
<td>Fund. of 3-D Descriptive Geometry 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 112</td>
<td>Industrial CAD Graphics 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing 4 (or higher) 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits 14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1 Math 123 is the required math course for the Certificate of Completion only.

2 If MATH 123 is taken, MATH 108 is required before enrolling in the A.A.S. Math requirement (MATH 143).

3 Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Drafting and Design Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 110</td>
<td>Computer Applications/Technical 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 104</td>
<td>Intro to Technical Sketching 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Guidelines

NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE 2004-2005

DRFT 107 Technical Graphics I 3
DRFT 108 Technical Graphics II 3
DRFT 130 Plan & Blueprint Reading 2
ENGL 101 English Composition 1 3

Semester Total 16

Second Semester
DRFT 102 Introduction to Drafting Theory 4
DRFT 106 Fund. of 3-D Descriptive Geometry 2
DRFT 112 Industrial CAD Graphics 6
MATH 143 College Algebra 1 3
MATH 143D Trigonometry Lab 1

Semester Total 16

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN OPTION

Third Semester
DRFT 231 Architectural Design and its History 5
DRFT 234 Advanced Blueprint Reading, Building Codes, and Estimating 5

A.A.S. Natural Science Option 2 4

Semester Total 14

Fourth Semester
DRFT 233 Arch Design and Construction Practice 5
DRFT 239 Structural Design & Modeling 4

A.A.S. English/Comm. Requirement 1 3

A.A.S. Social Science Requirement 2 3

Semester Total 15

CIVIL DESIGN OPTION

Third Semester
DRFT 241 Introduction to Civil Design 4
DRFT 247 Advanced Blueprint Reading-Civil 2
DRFT 249 Land Planning 2
ENGR 214 Surveying 4
ENGR 214L Surveying Lab 0

A.A.S. Natural Science Option 1 4

Semester Total 16

Fourth Semester
DRFT 243 Advanced Civil Design 4
DRFT 245 GIS/Cartography 3

A.A.S. English/Comm. Requirement 1 3

A.A.S. Social Science Requirement 2 2

Semester Total 13

MECHANICAL DESIGN OPTION

Third Semester
DRFT 251 Introduction to Mechanical Design 4
DRFT 255 Machine Control Processes 3
DRFT 257 Dimensioning and Tolerancing 3

A.A.S. Natural Science Option 4 4

Semester Total 14

Fourth Semester
DRFT 253 Advanced Mechanical Design 4
DRFT 254 Power Transmission 2
DRFT 258 Statics and Strengths of Materials 3

A.A.S. English/Comm. Requirement 1 3

Semester Total 61

A.A.S. Social Science Requirement 1 1

Semester Total 15

Program Total 61

Notes:
1. Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirement.
2. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 56.

EDUCATION

Transfer Program

Students who plan to teach in elementary school, middle school, or high school should contact the university they are planning to transfer to as soon as they know they want to complete a teacher certification program. Delaying could result in spending extra time and money on classes that are not needed for the transfer institution's core curriculum, college of education requirements, and/or state certification requirements.

While deciding which transfer university to attend, students may enroll in courses which have a high probability for transfer such as English 101 and 102, Communication 101, Psychology 101, History 111 and 112, and Political Science 101.

Students who are uncertain about whether to become a teacher or not, may enroll in Education 201 as a sophomore. This course is designed to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice.

Students pursuing an A.A. or A.S. degree through NIC should follow the general core requirements listed on pages 50-53 and tailor their elective courses identified by their intended transfer institution catalog.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians. Students will be ready to work as computer, field service, engineering, or bench technician.

This program offers three options. The A.A.S. degree option can be used as a transfer program to Eastern Washington University’s B.S. degree in Computer Engineering Technology or the B.S. degree in Technology-Electronics Option. See your advisor or the Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services at (208) 769-3468 for details. Other program options include a two-year Advanced Technical Certificate or a one-year Technical Certificate.

Students will learn theory, application, and troubleshooting of DC and AC electrical components and circuits, semiconductors, analog and digital integrated circuits, microprocessors systems, and other related topics. Interested students must be ready to take Math 025 at a minimum, however, Math 108 is recommended. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students
who wish to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program. (See page 51).

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester.

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

**TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Direct Current I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110L</td>
<td>Direct Current I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120</td>
<td>Direct Current II Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120L</td>
<td>Direct Current II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140</td>
<td>Alternating Current Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Alternating Current Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

In addition to the specific Electronics Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester.)

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270</td>
<td>Digital I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270L</td>
<td>Digital I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280</td>
<td>Digital II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280L</td>
<td>Digital II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 17**

**Program Total 65**

**Notes:**

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

**ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Direct Current I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110L</td>
<td>Direct Current I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120</td>
<td>Direct Current II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120L</td>
<td>Direct Current II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130</td>
<td>Alternating Current Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140</td>
<td>Alternating Current Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250</td>
<td>Solid State II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250L</td>
<td>Solid State II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260</td>
<td>Solid State III Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260L</td>
<td>Solid State III Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 17**

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270</td>
<td>Digital I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270L</td>
<td>Digital I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280</td>
<td>Digital II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280L</td>
<td>Digital II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 17**

**Program Total 72**

**Notes:**

1. This includes any math course that is MATH 143 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 56. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

2. Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirements.

3. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 56.
ENGR 210 Statics 3
ENGR 220 Engineering Dynamics 3
ENGR 223 Engineering Analysis 3
ENGR 240 Circuits I 4
ENGR 295 Strength of Materials 3
MATH 170 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 4
MATH 175 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 4
MATH 275 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III 4
MATH 370 Intro to Ordinary Diff. Equations 3
PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I 5
PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II 5

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement.
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 52 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 105</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 220</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Intro to Ordinary Diff. Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 335</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement.
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 54 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGR 221 Engineering Analysis 3
MATH 170 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 4
MATH 175 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 4
MATH 275 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III 4
PHYS 301 Intro. to Ordinary Diff. Equations 3
PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I 5
PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II 5

Notes:
1 Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement.
2 Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.
3 Satisfies A.S. Social Science core requirement.

ENGLISH

Transfer Program

Through the study of literature and training in composition, students studying English learn to think logically, to analyze and organize a wide variety of data, and to write and speak clearly, accurately, and convincingly - in a word, to communicate. Mastery of the skills of communication gives students their greatest advantage in continuing their education or in entering the job market. In addition, because students study literature, they must deal with writing in a number of genres from various periods, and containing various ideas. They learn how to become reasonably knowledgeable in these various periods. In other words, they learn how to keep on learning throughout their lives. Students learn how to access specialized materials and how to evaluate and interpret data of various kinds by writing well-documented and convincing analyses. All of these are skills that do not become obsolete with advances in science and technology.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfill the first half of the baccalaureate requirements in English. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions. Students who plan to earn a bachelor of science degree at a four-year institution may wish to take courses which would lead to an A.S. degree rather than an A.A. degree. Curriculum requirements should be coordinated with the catalog of the transfer institution.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Course No.  Title  Credits
COMM 101  Intro to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101  English Composition 3
ENGL 102  English Composition 3
HUMS 101  Montage: Intro to the Humanities 3
PHIL 201  Logic and Critical Thinking 3
-- One Foreign Language 16
-- P.E. Activity/Dance 2
-- Mathematics Elective 1 3-4
-- Computer Science Elective 1 2-3
-- Laboratory Science Electives 1 8
-- Social Science Electives 1 12

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 36.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students planning to transfer to an environmental health program at Boise State University. Refer to the BSU catalog, Department of Community and Environmental Health Programs, for guidance during their first two years. Students must spend 20 hours with environmental health agencies prior to beginning upper division (junior) courses. An internship with public health agencies is also required as part of upper division level students.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Course No.  Title  Credits
BIOL 202  General Zoology 4
BIOL 203  General Botany 4
BIOL 204  Introduction to Life Sciences 4
CHEM 111  Principles of Gen College Chemistry I 4
CHEM 112  Principles of Gen College Chemistry II 4
COMM 101  Intro to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101  English Composition 3
ENGL 102  English Composition 3
MATH 147  Precalculus 5
MATH 148  Graphing Calculator 1
PHIL 101  Introduction to Philosophy 3
PHYS 111  General Physics I 4
PHYS 112  General Physics II 4
PSYC 101  Introduction to Psychology 3
SOC 101  Introduction to Sociology 3
-- P.E. Activity/Dance 2
-- Arts and Humanities Electives 1 6-9
-- Social Science Electives 1 6-9

Program Total 66-72

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 36.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Transfer Program

An Associate of Science degree in Environmental Science is designed for students who desire professional careers in the environmental sciences. This degree fulfills requirements for the following B.S. degree programs at the University of Idaho: Environmental Science, Forestry Resources, Plant Science, Range Resources, Fisheries Resources, and Wildlife Resources.
ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Course No  Title            Credits
BIOL  202  General Zoology  4
or BIOL  203  General Botany  4
or BIOL  241  Systematic Botany  4
BIOL  204  Introduction to Life Sciences  4
BIOL  205  General Soils  4
BIOL  231  General Ecology  4
BIOL  250  General Microbiology  4
BIOL  251  Principles of Range  4
Resource Management  2
BIOL  290  Principles of Wildlife Biology  2
CHEM  111  Principles of Gen. College Chemistry I  4
COMM  101  Intro to Speech Communication  3
ENGL  101  English Composition  3
ENGL  102  English Composition  3
MATH  130  Finite Math  4
or MATH  147  Precalculus  5
and MATH 148  Graphing Calculator  1
P.E. Activity/Dance  1
Arts and Humanities Electives  1
Social Science Electives  1
Program Total 64-66
Notes:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Transfer Program

The study of world cultures is an integral part of a well-rounded education. Learning a foreign language provides a sense of shared humanity and offers insight into the human mind, thus helping international understanding. It improves intellectual skills, helps the learner understand the customs, culture, and literature of other countries, and provides a wealth of material in other languages. The knowledge of foreign languages is in demand in business and commerce, civil service, law, media, applied sciences, service occupations, tourism, social sciences, and engineering among others. Students wanting to major in a foreign language are urged to complete an Associate of Arts degree. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in foreign language. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

It is strongly suggested that students majoring in foreign language take courses in at least two foreign languages since many universities require such before issuing a bachelor of arts in foreign languages.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Course No  Title            Credits
COMM  101  Intro to Speech Communication  3

FORESTRY / WILDLIFE / RANGE / WILDLAND RECREATION MANAGEMENT

Transfer Program

This program provides suggested coursework for the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in natural resource management disciplines such as forestry, wildlife, range, or wildland recreation management. The program acquaints students with physical, biological, and social sciences, as well as the humanities. This will provide a basis of general education and scientific-professional courses addressing the use of forest, range lands, and related resources.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Forestry, Wildlife, Fisheries, Range, and Recreation Management. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Course No  Title            Credits
BIOL  101  Forestry Orientation  1
BIOL  202  General Zoology  4
BIOL  203  General Botany  4
BIOL  204  Introduction to Life Sciences  4
BIOL  221  Forest Ecology  4
BIOL  241  Systematic Botany  4
CHEM  101  Essentials of General Chemistry I  4
COMM  101  Intro to Speech Communication  3
CS  100  Intro to Computer Science  3
ECON  201  Principles of Economics (Micro)  3
ECON  202  Principles of Economics (Macro)  3
ENGL  101  English Composition  3
ENGL  102  English Composition  3
GEOL  101  Physical Geology  4

Program Total 64-66
Notes:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.
GENERAL STUDIES
Transfer Program

This program is suggested for students wishing to pursue a general studies option. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in a General Studies Program. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>14-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 52.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>24-27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 64

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 52.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

GEOLGY Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in Geology. Geology is the science that deals with the history of the earth and its life, especially as recorded in rocks. Small classes, excellent laboratories, and close proximity to classical geological field environs are especially well suited to provide the lower-division requirements for geology majors. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college geology program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Geology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 255</td>
<td>Systematic Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geology Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab Science Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 74

Notes:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 54.
### Graphic Design

**Associate of Applied Science Degree Program**

This occupational program prepares graduates to meet the challenges of graphic design and related professions. The curriculum aims to equip students with the skills, knowledge, and abilities necessary to enter the job market. The broad range of media used to implement creative and aesthetic solutions include work in print advertising, packaging, and a variety of electronic media including computer graphics and the Internet. This program fulfills the requirements for an Associate of Applied Science degree.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

In addition to the specific Graphic Design courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2 D Design Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3 D Design Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 218</td>
<td>Life Drawing II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Beginning Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 232</td>
<td>Beginning Painting III</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 131</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 132</td>
<td>Computer Graphics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 210</td>
<td>Illustration I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 211</td>
<td>Illustration II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 212</td>
<td>Illustration III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 221</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 222</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 223</td>
<td>Graphic Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 255</td>
<td>Design Concepts for the Web</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 283</td>
<td>Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 284</td>
<td>Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 290</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Intro to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A.A.S. Math Requirement 1 | 3-4
| A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1 | 3-4

**Program Total: 64-69**

### Notes:

1. Satisfies A.A.S. General Education Requirement.
2. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 56. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

### Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC/R)

**Professional-Technical Program**

Completion of the nine-month certificate program in Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration prepares students for entry-level positions in this challenging occupation. Entry-level HVAC/R technicians typically work on residential/commercial HVAC/R systems performing equipment installation, preventative maintenance and service, and repair tasks. Additional opportunities are also available in system design and sales occupations.

Students will study basic HVAC/R systems, electricity, heating systems, local fuel codes, applied thermodynamics, refrigeration cycle, psychrometrics, duct system design, and system diagnosis. These skills are taught in classroom theory and learned in hands-on lab exercises and cooperative work experiences. A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and permission of the instructor is required to continue into the second semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 51).

Current Industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with the instructor's permission.

### Technical Certificate

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 108</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 161</td>
<td>HVAC/R Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 161L</td>
<td>HVAC/R Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 165</td>
<td>HVAC/R Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 167</td>
<td>HVAC/R Heating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 21**

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 171L</td>
<td>HVAC/R Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 175</td>
<td>HVAC/R Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 177</td>
<td>Refrigeration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 180</td>
<td>HVAC/R Codes &amp; Licenses</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 21**

**Program Total: 42**

### Notes:

1. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
HISTORY
Transfer Program

The history major is designed for students desiring a broad liberal arts background either as preparation for a profession or for personal enrichment. Careers in history include teaching (primary, secondary, or college level), museum work, historical research and writing, and preserving and interpreting history for the general public through a variety of local, state, and federal agencies. The history major is also highly recommended for law, politics, the ministry, and public service. Because it develops breadth of knowledge as well as critical thinking and problem-solving skills, a history degree is widely considered an excellent foundation for many managerial and executive careers. For this reason, it is a fine choice for the general studies student.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at most Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in history. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112</td>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 290</td>
<td>The Historian's Craft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives (other than history)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program total 67

Notes:
1. University of Idaho B.A. degrees in liberal arts require foreign language proficiency equivalent to two years of college-level study. If you have completed or tested out of this requirement, choose humanities or social science electives instead.
2. Select electives from A.A. and A.S. degree requirements on pages 54-57.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program total 67

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 52.

HUMAN SERVICES

Professional-Technical Program

This program is designed to prepare students for a variety of entry-level positions in institutions and community-based agencies which provide psycho-social, community support, and educational services. Students may focus in the fields of chemical dependency, developmental disabilities, criminal justice, mental health, adult/child health, aging, social work, or residential care. Class and field experience combine to develop skills in assistance with individual and group rehabilitation or treatment, problem-solving, life-skills training, assessment, and behavioral intervention.

This program offers a Technical Certificate, attained in two semesters and a summer session (for a total of 11 months), or a two-year Associate of Applied Science degree.

Human services classes begin each fall and are scheduled in sequence, consequently, they must be taken in the order established. The program offers open enrollment — any student interested in a human services course is eligible to enroll as long as course prerequisites (see catalog descriptions) are met. Students proceeding into the field experience courses — starting with HSS 111 must obtain approval from the Program Coordinator prior to enrolling. Additional requirements include the following:

Prior to Spring Semester:
1. Completion of criminal background check for the states of Washington and Idaho (see Program Coordinator if you have concerns about this).
2. Completion of PSB Health Aptitude Exam or equivalent.
3. Completion of one of the following:
   * PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology)
   * SOC 101 (Introduction to Sociology)
   * SOC 102 (Social Problems)
4. Completion of medical history (immunizations may be necessary).
5. Purchase of student liability insurance.

Prior to Summer Session:
1. Completion of Certified Nursing Assistant (C.N.A.) Training. It is recommended that C.N.A. training be completed prior to beginning the Fall Semester.

### TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improving Listening Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of English (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Math (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS Elective (select from list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 110</td>
<td>Direct Care Assess &amp; Intervention</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 111</td>
<td>Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 110</td>
<td>Successful Job Search</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 121</td>
<td>Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Session Total 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Total</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Human Services courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improving Listening Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 110</td>
<td>Direct Care &amp; Intervention</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 111</td>
<td>Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Math Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PSYC 101       | Introduction to Psychology | 3     |
| or SOC 101     | Introduction to Sociology | (3)   |
| or SOC 102     | Social Problems | (3)   |

**Semester Total 16**

- **Summer Session**
  - ATEC 110: Successful Job Search | 1
  - HSS 121: Human Services Field Exp. & Seminar II | 4

**Session Total 5**

- **Third Semester**
  - BIOL 175: Introduction to Human Biology | 1 | 4
  - COMM 101: Intro to Speech Communication | 1 | 3
  - ENGL 102: English Composition | 1 | 3
  - HSS 220: Crisis Theory and Intervention | 3 | 3
  - PHIL 103: Ethics | 1 | 2

**Semester Total 16**

- **Fourth Semester**
  - COMM 220: Intercultural Communication | 1 | 3
  - HSS 241: Human Services Intern & Seminar | 3 | 3
  - SOWK 241: Social Work Generalist Practice | 4 | 3

**Semester Total 13**

**Notes:**
- 1 Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 54.
- 2 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 112 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 56.
- 3 Select from the Arts and Humanities or Social Science elective courses listed on page 56.

**Human Services Electives**
- ALTH 105: Infection Prevention | 2
- ANTH 102: Cultural Anthropology | 1 | 3
- ANTH 225: Native People of N America | 3
- BUSA 101: Introduction to Business | 3
- BUSO 109: Medical Terminology | 3
- CHD 134: Infancy/Middle Child | 3
- CHD 243: Early Childhood Education | 3
- CHD 254: Child Guidance Theory | 3
- COMM 133: Improving Listening Skills | 1
- COMM 134: Nonverbal Communication | 2
- COMM 220: Introduction to Intercultural Comm | 3
- COMM 233: Interpersonal Communication | 3
- COMM 236: Small Group Communication | 3
- EDUC 190: Special Education Lab | 3
- EDUC 275: Education of Exceptional Indiv. | 3
- LAWE 103: Introduction to Criminal Justice | 3
- PE 222: Wellness Lifestyles | 3
- PE 288: First Aid | 3
- POLS 102: State & Local Government | 3
- PSYC 205: Developmental Psychology | 1
- PSYC 211: Abnormal Psychology | 3
- PSYC 223: Stress Management | 3
- SOC 155: Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction | 3
- SOC 220: Marriage & Family | 3
- SOC 283: Death & Dying | 3
- SOWK 240: Introduction to Social Work | 3
- SOWK 241: Social Work Generalist Practice | 3

* A total of 9 credits is required from this list. They must be taken in the first year of either program and must be approved by the coordinator.

1 Fullfills A.A.S. general education degree requirements listed on page 56.
JOURNALISM

Transfer Program

This program prepares students for careers in journalism or communications. The focus is on knowledge and skills essential in those areas. Theoretical training and laboratory workshop methods are combined with special practical experience on the NIC newspaper, The Sentinel.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Journalism. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Electives:

- Arts and Humanities Electives 1 6
- Cultural Diversity Elective 1 3-4
- Social Science Electives 1 (Group 3 & 4) 6
- Mathematics Elective 1 3-4
- Computer Science Elective 1 2-3
- Laboratory Science Electives 1 8
- P.E. Activity/Dance 2

Journalism Emphasis Electives:

- COMM 100 Sentinel Staff 1-2
- COMM 121 News Writing 3
- COMM 140 Mass Media in a Free Society 3
- COMM 204 Editing 2
- COMM 222 Reporting 3
- COMM 111 Interview Techniques 2
- COMP 281 Introduction to Photography 3

Program Total 65-66

Optional Coursework, not required for degree:

- COMM 100 Sentinel Staff (continuing) 1-2
- COMM 298 Journalism Practicum 2
- PHIL 103 Ethics 3

Note:

1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 52.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 65-66

Optional Coursework, not required for degree:

- COMM 100 Sentinel Staff (continuing) 1-2
- COMM 298 Journalism Practicum 2
- PHIL 103 Ethics 3

Note:

1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 52.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Professional-Technical Program

This program prepares students for entry-level positions as city, county, or state law enforcement officers. Upon completion, students fulfill the A.A.S. degree requirements and are eligible to challenge peace officer certification in Idaho.

Applications for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block may be picked up from Room 200, Hedlund Building, three weeks before mid-term week each Spring Semester. Application and acceptance into the Sophomore Law Enforcement block is required before enrolling in courses numbered 200 and above. Applicants for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block must undergo a polygraph examination, fingerprinting, and a background check. A Hepatitis B vaccination is available at the Sophomore Law Enforcement level for a fee.

This program consists of two semesters of academic courses, followed by one block of technical LAWE courses, and one semester of internship. LAWE 219-228 courses are only offered in the Fall Semester and LAWE 290 and 293 are offered in the Spring Semester. This is a selective admissions program.

CERTIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT PROFESSIONALS

Students who successfully complete or challenge the POST Academy will be given credit for LAWE 219-228. Credit may also be granted for LAWE 290 and 293, the internship sequence, for individuals who have successfully completed the
## ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

1. When applying for admission to the college, students will be accepted as Pre-law Enforcement (PLAWE).

2. Applications for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block may be picked up from the Law Enforcement Program Coordinator three weeks before midterm week of Spring Semester.

3. Applicants will complete an Idaho POST (Peace Officer Standards Training) Personal History Statement and Health Questionnaire, and sign an Authority to Release Personal Information form.

4. Applicants will provide three letters of reference and military discharge papers (if applicable).

5. All Idaho POST standards and NIC academic requirements must be met at the time of application or by the start of the Vocational Block. (Summer school can be attended to complete course work prior to the Fall Semester).

6. Applicants are required to pass a written exercise, oral board interview, and a background investigation, which includes a polygraph test and fingerprinting.

7. Any questions regarding physical, medical, or mental condition to participate in the program may result in rejection to the NIC Health Services and/or personal physician for examination and/or release to participate.

### ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High School diploma or GED.

2. Minimum grade of "C" (2.00) in prerequisite courses. If currently enrolled, midterm grades will be considered until final grades are available.

3. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

In addition to the specific Law Enforcement courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 103</td>
<td>Intro to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement ²</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 15-16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CAPS 108</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Applications</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Comm</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219-237</td>
<td>Law Enforcement electives ¹, ²</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 283</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 17**

### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

#### Professional-Technical Program

The Administration of Justice program is an option designed for working law enforcement professionals who aspire to have, or are entering, supervisory or administrative positions. Credit will be awarded for POST coursework. This program has a selective admissions process. Contact Tad Leach, Room 200 in the Hedlund Building, for more information.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219-217</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 14-15**

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 293</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Internship</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 211</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 233</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FLAN</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 16**

**Program Total: 64-65**

**Notes:**

1. POST Basic Academy courses may satisfy the requirement for LAWE 219-228.
2. Includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirement listed on page 58.
3. Any foreign language course (French, German, Japanese, or Spanish) may satisfy this requirement. FLAN 106 or 207 does not satisfy this requirement.
4. Choose from the Law Enforcement electives listed below.

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219</td>
<td>Self Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 220</td>
<td>Basic Police Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 221</td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 222</td>
<td>Police Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 223</td>
<td>Patrol Procedures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 224</td>
<td>Practical Problems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 225</td>
<td>Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 226</td>
<td>Enforcement Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 228</td>
<td>Police Physical Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 230</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Professionalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 231</td>
<td>Officer Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 232</td>
<td>Career Enhancement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 233</td>
<td>Initial Investigations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 234</td>
<td>Drug Investigations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 235</td>
<td>Enhanced Patrol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 236</td>
<td>Terrorism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 237</td>
<td>Use of Force</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Legal/Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 14**

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Trans/Document Formatting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 103</td>
<td>Criminal Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 13**

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 104</td>
<td>Civil Litigation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 14**

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 291</td>
<td>Legal Admin Assistant Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 180</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total: 15**

**Program Total: 56**

**Notes:**

1. BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B may be challenged for credit.
2. Students intending to obtain an A.A.S. degree or a four-year degree should take ENGL 101.
3. Students intending to obtain an A.A.S. degree or a four-year degree should take COMM 101.
4. Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.

---

**LEGAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**

Professional-Technical Program

The Legal Administrative Assistant program is a rich mix of specific coursework in the legal area combining a blend of academic schooling and technical expertise. A legal administrative assistant is a skilled professional who performs all general office work in addition to specialized legal assignments. Employment opportunities include working in public defender's offices, prosecuting attorney's offices, private law firms, government agencies, and legal departments of large manufacturing, banking, insurance, or real estate firms. This specialized assistant uses transcribing machines, creates and modifies legal instruments and documents utilizing computer technology, and adheres to court procedures such as calendaring, scheduling, and docketing. In addition, the legal administrative assistant files legal documents, maintains clients' files, and performs law office public relations.
## Machine Technology

**Professional-Technical Program**

The Machine Technology program prepares students for entry-level employment in the machining and manufacturing industries. The curriculum features basic to advanced machining concepts involving various machine tools such as conventional lathes, mills, grinders, and their Computer Numerical Control (CNC) counterparts. Coursework also involves blueprint reading, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, shop math, and statistical and mechanical measurements. The second year of the program places emphasis in CNC and CAD/CAM systems in preparation for employment in computerized manufacturing processes. Opportunity to certify in MasterCAM Mill is available to students who successfully complete the program.

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue into the next semester. Prospective students should have solid math skills and demonstrate mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are recommended. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 51).

Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

### Technical Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACH 151</td>
<td>Machine Technology Theory 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 151L</td>
<td>Machine Technology Lab 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 171</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 15**

### Advanced Technical Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACH 151</td>
<td>Machine Technology Theory 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 151L</td>
<td>Machine Technology Lab 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 171</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 13**

### Notes:

1. Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

### Notes:

1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B.

2. Choose from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 58.

3. Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.

4. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.
MATH 024 Technical Math 1
Semester Total 15

Second Semester
ATEC 120 Occupational Relations 1  3
ENGL 099 Fundamentals for Writing 1  3
MACH 152L Machine Technology Lab II  5
MACH 160 Manufacturing Processes  4
MACH 172 Blueprint Reading II   2
MACH 185 SPC & Mechanical Measurement  1
Semester Total 18

Third Semester
MACH 231 Computers in Machining   3
MACH 253L Advanced Machining Lab I  5
MACH 273 Intermediate Blueprint Reading  3
MACH 283 Computer Numerical Control Thry I  5
A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1  3
Semester Total 17
Program Total 62

Fourth Semester
MACH 254L Advanced Machining Lab II  5
MACH 274 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing  3
MACH 284 Advanced Machining Processes  5
A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1  3
Semester Total 16
Program Total 69

Notes:
1 Students may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
2 Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Machine Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.)

First Semester
Course No.  Title Credit hrs.
MACH 151 Machine Technology Theory I  4
MACH 151L Machine Technology Lab I  6
MACH 171 Blueprint Reading  2
A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1  3
A.A.S. Math Requirement 2  3-4 (Math 143 recommended)
Semester Total 18-19

Second Semester
ENGL 101 English Composition 3  3
MACH 152L Machine Technology Lab II  5
MACH 160 Manufacturing Processes  4
MACH 172 Blueprint Reading II  2
MACH 185 SPC & Mechanical Measurement  1
Semester Total 15

Third Semester
MACH 231 Computers in Machining   3
MACH 253L Advanced Machining Lab I  5
MACH 273 Intermediate Blueprint Reading  3
MACH 283 Computer Numerical Control Thry I  5
A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1  3
Semester Total 19

Fourth Semester
MACH 254L Advanced Machining Lab II  5
MACH 274 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing  3
MACH 284 Advanced Machining Processes  5
A.A.S. General Ed Requirement 1  3
Semester Total 16
Program Total 69

Notes:
1 Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 58.
2 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.
3 Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirement.

MAINTENANCE MECHANIC/ MILLWRIGHT

Professional-Technical Program

This 11-month program prepares students for employment as industrial plant maintenance mechanics or millwrights. Students learn the basics of maintenance, fabrication, installation and alignment of equipment used in modern industrial and manufacturing plants.

Theory classes provide technical information pertaining to welding, hydraulics, electricity, rigging, pipe fitting, mechanical drive/transmission systems, pumps, and equipment installation and alignment.

Laboratory classes teach students to skillfully perform welding and fabrication tasks as well as the maintenance of hydraulic, electro/mechanical systems. The well-equipped lab includes the latest technology in laser alignment of rotating equipment. Blueprint reading and shop math are taught and used in all areas of training. A general education component of English, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and/or instructor permission is required to continue into the second semester and summer session.

Interested students should possess basic math skills (knowledge of basic algebra and geometry), reading skills, and have a keen interest in mechanics. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 51).

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester
Course No.  Title Credit hrs.
MM 151 Maintenance Mechanic Theory I  10
MM 151L Maintenance Mechanic Lab I  5
MM 155 Blueprint Reading  2
MATH 024 Technical Math 1  3
Semester Total 28
### MATHMATICS

#### Transfer Program

This program leads to careers in teaching, industry, government, actuarial work, or as support for many science disciplines. The mathematics background assumed for entry is four years of high school mathematics through pre-calculus and trigonometry. These entry-level courses, if needed, are also available through the college. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in mathematics. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 187</td>
<td>Discrete Math</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 335</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Intro. to Ordinary Diff. Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Total 66-67

**Notes:**

1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on pages 54.
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Billing Specialist courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 288</td>
<td>Medical Admin. Assistant Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 281</td>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 244</td>
<td>Credit and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 281</td>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 282</td>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist Internship II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 288</td>
<td>Medical Admin. Assistant Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 288</td>
<td>Medical Admin. Assistant Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 244</td>
<td>Credit and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 281</td>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 282</td>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist Internship II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 288</td>
<td>Medical Admin. Assistant Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2. Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
3. Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.
4. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

MEDICAL BILLING SPECIALIST

Professional-Technical Program

Trained, qualified medical billing specialists are in demand, particularly if they possess ICD and CPT coding skills. The medical billing specialist program is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions processing and managing third-party reimbursement and managing patient accounts receivables in non-hospital health care settings. Physician practices, clinics, health maintenance organizations, and other health care entities including private billing services are all employment options. The Medical Billing Specialist Associate of Applied Science degree includes both theoretical and practical laboratory instruction.

Students will complete general education courses and courses in medical terminology, coding, insurance reimbursement, medicolegal issues, manual and computerized accounting, and credit and collections. With a variety of career experiences, a professional medical billing specialist may pursue a Certified Coding Specialist – Physician Office Based (CCS-P) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) or the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC). The medical billing specialist pursues a lifelong program of continuing education.

Notes:

1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2. Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
3. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.
### MEDICAL RECEPTIONIST

**Professional-Technical Program**

A medical receptionist holds a key position in the medical office in greeting patients, scheduling appointments, processing patient information, managing the reception desk, and assisting with other administrative responsibilities.

In today's modern medical office environment, the medical receptionist requires skills in human relations, data and word processing, records management, release of information, and respect for the confidential nature of patient information.

Job opportunities are found in physician offices, hospitals, clinics, and medical facilities. Characteristics for success as a medical receptionist include an interest in medicine; a desire to work with physicians and health care professionals; the ability to multi-task and prioritize work; a positive, caring personality; high energy; and a desire to help people.

---

#### TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra (or higher)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 13**

---

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Trans/Document Formatting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 130</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Database</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 13**

---

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 110</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 287</td>
<td>Medical Receptionist Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 15**

**Program Total 41**

---

### MEDICAL OFFICE TRANSCRIPTIONIST / PRE-HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**Professional-Technical Program**

**Technical Certificate**

Graduates of the NIC Medical Office Transcriptionist/Pre-Health Information Technician Certificate Program may begin employment as a medical office transcriptionist or may choose to continue their education with Idaho State University (ISU) and earn an Associate of Applied Science degree in Health Information Technology. ISU courses required to complete the A.A.S. degree are offered through distance education so students can complete the degree without moving to ISU's campus. Upon completion of ISU's Health Information Technology A.A.S. degree, graduates are eligible to take the national certification examination through the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). Successful completion of the examination results in earning the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) credential.

---

#### Pre-Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 2**

---

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Trans/Document Formatting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 16**

---

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Allied Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Allied Health Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 110</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total 14**

---

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 283</td>
<td>Medical Transcription Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 202</td>
<td>English Composition ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 292</td>
<td>Ethics in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY THROUGH IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

Idaho State University offers the following courses for the completion of the A.A.S. degree in Health Information Technology. NIC students can transfer their credits from the above technical certificate program to ISU and take the 28 credits listed below to receive an A.A.S. degree in Health Information Technology from ISU.

Course Nos. Title Credit Hrs.
HIT 201 Supervised Professional Practice I 2
HIT 202 Health Information I 4
HIT 204 Health Care Statistics and QI 3
HIT 204 Health Information II 4
HIT 206 Advanced Coding 3
HIT 207 Supervised Professional Practice II 3
HO 202 ICD-9-CM Coding 3
HO 205 CPR-4 Coding 1
PTA 200 Clinical Pathology 2

ISU Total: 28
A.A.S. Degree Program Total: 74

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST

Professional-Technical Program

A nationwide shortage currently exists for well-trained medical transcriptionists. These specialists type physician-dictated reports describing a patient's medical care and condition. These reports include office chart notes, history and physical examinations, consultations, operative reports, discharge summaries, laboratory/pathology reports, and diagnostic studies. Medical transcriptionists may work in either general or specialized fields of medicine. Medical clinics, hospitals, doctors' offices, private transcription agencies, and home offices offer various employment settings. The variety of each day's work presents unique challenges and opportunities for continuing medical knowledge.

The professional transcriptionist enjoys learning about the medical field; possesses mastery skills in medical terminology, spelling, grammar, punctuation, and keyboarding; works independently; and strives for quality and excellence. With a variety of career experiences, a professional transcriptionist may pursue a Certified Medical Transcriptionist (CMT) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Association for Medical Transcription (AAMT). The medical transcriptionist pursues a lifelong program of continuing education.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Transcriptionist courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. general education courses as specified in the program below.

Pre-Medical Transcriptionist Sequence
Course Nos. Title Credit Hrs.
BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding 1 1
BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development 1 1

Total 2

First Semester
BUSO 109 Medical Terminology 3
BUSO 173 Word Processing 3
BUSO 175 Grammar Skill Building 3
BUSO 176 Machine Transcrip./Document Formatting 2
CAPS 100 Intro to Windows 1
PHAR 151 Introduction to Pharmacology 2

Semester Total 14

Second Semester
BUSO 110 Medical Transcription 2
BUSO 115 Records Systems Management 3
BUSO 174 Word Processing Applications 3
CAPS 140 Intro to Database 1
ENGL 101 English Composition 3

Semester Total 12

Third Semester
BIOL 227 Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
BUSO 194 Legal Issues in Health Care 1
BUSO 210 Advanced Medical Transcription 2
BUSO 283 Medical Transcription Internship I 3
BUSO 295 Office Procedures 3
ENGL 272 Business Writing 3

Semester Total 16
Program Total: 60-61

Fourth Semester
BIOL 228 Human Anatomy & Physiology II 4
BUSO 284 Medical Transcription Internship II 3
COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 1
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3

A.A.S. Math Requirement 3

Semester Total 16
Program Total: 60-61

Notes:
1 Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.
2 Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
3 Mathematics requirement includes a math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 58.

MUSIC

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students who wish to pursue a professional career in music by providing the necessary background in music theory, history, and performance. Students also may pursue their musical interests as an avocation through...
the program. Music courses promote skills which prepare students for fields outside of music, emphasizing communication, literary, physical, technical, and business skills. There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience in high school or community music programs would be helpful. Students interested in scholarships must audition and selection is based on performance, grades, and letters of recommendation.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Music Convocation (each semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 124</td>
<td>Individual Instruction</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145</td>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146</td>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory III Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory IV Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 245</td>
<td>Piano Class III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 246</td>
<td>Piano Class IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Computer Science Elective 1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>Music Performance Electives 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 81-83

Note:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 54.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Music Convocation (each semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 124</td>
<td>Individual Instruction</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145</td>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146</td>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 65

Note:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

NURSING:

PRACTICAL NURSING (PN)

Professional-Technical Program

This 11-month program prepares students for entry-level employment as practical nurses in hospitals, home health care, convalescent homes, and related health service professions. A Technical Certificate is awarded. Students who wish to continue to the R.N. level should consult with their advisor for those program requirements.

This program has a selective admission process. Applications are due by Feb. 4, 2005. See below for details regarding specific requirements.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN). Students who pass the exam are qualified to practice as licensed practical nurses in Idaho and may apply for licensure in other states by endorsement.

The curriculum includes basic and clinical foundations of nursing, medical and surgical nursing, maternal and infant care, nursing of children, psychiatric nursing, pharmacology, and geriatrics. The program is offered in cooperation with Kootenai Medical Center, local extended care facilities, physician offices, and the Idaho Division of Professional-Technical Education.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES


In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Practical Nursing program need to complete a Nursing Application, which consists of:

1. Application for Admission (if not already complete). New and former students must complete the formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking (Matriculating) students.

2. NIC Admission application fee (if not previously paid).

3. Practical Nursing Program Application.
4. Results from the PSB Aptitude Exam (see application packet for information on scheduling the exam).
5. High school and college transcripts.
6. Applicants who have attended any other nursing program must submit a recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.

Currently enrolled students should already have an application fee and transcripts on file. Application Packets for the Practical Nursing program may be picked up at the Admissions Office after Oct. 1. Letters informing students of their application status will be mailed no later than March 31, 2005.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.50 calculated on English 099 or 101, Math 102, Psychology 101, and Chemistry 101.
3. Prerequisite Courses: The following courses must be successfully completed by June 30 of the year application for admission is made:
   a. CHEM 101 (Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry), or one year of high school chemistry with lab, with a grade of C or higher each grading period.
   b. MATH 102 (Computational Skills for Allied Health)
   c. PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology)
   d. ENGL 099 (Fundamentals for Writing) or NIC assessment scores, taken within the past two years prior to application for admission to the program, indicating placement above ENGL 099.
4. Minimum grades of C or 2.00 must be earned in each of the courses required for the program.
5. The NIC Admissions Office will determine if previous college prerequisites will be acceptable for transfer.

**TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 107</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 106</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 106L</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PN 107</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 107L</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 110</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Successful Job Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 108L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session Total 9</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total 40</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NURSING:
REGISTERED NURSING (RN)

Transfer Program

The associate degree Nursing program provides opportunities for individuals to acquire the necessary education for entry into the profession of nursing as a registered nurse. The curriculum includes general education courses in the arts and sciences and nursing courses, which provide nursing theory in the classroom and patient care experiences in health care agencies. Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Upon passing the examination, the graduate is licensed to practice as a registered nurse in the state in which the exam was taken and may apply for licensure in other states by endorsement.

The Nursing program is approved by the Idaho State Board of Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. Inquiries can be made by contacting the above agencies at: Idaho State Board of Nursing, P.O. Box 83702, Boise, ID 83720-0061, and/or National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 350 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014, 212.989.9393.

The Nursing program has a selective admission process and specific high school courses or college equivalents are required. See below for details regarding specific requirements. It is highly recommended that potential applicants meet with a Nursing department advisor as they begin planning their pre-nursing program. Licensed practical nurses are eligible to apply for advanced placement. LPN's must meet the same admission criteria as other program applicants. Applicants desiring advanced placement should meet with the chair of the Nursing Advanced Placement Committee for advisement.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES


In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Registered Nursing (RN) program need to complete a Nursing Program Application, which consists of:

1. Associate Degree Nursing Program application form.
2. High school and college transcripts.
3. Applicants who have attended any other nursing program must submit a recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.

Application forms may be obtained from the Admissions Office after October 1. Applications must be completed by Feb. 4, 2005 to be considered for fall admission.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.
2. Prerequisite Courses: The following courses must be successfully completed by June 30 of the year application for admission is made:
a. Algebra: Demonstrate competency in algebra above the MATH 025 level. Competency can be demonstrated through ACT, SAT, or Compass scores from testing within the two years prior to application; or completion of MATH 025 with a C or better.

c. BIOL 227 (Human Anatomy and Physiology I)

d. BIOL 228 (Human Anatomy and Physiology II)

f. ENGL 101 (English Composition)

3. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 is required. The required GPA is calculated on all courses which meet the nursing curriculum requirements for the Associate of Science Degree at NIC.

4. A minimum grade of C or 2.00 GPA must be earned in each of the courses which are a part of the nursing program curriculum.

5. Lab science courses which were completed more than seven years prior to application to the program must be repeated. Applicants who completed Anatomy and Physiology more than seven years ago with the required grade(s) of C or 2.00 GPA may repeat it or complete an approved pathophysiology course with a grade of C or better.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Enrollment in the nursing program is limited. Because of the number of applicants, completion of all admission requirements does not ensure acceptance into the program.

Candidates for admission are selected from the pool of qualified applicants using a point-based process.

Students with the highest point total will be accepted until the designated enrollment limit is reached. An alternate list will be developed using the same process.

Specific information on the selection process and point system can be obtained from the NIC Admissions Office, 208 769-3311, or from a nursing faculty advisor after Oct. 1, 2005.

1. Letters informing applicants of their application status will be mailed no later than March 24, 2005.

2. The additional coursework required to meet the A.S. degree requirements which is not completed at the time of admission to the Nursing program must be completed no later than the sequence identified in the nursing curriculum in order to meet prerequisites for nursing courses. All required courses must be completed by the end of the program.

3. The Admissions Office will determine if previous prerequisite college credits will be acceptable for transfer.

4. The Nursing program will determine if previous nursing credits will be acceptable for transfer.

5. Advanced placement is available for Licensed Practical Nurses. Applicants must meet the same criteria and deadlines as other program applicants. Contact the NIC Department of Health Professions and Nursing at (208) 769-3329 for specific guidelines and further information regarding the advanced placement policy and procedure.
PARALEGAL
Professional–Technical Program

This program provides coursework required for an Associate of Applied Science degree that leads to positions in legal environments. A paralegal, under the supervision of an attorney, applies knowledge of law and legal procedures in rendering direct assistance to attorneys, clients, and courts. They may conduct initial client interviews and follow up on investigation of factual information. Paralegals design, develop, and modify procedures, techniques, services, and processes; prepare and interpret legal documents; and detail procedures for practicing in certain fields of law. Paralegals research, select, access, compile, and use information from the law library and other references, and analyze and handle procedures and problems that involve independent decisions.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

In addition to the specific Paralegal courses, students must take a minimum of 18 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 101</td>
<td>Intro to Law and Legal Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 103</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 104</td>
<td>Civil Litigation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 18

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Trans/Doc. Formatting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 125</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 135</td>
<td>Tests</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 17-18

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 201</td>
<td>Legal Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 205</td>
<td>Law Office Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 210</td>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 230</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 18

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 220</td>
<td>Legal Research and Writing II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 290</td>
<td>Paralegal Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. Social Sciences Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B.
2. Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
4. The math requirement must be a math course that is MATH 123 or higher.
5. Select from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 58.

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY
Professional–Technical Program

The Pharmacy Technology program, an Allied Health program, prepares graduates for positions working under the supervision of a licensed and registered pharmacist in retail and institutional pharmacy practice settings. Students completing the program will have a basic understanding of anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, pharmacy law, and the therapeutic classification and use of the top 200 prescription drugs. Students will develop skills in pharmaceutical preparation, maintaining patient profiles or records, sterile products preparation, performing stock procedures, communication and presentation, and computer use to enter, store, and recall patient information.

The Pharmacy Technology program is a selective admissions program, which is explained below. Approximately 12-16 students are admitted to the pharmacy program each Fall Semester. Course requirements prior to the technical pharmacy courses are open to all students who meet specific course prerequisites. The Technical Certificate can be obtained in an 11-month course of study.

Contact the Health Professions Division at 208.769.3448 for further information.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Application Deadline: June 1, 2005 for acceptance into Fall 2005.

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying to the Pharmacy Technology program need to complete an application form. Current students should already have paid their application fee and have transcripts on file, but still need to submit an Application for Admission to the Pharmacy Technology program. An Application Packet for the Pharmacy Technology program may be picked up at the Admissions Office after April 11, 2005.

1. Submit a Pharmacy Technology Program Application by June 1, 2005.
2. New, returning and transfer students must submit an NIC Application for Admission by June 1, 2005.
3. Complete the PSB for Health Occupations Aptitude Exam by June 1, 2005. Testing will be scheduled during the month of May 2005. Call 208.676.7203 for an appointment. There is a $20 testing fee.

4. Submit official high school transcripts or GED scores to the NIC Admissions Office no later than June 1, 2005.

5. Submit official college transcripts to the Admissions Office no later than June 1, 2005. Only courses that appear on the official transcript will be used to determine points for admission.

6. Submit documentation for health occupation credential. This documentation must be a transcript indicating completion of a program and the certificate, license, or degree awarded. No points will be awarded without this documentation.

7. Submit a copy of your Summer 2005 class schedule. Students who are enrolled in prerequisite courses in the Summer Session in a school other than North Idaho College must submit a copy of their current schedule. This will validate eligibility to meet all prerequisites.

The Application Packet for the Pharmacy Technology program may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Health Professions Office.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. Completion of the NIC COMPASS test (or equivalent) with an algebra score of 41 or higher or completion of MATH 025 with a grade of C or better and an English score of 68 or the completion of ENGL 099 with a grade of C or better.

3. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work in progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available.

4. Completion of PSB Health Occupations Aptitude Examination. (Testing will be scheduled in May 2005. Phone 208.676.7203 for an appointment. There is a $20 testing fee.)

5. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.

6. Completion of a criminal record background check prior to enrolling in PHAR 180.

7. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" (2.00) must be achieved in prerequisite courses:
   a. ALTH 101, ALTH 102 (Introduction to Allied Health and Lab)
   b. BIOL 175 (Human Biology)
   c. BUSO 101A* (Basic Keyboarding)
   d. BUSO 101B* (Keyboarding Skill Development)

   * Students may challenge these courses. Check with the Registrar's Office.

---

**TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTH</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall Semester: Total 18

---

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester: Total 13

---

**Summer Session (10 weeks)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session: Total 4

---

**Notes:**

* One-half of students will be scheduled in retail pharmacy experience and one-half will be scheduled in hospital pharmacy experience.

---

**PHILOSOPHY**

Transfer Program

The Philosophy program provides excellent preparation for most professions or fields of graduate study, especially business, law, medicine, public administration, and education. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Philosophy. Course selection should be tailored to match the requirements by intended transfer institutions.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. E.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Foreign Language (200 level or higher) 4
PHYSICAL EDUCATION Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in physical education for teaching grades 1-12 with options in exercise science/fitness, coaching, or a minor in health education. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements for physical education at the University of Idaho-Coeur d'Alene campus.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 228</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 160</td>
<td>Foundation of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 220</td>
<td>Sports Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 221</td>
<td>Fitness Activities and Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 222</td>
<td>Wellness Lifestyle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 235</td>
<td>Individual/Team Sports (select 1)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PE 236</td>
<td>Individual/Team Sports (select 7)</td>
<td>(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 235E</td>
<td>Strength Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 243</td>
<td>Play and Game Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(HIST 111, 112, or POL 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. PE 108 may be substituted for 1 credit of PE 235.
2. Selective electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

COACHING OPTION

(13 additional credits; no minor needed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 248</td>
<td>Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOC 155 Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction & Future 3

Coaching Methods (select 2):
PE 241A Coaching Basketball 2
PE 241B Coaching Volleyball 2
PE 241C Coaching Football/Soccer 2
PE 241D Coaching Baseball/Softball 2
PE 241E Coaching Track & Field/Cross Country 2
PE 241F Coaching Wrestling 2

OUTDOOR OPTION

(15 additional credits; no minor needed)

A student may qualify for a Technical Certificate by completing all courses within the Outdoor Option, along with prior completion of PE 288 (First Aid). A grade of C or higher is required for all courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 237A</td>
<td>Wilderness Backpacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237B</td>
<td>Wilderness Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237C</td>
<td>Whitewater Guiding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237D</td>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237E</td>
<td>Outdoor Program/Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEALTH EDUCATION MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 222</td>
<td>Wellness Lifestyle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 223</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction, and Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYSICS / ASTRONOMY Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in physics. Physics is the science that deals with matter and energy and their interactions in selected fields such as mechanics, acoustics, and electricity. NIC's small class size facilitates student interaction with qualified faculty and excellent laboratories offer state-of-the-art instrumentation. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college physics program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Physics. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PRE-LAW

Transfer Program

The Associate of Arts degree program leads to career opportunities in government, teaching, and law (law school), while the Associate of Science degree program should be pursued by those students who wish to seek a secondary teaching degree to become a social studies teacher. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Political Science and Pre-Law. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST</td>
<td>History of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC</td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

The University of Washington and the University of Idaho require 16 credits of foreign language; other institutions require 10 credits. Students should check with their advisor.

PRE-AGRICULTURE

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students interested in a broad education with an emphasis on agriculture. Career opportunities may be found in the areas of farm and ranch management, marketing, soil and water management, farm equipment design and manufacturing, food processing, extension program services, and governmental agencies.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Agriculture. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRE-MEDICAL RELATED FIELDS

Transfer Program

Options within the pre-medical field are available for students completing this general program such as Pre-Dental Hygiene, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Studies, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Pharmacy, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Therapy, Radiographic Science, Speech Pathology and Audiology, and Sports Medicine. Most professional school admission requirements will be satisfied with a baccalaureate degree in biology or chemistry with substantial coursework in other disciplines. Professional schools are extremely competitive. It is important to contact an advisor at your transfer institution.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate requirements in the Pre-Medical Related Field options. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements of the transfer institution.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I 1</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program total: 66.7

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program total: 60-71

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.
2. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students planning to transfer to a major in physical therapy. Typically, an overall GPA of 2.75 or better, a 3.00 GPA in all prerequisite work (i.e., biology, zoology, chemistry, physics, and psychology) and 150 hours (minimum) of work/observation under the direction of a licensed physical therapist is required for entry in physical therapy programs (may vary with transfer institution).

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Physical Therapy. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I 1</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 288</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program total: 66.7

Notes:
1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.
**PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE**

**Transfer Program**

The states of Idaho and Washington have an agreement which guarantees a certain number of places in the Washington State University School of Veterinary Medicine to qualified Idaho residents. Normally, students must maintain a 3.20 overall grade point average in their academic studies prior to admission to the program. Candidates with greater depth and breadth of academic background are given preference by WSU.

Either the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Veterinary Aptitude Test (VAT) should be taken in October prior to the year in which the student hopes to enter the WSU School of Veterinary Medicine. While students may enter the program following completion of an associate degree program, acceptance is normally not gained until a baccalaureate program is completed.

Students are to acquire and record at least 300 hours of significant exposure to veterinary medicine while employed or by working on a voluntary basis for a graduate veterinarian. The 300 hours must be completed by November 1 of the application year.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Veterinary Medicine. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 218</td>
<td>Intro to Research in Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective 1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 64-67

Note:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 278</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 144</td>
<td>Analytic Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 147 Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 148 Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 170 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 64-65

Note:
1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

---

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**Transfer Program**

A baccalaureate degree with a major in psychology provides a solid foundation for many careers that require knowledge of human behavior in areas such as business, industry, government, or the helping professions. Completion of a graduate degree (master's or doctorate) is generally necessary, however, for careers specific to psychology. Therefore, students seriously considering such a career option should maintain a grade point average of 3.00 or higher.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in psychology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

---

**RECEPTIONIST/OFFICE SPECIALIST**

**Professional-Technical Program**

The Receptionist/Office Specialist program provides coursework required for a Technical Certificate that prepares students for entry-level career positions in today's offices. Students who complete this program earn a technical certificate and will have the foundation to earn an advanced certificate or an associate of applied science degree in any of NIC's Business and Office Technology programs. Students develop skills to enhance their opportunities for employment, including interpersonal skills, telephone skills, and customer relations skills. Students also become proficient using up-to-date computer applications, including word processing, spreadsheets, database, and presentation software.
TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 135</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 1</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 025</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 108</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 18

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 185</td>
<td>Receptionist/Office Specialist Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 140</td>
<td>Intro to Database</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS 180</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 231</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 17

Program Total 35

Notes:
- Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B.
- Students intending to obtain an A.A.S. degree or a four-year degree should take COMM 101.
- Students intending to obtain an A.A.S. degree or a four-year degree should take ENGL 101.

SOCIAL WORK

Transfer Program

This program is for students planning to transfer to a bachelor's degree program in Social Work (BSW). Among the career opportunities in social work are social services at federal, state, and local levels; health care social work in such agencies as nursing homes, hospitals, and outpatient care facilities; mental health facilities; children and youth services; aging service casework; rehabilitation counseling; juvenile detention; family services; pre-adoption investigation; drug and alcohol counseling; group home casework and counseling; and employee assistance counseling.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Social Work. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions. Students planning to attend Lewis-Clark State College should pursue the Associate of Science degree program.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math (or higher)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 241</td>
<td>Social Work Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Group 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Group 2 &amp; 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 60-70

Notes:
- Intermediate Foreign Language strongly recommended, preferably Spanish.
- Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

Recommended General Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 223</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 283</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 34

Notes:
- Intermediate Foreign Language recommended, preferably Spanish.
- Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math (or higher)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 241</td>
<td>Social Work Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language-Intermediate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 64

Notes:
- Intermediate Foreign Language recommended, preferably Spanish.
- Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 56.
Recommended General Electives:

ANTH 225 Native People of North America 3
PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 3
PSYC 211 Abnormal Psychology 3
PSYC 223 Stress Management 3
SOC 102 Social Problems 3
SOC 155 Drug Abuse 3
SOC 283 Death and Dying 3

SOCIOLGY
Transfer Program

Sociology is largely concerned with the study of American society and how it operates today. Graduates may work in society-related activities including sociology, social work, criminology, teaching, and a wide range of social service professions. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Sociology.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 218</td>
<td>Intro to Research in Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 65-66

Note:
* Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 102</td>
<td>Stage Makeup</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 104</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 105</td>
<td>Basics of Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 106</td>
<td>Basics of Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 163</td>
<td>Basics of Scene Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 190</td>
<td>Theatre Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 263</td>
<td>Technical Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 271</td>
<td>Play Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 272</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 273</td>
<td>Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective 1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 78-81

Note:
* Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 54.

THEATRE
Transfer Program

This program is designed for students who want to emphasize the theatre arts in the planning of their undergraduate degree. Because class size often dictates whether a particular course can be offered, there is no guarantee a student can achieve an associate degree in Theatre. Rather, the program is designed for those who would take an associate in General Studies with an emphasis in Theatre to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree. Emphasis is placed on the theatre arts as a valuable study for a wide range of career choices. Theatre at NIC is not restricted to those who would like to make theatre a profession. Rather, through the study of communication, literary, physical, technical and psychological/emotional skills, theatre prepares students for success in many different professions. There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience is helpful. Scholarships are available. Participation in theatre requires some evenings and weekends.
WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

The Welding Technology program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as welders through a one-year technical certificate program.

The program complies with national standards established by the American Welding Society (AWS). It combines theory and applied shop practice designed to develop welding skills. Students receive instruction on welding processes including OAC (oxy-acetylene cutting), SMAW (shielded metal arc welding), GMAW (gas metal arc welding) and GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding), as well as blueprint reading, layout procedures, and safety.

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who wish to upgrade skills in those areas are encouraged to do so through the Bridge Program. (See Bridge Program on page 47).

Note: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor’s permission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Math (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 100A</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 111</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 120</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 160L</td>
<td>Oxyfuel Gas Principles and Practices</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 165L</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 100B</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 130</td>
<td>Advanced Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 170L</td>
<td>Flux Cored Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 175L</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 5
## DEFINITIONS

### Corequisite
A corequisite in the course description means there is a requirement to enroll concurrently in another course or courses unless the corequisite has been previously completed with at least a "C" grade.

### Prerequisite
A prerequisite in the course description means there is a requirement that must be met prior to enrolling in the course. This may include, but is not limited to: completion of other courses, acceptance in certain programs, sophomore standing, instructor permission, and prescribed test scores. If the prerequisite is another course, then that course must have been completed with a minimum grade of "C" in order to satisfy the pre-enrollment requirement.

### Recommendation
A recommendation in the course description identifies previously established skill levels or completed courses that are important in assuring a successful enrollment. Recommendations should be carefully considered, but are not required.

## COLLEGE–WIDE COURSE NUMBERS

### 203 Workshop
**Credits arranged**
Certain courses that are of a short duration are typically called workshops. They can be conducted by qualified NIC faculty members or other authorities in a particular field. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

### 204 Special Topic
**Credits arranged**
Special topic courses are semester-length courses dealing with unique subjects or timely topics conducted by qualified faculty or authorities in a particular field.

### 290 Internship
An internship is an off-campus experience directed by an on-site supervisor, but overseen by a faculty member designated to provide the student with an opportunity to observe and/or participate in a job-related activity that falls within the student’s field of study. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

### 298 Practicum
A practicum is an out-of-classroom experience designed to give the student an opportunity to apply principles learned in academic course work to specific community-related or employment-related situations. Practicums are overseen by a faculty member. Eight credits maximum can be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

## ACCOUNTING

### ACCT 110 Small Business Accounting
3 Credits
**Offered Each Semester**
ACCT 110 is an introduction to accounting procedures for individual proprietorship businesses. Emphasis is on the accounting cycle, double-entry accounting system, special journals, payroll, and systems and procedures for handling accounting problems associated with small businesses. Accounting for both service and merchandising businesses will be included in this course. Students will practice proper accounting procedures manually, on spreadsheet software, and accounting software. This course is required for students in all Business and Office Technology programs and the Accounting Assistant program. It is also helpful to those who want to upgrade business skills for improved employability. Students may not receive duplicate credit for ACCT 110 and 201.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CAPS 135 or equivalent
Corequisite: CAPS 135

### ACCT 111 Small Business Accounting II
3 Credits
**Offered Spring Semester**
ACCT 111 is a continuation of ACCT 110 with an introduction to accounting procedures for partnerships and corporations. Emphasis will include asset valuation, inventory valuation, and financial statement analysis for small businesses. This course is required for students in the Accounting Assistant Program and others who want to upgrade business skills for improved employability.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 110

### ACCT 113 Payroll Accounting
3 Credits
**Offered Spring Semester**
ACCT 113 provides an in-depth study of payroll procedures. Included are a discussion of employees and independent contractors, how to calculate gross wages for hourly and salaried employees, mandatory and voluntary withholdings, employer taxes, recording payroll, and state and federal record keeping requirements. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Some emphasis will be placed on computerized payroll accounting. Completion of a payroll practice set is required.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 110
ACCT 140  Accounting with Computers  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
ACCT 140 is an introduction to accounting and computers using QuickBooks. The course will focus on accounting for service and merchandising businesses with emphasis on sales and receivables, purchases and payables, general accounting, payroll accounting, and end-of-period procedures. Computerizing a manual accounting system will also be discussed.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 110

ACCT 201  Principles of Accounting  3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
ACCT 201 is an introduction to contemporary financial accounting. It emphasizes basic terminology and concepts, the theoretical framework of double entry accounting, and descriptions and derivation of the primary financial statements prepared by accountants. This course is included in the Business Education and Business Administration curricula. It fulfills the accounting course requirement for all Business and Office Technology programs. Upon completion of ACCT 201 students may not receive credit for ACCT 110 and/or 111.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

ACCT 202  Managerial Accounting  3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
ACCT 202 is a continuation of ACCT 201 with emphasis on accounting theory and procedures relating to corporations. Manufacturing accounting and accounting for managerial decision making, including analysis and interpretations of financial statements and introduction to cost behavior is emphasized. This course is included in the Business Education and Business Administration curricula.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 201

ACCT 244  Credit and Collections  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
ACCT 244 is an introduction to credit and its role in the economy. The topics to be covered will include understanding consumer and business credit, management and analysis of consumer and business credit, international trade credit, and collection management and control. Focus will be on decision making in granting credit and collection policies and procedures including current laws affecting collections.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 111

ACCT 246  Current Business Taxes  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
ACCT 246 provides necessary information to bookkeepers and business owners about local, state, and federal taxes that are currently paid by area businesses. The course will examine business licenses, property tax, sales and use tax, income tax on corporations and payroll related taxes. Other federal compliance reports will also be discussed. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Guest speakers will explain the history, current taxing environment, and benefits related to particular taxes.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 111

ACCT 248  Accounting Seminar  4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ACCT 248 is the capstone course for the Accounting Assistant Program and should be taken after the completion of all required accounting courses. This course consists of on-campus meetings, as well as 135 hours of off-campus internship which allows for the practical application of concepts learned throughout the program. Emphasis will be on accounting records of an existing business, records management, efficient telephone usage, employee/employer relations, customer service, resumes, cover letters, interview techniques, and stress/time management.
Prerequisite: ACCT 113, 140, 244, 246
Lecture: 15 hours
Internship: 135 hours of site work
ALTH 110  Over the Counter & Herbal Medications
2 Credits  Offered Summer Session
This course provides an overview of the significance of over-the-counter (OTC) and herbal drug therapy in our society. The role of the pharmacy technician in selling and providing information about OTC and herbal therapy will be reviewed. Therapeutic drug classifications, indications, dosage forms, major ingredients, common side effects, and significant drug interactions will be covered for OTC drugs. For herbal medications, students will learn to associate the names of herbal medications with common uses, recognize potential adverse effects, and be aware of potential drug interactions between herbs and conventional medication. Federal regulation of OTC and herbal medications will be reviewed.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

ALTH 115  Human Body Structure & Function
(Previously PN 104)
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is a presentation of the essential anatomy and physiology of the human body. All body organ systems are discussed in a format of lecture, diagrams, and audiovisual materials. The course will introduce some aspects of chemistry and microbiology as it relates to health care. Knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the human body as a basis for later study of disease processes is an essential part of the curriculum for students in the nursing profession. This course is limited to Practical Nursing students only.

AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

AIST 101  Introduction to American Indian Studies
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course provides a general overview of Indian history, culture, philosophy, religious practices, music, art, literature, tribal law, government, and sovereignty. The course will focus on both traditional and contemporary cultures with an emphasis on issues in American Indian life. The course will also cover the origins and development of content and method in American Indian studies, focusing on patterns of persistence and change in American Indian communities, especially political, linguistic, social, legal, and cultural change. This course satisfies the Cultural Diversity requirement for the A.A. degree and partially satisfies the Social Science requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: Completion or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 101 and ANTH 101

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTH 101  Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers instruction in how the human species has developed over the past five million years. Information includes the African fossil finds, possible ancestors of the first humans, how human populations may differ from each other biologically, and the development of human abilities to live in all of earth's environments. This class satisfies a Social Science course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 102  Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is a study of human culture which involves the information and techniques people use to survive and get along with each other. Included are examples from exotic peoples around the world in the areas of religion, magic, kinship, coming of age ceremonies, marriage rituals, economic activities, hunting techniques, etc. The course is desirable for students seeking a broad understanding of how human beings live, and how human customs vary throughout the world. This class satisfies a Social Science course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 225  Native People of North America
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course offers an examination of who the North American Indians are and who they were. Various facets of Indian culture are explored, including hunting, religion, art, living styles, foods, and relationships between the Native American tribes, both now and in the past. ANTH 225 is an interesting course for students curious about Native Americans and their relationship with the environment. This course satisfies the Cultural Diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or three social science credits toward an A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 230  Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course offers classroom instruction in the ways archaeologists unearth the remains of ancient peoples. Included is a brief look at what those archaeologists have discovered in various places throughout the world from the earliest stone tools to the invention of agriculture. ANTH 230 is an interesting course for those students curious about the human past in both the Old and New Worlds, as well as students wishing to satisfy the Group 4 Social Science requirement for the A.A. degree or three social science credits toward an A.S. degree.
Seminar: 3 hours per week

ANTH 299  Independent Study: Readings in the History of Anthropology
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is an individual study in which the student completes reading from a list of books relating to the development of modern anthropological thinking. The student will prepare a document based on those readings. This course is intended for anthropology majors wishing to transfer to B.A. granting institutions.
Instructor: Contact 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ANTH 101, ANTH 102, ANTH 230, and ENGL 102
ART 100  Survey of Art  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
ART 100 is designed to create a greater aesthetic understanding and appreciation of the various visual arts. Emphasis will be on painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms. When appropriate, gallery tours, films, and visiting artists will be included. A basic understanding of visual art coordinates with the principles emphasized in studio art classes. This course is appropriate both for non-art students and art majors who wish to view art with greater awareness and respond to and evaluate art, with approaches that are both objective and critically subjective. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 101  History of Western Art I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course offers an historical overview of the development of Western visual art in its principal phases from prehistoric societies to the 20th century AD. The arts of these cultures will be examined through the analysis of major monuments of architecture, sculpture, and painting with specific attention to the communicative function of the work of art in relation to its society. ART 101 expands an understanding in the visual arts and the societies that produced them, enables the student to make connections to contemporary society and culture, and increases individual aesthetic concepts. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 102  History of Western Art II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Survey of Art II offers a historical overview of the development of Western painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the present with emphasis on the struggle to find a universal and unified visual language for a world of changing values, new institutions, and unprecedented diversity. This course creates a higher understanding of the parallels and interconnections of visual art and the societies that made them. It enables students to thoughtfully view creative expression in its communicative function in relation to contemporary society and culture. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 111  Drawing I  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
Drawing I offers beginning experiences in the concepts of composition, line, value, form, perspective and texture, introduced through the use of still life, nature, and the model. The media used include charcoal, conte, pencil, and dry pastels. This course is also fundamental for the Graphic Design program and for transfer programs in fine arts and architecture. The concepts covered in this course will help students develop a visual vocabulary as well as a heightened ability to "see" and respond creatively.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

ART 112  Drawing II  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
ART 112 is a continuation of ART 111 with an emphasis on personal artistic expression and imagery. Students will be exposed to a variety of drawing mediums and approaches to the picture plane. Traditional, as well as contemporary trends in drawing, will be explored. This course is fundamental for the Graphic Design program, for transfer programs in fine arts and art, and for personal enjoyment.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 111

ART 121  2D/Design Foundations  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course offers instruction in the design process with consideration of abstract/concrete and intangible/tangible elements. These design elements are explored through various media in two-dimensional problems. ART 121 helps students to channel conceptual thinking and to organize and master skills of the basic elements of art. The course is necessary for the artist/designer in all fields. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program and for some transfer programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 122  3D/Design Foundations I  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
ART 122 offers instruction in the use of basic art fundamentals as applied to three-dimensional art work and the creative concepts evolving from these properties. This course helps students to channel conceptual thinking and organize and master skills of the basic elements of art as they relate to three-dimensional expression. Design I is important for artists and designers in all fields and is a required course in the Graphic Design program and for some transfer programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 217  Life Drawing I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
Life Drawing I offers an exploration of various media to develop an artistic understanding of the human form. Emphasis will include both an anatomical analysis and an interpretive drawing of the draped and undraped model. ART 217 helps to develop eye/hand coordination that is important for careers in applied arts and fine arts. ART 217 or 218 are required courses in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 111 and 112

ART 218  Life Drawing II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Life Drawing II offers an exploration in the artistic expression of the draped and undraped human form. Included will be drawing in various media from the model with an emphasis on personal interpretation. ART 218 offers a basis for development in any of the visual arts. The course equally accommodates the gestural artist and the technical illustrator. ART 218 or 217 are required courses in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: ART 111 and 112
ART 231  
Beginning Painting I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Beginning Painting I develops competence in oil paint medium through specific assignments designed to emphasize composition and the fundamentals of painting and color. Attention is given to visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical procedures. The course is structured around individual instruction and group critiques. ART 231 helps develop ideas and competence with a creative medium. It promotes the articulation of feelings and objectives through a descriptive visual vocabulary. ART 231 or 232 are required courses in the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 232  
Beginning Painting II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

ART 232 offers additional instruction in the knowledge and understanding of the paint medium with special emphasis on personal development. The course is structured around personal instruction and group critiques. Beginning Painting II encourages divergent thinking and different approaches with the medium through the presentation of abstract concepts. ART 232 or 231 are required courses in the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 241  
Sculpture I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Sculpture I provides an introduction to ideas and materials designed to facilitate the student's response to three-dimensional forms. Emphasis is on concepts of modeling, carving, and constructing. This course promotes confidence for the three-dimensional artist through technical fundamentals. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 242  
Sculpture II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

ART 242 is a continuation of Sculpture I. The course explores problems of greater complexity through both technical and personal involvement. The course further develops the necessary skills for three-dimensional work. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 245  
Intermediate Painting I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is structured to meet students' needs and interests with an emphasis on creative expression and exploration beyond the visual image. The course includes individual instruction and group critiques. It promotes an appreciation for the complexity of the medium and the range of possibilities associated with it. It is intended for the intermediate student who has a firm understanding of the properties and fundamentals of this studio discipline and is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Prerequisite: ART 231, 232

ART 246  
Intermediate Painting II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Intermediate Painting II is a continuation of ART 245. The course focuses on developing students' greater understanding of personal intent, continuing creative expression, and exploration beyond the visual image. The course offers individual instruction and group critiques. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Prerequisite: ART 231, ART 232

ART 251  
Printmaking I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Printmaking explores the relief printing processes of wood and lino blocks, silkscreen methods, and handmade paper processes. Emphasis is on methods, techniques, exploration of materials, and individual development. An additional focus will be on the historic influence and importance of each media and its relationship to other artistic expressions. ART 251 is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 252  
Printmaking II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Printmaking II provides an introduction to engraving, collagraphic, and mixed media processes. Emphasis is on exploration of materials, methods, and creative expression. Additional focus will be on the historic influence and importance of each medium and its relationship to other artistic expressions. ART 252 is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 253  
Letterform Design  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ART 253 offers instruction in basic type styles and design. The course includes characteristics of letters in relationship to technical, free style, and creative letter rendering as they apply within the graphic design and illustration fields. Letterform Design provides a fundamental knowledge of hand lettering. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 261  
Ceramics I  
3 Credits  
Offered Both Semesters

Ceramics I introduces the student to wheel-thrown and handbuilt clay forming techniques, ceramic design concepts, and glaze experimentation. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and understanding the creative potential of clay. This course helps develop sensitivity of design and aesthetics for the clay objects we use daily. The course enhances an appreciation for the creative process and establishes the student as a designer/craftsperson. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program and a fundamental course for transfer art majors or minors. Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
ART 262 Ceramics II
3 Credits
Offered Both Semesters
ART 262 is a continuation of Ceramics I and is structured to develop the creative potential of the student using the medium of clay as a vehicle of communication. The course focuses on continued development of fundamental skills and expressive use of materials. Additional emphasis is placed on establishing individual design criteria and expanding awareness of aesthetic qualities of ceramics as art forms or as utilitarian vessels. This is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program and may be repeated for a total of 12 credits.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 261

ART 281 Watercolor I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Watercolor I introduces the student to a water-based medium that includes the application of visual and tactile elements and the functions of design. Emphasis will be on visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical approaches. Individual instruction and group critiques are utilized. ART 281 helps to develop an appreciation for complexities and the potential for creative expression. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 282 Watercolor II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ART 282 offers additional instruction in watercolor design to increase student awareness, knowledge, and understanding of the medium's potential. This course introduces mixed media for the purpose of combining with the watercolor medium. Individual approaches are encouraged and personal development is emphasized. This course helps to develop different approaches and divergent thinking through the presentation of abstract concepts. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART-GRAPHIC DESIGN

NOTE: Course enrollment requires student to be a Graphic Design major.

ARTG 210 Illustration I
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
ARTG 210 offers an introduction to illustration for the graphic designer with emphasis on developing an ability to rapidly visualize and illustrate objects, environment, and people. Skill instruction will include using 1-2-3 point perspective, creating objects out of simple forms, and using shading, shadows, and textures. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major

ARTG 211 Illustration II
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of ARTG 210, emphasizing the skills necessary to creatively solve visual problems and meet deadlines. Included will be newspaper illustration, technical illustration, literary illustration, and statistical illustration. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 210

ARTG 212 Illustration III
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course offers advanced instruction in the creation of strong and effective visual concepts using both electronic and traditional illustration media. This course provides important skills for potential illustrators, artists, and designers. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: ARTG 210 and ARTG 211

ARTG 221 Graphic Design I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course offers instruction in the principles of design, layout, and problem solving as they apply to print communication. Students explore typography, photography, and illustration used in publications to develop concepts with roughs and comprehensives. Students are introduced to computer graphics and work on assigned projects. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ARTG 222 Graphic Design II
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of ARTG 221. It is designed to give the student more hands-on experiences in developing skills with tools, materials, and professional methods for creating the total graphic concept. The student will learn to incorporate research, illustrations, and graphics necessary to complete the "mechanical," a prerequisite for reproduction. Continued emphasis is placed on computer graphics and on
assigned projects. This course is helpful in building visual literacy, expanding conceptual and technical skills, and improving creative problem solving. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 221

ARTG 223 Graphic Design III
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Graphic Design III offers instruction in the use of computer technology for the graphic designer. Students gain hands-on exposure to a variety of computer hardware, including a review of hardware options for creating an electronic design station. This course introduces the student to various computer and software applications (word processing, painting, drawing, and page design programs) to design ads, illustrations, and other print communications. ARTG 223 develops the creative use of computer technology for graphic design applications. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 221, ARTG 222

ARTG 255 Design Concepts for the Web
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
One of the primary demands of the graphic designer is that of web page development and marketing. In this class, students will go beyond web page design to learn about how to gain priority placement in search engines, write effective meta tags, determine and target market development strategies for attracting visitors to a web page, and learn the procedures required to produce a secure site for credit card transactions. Students will understand how to register a domain name and maintain and update websites.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 131, ARTG 132, ARTG 221, and ARTG 222

ARTG 283 Capstone I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ARTG 283 offers the graphic design student the opportunity to complete a working portfolio and learn the business strategies necessary to compete in the world of graphic design. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program. It is restricted to sophomores.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 121, ART 122, ARTG 131, ARTG 132, ARTG 210, ARTG 211, ARTG 222

ARTG 284 Capstone II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
The purpose of Capstone II is twofold. First, it is designed to give potential graphic artists information on how to design a necessary marketing strategy toward employment either in the freelance or studio market to be able to compete in the world of graphic design. To that end, approximately one hour of each class will be devoted to the business strategies and the remainder will focus on the building of a portfolio. Students will look into best business practices, customer/designer interaction, and billing and presentation strategies: how to sell designs. Second, the portfolio (traditional and electronic versions) will be developed. A review of the current and latest technology applicable to graphic design will be presented to ease transition before entering the field.
Lecture/Lab: 4-6 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 222, ARTG 223, ARTG 255, and ARTG 283

ARTG 290 Internship
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to provide students with practical, on-the-job experience in preparation for a successful career in the graphic design field. The internship is paired with inservice training and weekly meetings with the sponsoring instructor and designated industry or agency. An internship is an excellent job market pathway. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore level and instructor permission.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Automotive Technology Program. Successful completion of all required courses and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

AUTO 105 Orientation, Safety, General Shop Practices
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course will introduce students to on-campus services including the library and College Skills Center. It will teach students about the industry, including wages, job opportunities, and the nature of the work. This course will also give instruction about safety equipment and procedures. Instruction will be given in a variety of general shop practices such as drilling and tapping holes and drilling out broken bolts. Students will also work on Heli-coils, double flares, soldering, and the care of equipment and floors.

AUTO 115L Auto Lab
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course gives students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 105, 123 and 130 theory classes. Instruction utilizes a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and live work. Students will be able to explain and demonstrate proper safety precautions when lifting and supporting a vehicle, using tools and equipment, or handling asbestos-containing materials.

AUTO 116L Auto Lab
5 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give the students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 126 and AUTO 141 theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and live work. The students will be able to explain and demonstrate proper safety precautions when lifting and supporting a vehicle, using tools and equipment, or handling asbestos-containing materials.

AUTO 123 Brakes/Powertrain
5 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach students the principles of hydraulic brakes and friction, as well as the operation and construction of drum and disc brake systems. Students will learn the prin-
principles of differential operation, construction and overhaul procedures, including how to read patterns and adjust bearing preloads. Students will also learn the operation, construction and repair of clutch systems, drivelines, and constant velocity joints.

AUTO 126  Steering/Suspension  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will teach the various steering and suspension systems used on today's cars and light trucks. The construction, service and repair of components will be taught along with their relation to the steering geometry of the vehicle. In-depth instruction will be given to four-wheel alignment principles using the Hunter D-111 Computerized Alignment machine.

AUTO 130  Gas Engine Fundamentals  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will teach the student how to identify, repair, or replace components as necessary on gasoline engines. The four-stroke cycle and accompanying valve action will be taught, as well as the construction, operation, and servicing of cooling and lubrication systems. The student will learn proper engine disassembly, measuring, machining, and assembly procedures.

AUTO 141  Electrical System Fundamentals  
6 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will cover basic electrical theory, including types of circuits and components, as well as batteries, starter, and charging systems. Students will also learn about wiring schematics and diagrams, along with the 25 most common car wiring systems.

AUTO 210  Advanced Electrical  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
Students will explore a variety of accessory electrical circuits. Some of these include: windshield wipers, power windows, door locks, seats, and cruise control systems, as well as in-depth instruction on troubleshooting procedures and theories.

AUTO 215L  Advanced Auto Lab  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
Students will perform troubleshooting on computerized engine controls on live vehicles that have been “bugged” by the instructor. Students will use various scanners and electronic test equipment typically used in the industry to diagnose the “bugs.”

AUTO 216L  Advanced Auto Lab  
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 260, 270, and 280 theory classes. Instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and live work.

AUTO 222  Engine Performance  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will teach basic combustion theory, general tune-up procedures, as well as the various ignition systems used on today's cars. The use of electronic engine analyzers and the reading of scope patterns will also be taught. Students will learn about carburetor theory, overhaul and adjustments. Instruction will include emission control systems and related regulations, as well as the use of the four-gas analyzer. Students will learn about “drivability” and how each of the systems must work together.

AUTO 250  Computer Controls  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
The theory and systems of automotive computer controls will be covered including the various sensors and output devices. The use of scanners, computerized engine analyzers, and a multitude of special tools will also be taught.

AUTO 260  Computer Control Systems  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Students will receive instruction on various automobile systems that are computer controlled such as fuel injection and anti-lock brakes, as well as some introduction to digital dash, keyless entry, and active suspension systems.

AUTO 270  Trans/Transaxle  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will cover the general theory of manual and automatic transmission and transaxle operation. Students will learn appropriate testing, disassembly, and repair procedures.

AUTO 280  Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Students will receive instruction in heating and air conditioning theory, as well as the use of equipment related to the evacuating, recycling, and recharging of air conditioning systems. The course will cover both R-12 and R-134A refrigerant handling.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 100  Fundamentals of Biology  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This introductory course provides a general overview of evolution, the five kingdoms, DNA, cell structure, genetics, and human systems. BIOL 100 is designed to give non-biology majors a better understanding and appreciation of the living world. It is not intended as a preparation for BIOL 204 or BIOL 175.

Upon completion of BIOL 175 or BIOL 204, BIOL 100 will count as elective science credits only and will not satisfy core lab science credits. This course may not be accepted as fulfilling biology course requirements for biology majors or some medical programs. Students should get clearance from their prospective transfer institution prior to taking this course. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees except after completing BIOL 175 or BIOL 204.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 2 hours per week (BIOL 100L)

BIOL 101  Forestry Orientation  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
BIOL 101 is an introduction to forestry and related natural resources management professions. Students will explore vari-
plants. The course is designed for individuals pursuing a degree in biology, botany, agriculture, or forestry, and for others interested in a survey of the plant kingdom. BIOL 203 satisfies a lab science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 2-hour labs per week (BIOL 203L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 204  Introduction to Life Sciences  
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester

BIOL 204 is an introduction to the fundamental principles that govern living organisms, including molecular biology, cell biology, biochemistry, reproduction, genetics, and evolution. This course provides an important foundation for more advanced coursework in the life sciences and medical related programs. Upon completion of BIOL 100 or BIOL 175, BIOL 204 will count as elective science credits only and will not satisfy core lab science credits. It satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees except after completing BIOL 100 or BIOL 175.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 204L)
Recommended: One year high school biology or chemistry

BIOL 205  General Soils  
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester Alternate Years

This course is an introduction to the basic physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and land resources. BIOL 205 emphasizes basic principles of soil processes and soil formation with examples drawn from numerous disciplines. This course is designed for a variety of majors such as crop sciences, forestry, landscape architecture, wildlife and fisheries, agribusiness, bioresource engineering, or agricultural education. This course satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 205L)
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 or 111

BIOL 207  Concepts in Human Nutrition  
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

BIOL 207 offers instruction in basic nutrition concepts, current nutritional controversies, and food selection for individual needs. Topics covered include carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, minerals, energy balance, vegetarian diets, product labels and additives, life cycle needs, and diets for athletes. Individual dietary habits will be closely examined through a self-evaluation of personal diet studies. BIOL 207 provides important basic knowledge in making personal dietary decisions. This course does not fulfill a lab science requirement for an associate degree.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

BIOL 221  Forest Ecology (Same as BIOL 231)  
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

Forest Ecology is an introduction to the relationships among living and non-living components in the environment, including an examination of the processes which influence the distribution of plant and animal communities. This course exposes students to fundamental principles of ecology used in careers in natural resource management. It fulfills a science
BIOL 227  Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers a homeostatic approach to the study of the human body from the level of the cell to organ systems with emphasis on normal structure and function, as well as selected physiological imbalances. Systems covered include integument, skeletal, muscular, and nervous. It is designed primarily for students enrolled in health-related fields. Human Anatomy and Physiology will give students a strong background in the fundamentals of structure and function of the body. All aspects of life processes will be covered in a manner that should interest students wishing to take a science elective, as well as those in the health-related areas. This course fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 227L)
Recommended: CHEM 101

BIOL 228  Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of BIOL 227. Systems covered include cardiovascular, digestive, urinary, respiratory, and reproductive, as well as the sense organs and metabolism. It is designed for students enrolled in health-related fields. This course will give students a strong background in the fundamentals of the structure and function of the body. All aspects of life processes will be covered in a manner which should interest students wishing to take a science elective, as well as those in the health-related areas. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 228L)

BIOL 231  General Ecology (Same as BIOL 221) 4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This introductory course shows relationships between living and non-living components of the environment. It examines the processes which influence the distribution of plant and animal communities. It provides an exposure to the fundamental principles of ecology in natural resource management. This course is designed for forestry and biology majors with applications for pre-agriculture, zoology, environmental science, and botany disciplines. This course fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 231L)
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 241  Systematic Botany 4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
BIOL 241 offers instruction in plant identification focusing on local gymnosperms and angiosperms using a recognized botanical key. The course includes field trips and plant collection. It is designed for students pursuing a degree in biology, botany, or forestry and for those interested in the identification of local plants. BIOL 241 fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 2-hour labs per week (BIOL 241L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 250  General Microbiology/Bacteriology 4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is an introductory survey of microorganisms emphasizing bacteria as examples of all microorganisms and as models for all living organisms/cells in regard to structure, physiology, and reproduction. This is a fairly rigorous lab course requiring attendance to cover various lab skills of media use, culturing, slide-staining, use of lab materials, and processes relating to microorganisms. This course has applications to programs in life sciences, the medical health field, health sciences, agriculture, food industries, pharmaceutical industries, environmental science, and laboratory research. BIOL 250 satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 250L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204; CHEM 101

BIOL 251  Principles of Range Resources Management 2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester Alternate Years
BIOL 251 studies the development of range use, range resource management, rangeland vegetation types, current management issues, and the relationship of grazing use with other land uses and values. It does not satisfy a laboratory science requirement for an associate degree.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 290  Principles of Wildlife Biology 2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester Alternate Years
This course introduces the principles of wildlife ecology including such topics as basic ecological laws, wildlife biology, and management of wildlife populations. This course does not satisfy a laboratory science requirement for an associate degree.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204
Recommended: BIOL 202 or 203

BUS 200  Introduction to Computers 3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
BUS 200 is the study of computer systems and applications. This course includes computer terminology, an introduction to computer hardware, application and system software, and Internet concepts. It also includes societal issues and concerns of security, privacy, computer crime, and viruses. This course is required for the Business Administration, Business Education, and Accounting Assistant programs. It meets the comp-
BUSA 101 Introduction to Business
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 101 is an introductory overview of the organization, functions, and activities of business in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on the terminology necessary to understanding business principles and practices. The course also includes an exploration of business environments, human resources, management, marketing management, finance, management information tools, and international marketing. Focus is on critical factors essential to understanding the interdependence between different facets of business operations. This course is useful for those who are considering a career in business or who want an overview of what the study of business encompasses. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Business Education, Office Information Specialist, and Accounting Assistant programs.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 025

BUSA 185 Business Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 185 provides instruction in the basic operations necessary to solve business problems including the areas of decimals, fractions, percentages, interest, discount, markup, installment buying, stocks and bonds, insurance, and taxes. The touch method of operating an electronic calculator to solve business work examples is developed. This course is required in the Business Education curriculum and in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Billing Specialist, and Medical Administrative Assistant.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or placement score for entry into MATH 108

BUSA 240 Computer Systems & Business Applications
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides applied instruction using computer systems, networks, and an Office suite of application software within the business environment. The course includes a lecture and hands-on learning and emphasizes practical concepts of file management; using communications and network systems; exploring methods to secure a computer system against unauthorized intrusion and destruction of data; the creation of documentation using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation software; use of the Internet to access and retrieve data; and the creation and use of Web pages within the business environment. This is a highly recommended course for students majoring in the Business Administration and Business Education associate of science degree programs and meets the computer science requirements for the A.A. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Keyboarding skills (BUSA 101A) and math skills (MATH 025 or higher).
Recommended: Basic computer literacy skills (BUSA 100 or CS 100 or equivalent.

BUS 265 Legal Environment of Business
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 265 provides an introduction to the areas of law including contracts and torts which apply most closely to businesses. This course is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, Accounting Assistant, Paralegal, Legal Administrative Assistant, and Administrative Assistant programs.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

BUSA 271 Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 271 is an introduction to statistical methods used to describe and analyze data. It emphasizes recognizing types of problems and their solutions, and provides the student with an understanding of probability, decision theory, confidence intervals, sampling, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, and nonparametric techniques. This course is a required course in the Business Administration program. Credit is not allowed for both BUSA 271 and BUSA 251 or MATH 253.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 130, 143, or MATH 144

BUS 101A Basic Keyboarding
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 101A provides introductory development of basic keyboarding skills. It proceeds from basic alphabetic keyboarding through numeric and symbolic keyboarding. Emphasis is placed on developing touch control of the keyboard using proper keyboarding techniques and building speed and accuracy. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant, Pharmacy Technology, Computer Information Technology programs and all Business and Office Technology programs. This is an important course for those who want to learn to type and is especially useful for microcomputer word processing. Prior completion of other courses is not required.
Lecture/Lab: This is an open-entry/open-exit course. Students may enroll through the 10th week of the semester. For information call 769-3409.

BUS 101B Keyboarding Speed Development
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
BUSA 101B is a continuation of BUSA 101A. Emphasis is placed on improving keystroking efficiency and on reinforcing and building keying speed and accuracy. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, and Receptionist/Office Specialist programs.
Lecture/Lab: This is an open-entry/open-exit course. Students may enroll through the 10th week of the semester. For information call 769-3409.
Prerequisite: BUSA 101A or successful challenge of BUSA 101A.
BUSO 109  Medical Terminology  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course is a comprehensive introduction to terminology used in the medical field. Taking a body systems approach, strong emphasis is placed on anatomy and physiology; abnormal conditions; diagnostic and surgical procedures; as well as medical roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Skill emphasis is placed on defining medical terms and abbreviations; usage of medical reference materials; and spelling of medical terms. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Billing Specialist, Medical Receptionist, Medical Transcriptionist, Pharmacy Technology, programs and is helpful for any medical or legal paraprofessional. This is an elective course in the Human Services Certificate program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

BUSO 110  Medical Transcription  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course is an introduction to transcribing taped medical dictation and covers basic reports used in the medical field, related medical terminology, use of reference material, and specialized rules of grammar and punctuation peculiar to dictated medical reports. Emphasis is on the importance of correct usage of medical terms with an introduction to proofreading and editing of medical reports. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course for students in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Receptionist, and Medical Transcriptionist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Pre-requisite: BUSO 109 and BUSO 176

BUSO 115  Records Systems Management  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides instruction in the management of manual and electronic records. The life cycle of records from creation through disposal or permanent retention is covered. Emphasis is placed on the classification of records, application of the ARMA filing rules, the organization and management of manual and electronic information, types of records storage facilities, the importance of records retention programs, and the necessity of providing for the safety and security of information. The use of manual, mechanical, and automated methods of information storage and retrieval including micrographic and optical disk storage is also discussed. It is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Billing Specialist, Medical Receptionist, Medical Transcriptionist, Paralegal programs. It is also a recommended corequisite of BUSO 173.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Pre-requisite: BUSO 173 or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 173

Recommended Corequisite: CAPS 140

BUSO 156  Medical Software Applications  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course prepares students for administrative tasks in health care practices. Using a medical administrative software package designed for Windows, students will learn to input patient information, schedule appointments, and handle billing. In addition, students will produce various lists and reports and learn to handle insurance claims both on paper forms and electronically. The concepts learned in this course are general enough to cover most medical administrative software packages, and students who complete this course should be able to use other brands of software with minimum training. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Billing Specialist, Medical Receptionist, and Pharmacy Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week

Pre-requisite: BUSO 101B

BUSO 173  Word Processing  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides an introduction to word processing fundamentals. It includes instruction in creating, saving, retrieving, editing, proofreading, and printing documents. It utilizes word processing functions such as spell check, grammar check, and formatting features. Emphasis is placed on formatting letters, memos, tables, reports, and other business documents. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in all Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Pre-requisite: BUSO 101B

Pre-requisite: BUSO 101B

BUSO 174  Word Processing Applications  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

BUSO 174 is a continuation of BUSO 173. It emphasizes advanced word processing and beginning desktop publishing skills. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, and Medical Transcriptionist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Pre-requisite: BUSO 173

BUSO 175  Grammar Skill Building  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

BUSO 175 reviews and develops language skills by emphasizing the study of grammar usage, sentence structure, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading of business communications. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Medical Receptionist, and Receptionist/Office Specialist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Pre-requisite: BUSO 101B or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 101B

BUSO 176  Machine Transcription and Document Formatting  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides students with an introduction to document formatting, including formatting letters, memos, reports, and itineraries. Students prepare business documents by listening to recorded dictation and transcribing the dictation using word processing software. Development of good listening skills is stressed. Emphasis is placed on developing proofreading and editing skills to produce mailable documents. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Billing Specialist, Medical Receptionist, and Pharmacy Technology programs.
Medical Transcriptionist, Medical Receptionist, and Receptionist/Office Specialist programs.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 173 and BUSO 175 or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 173 and BUSO 175

BUSO 186 Receptionist/Office Specialist Internship
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This course provides supervised training in office skills through on-the-job experience. The internship provides a practical application of office skills learned in the Receptionist/Office Specialist program. Students work in an office environment six hours per week for eight weeks. It is a required course in the Receptionist/Office Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.

On-the-job Activities: 6 hours per week for eight weeks
Prerequisites: Prior completion of the first semester of the Receptionist/Office Specialist program.
Corequisites: BUSO 115, 173, and 295

BUSO 194 Legal Issues in Health Care
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an overview of the laws and ethical issues relevant to medical careers. Topics include medical practice acts and boards, risk management, basic elements of contract law, professional liability and medical malpractice, privacy, confidentiality and privileged communication, medical records and informed consent, and workplace legalities. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Billing Specialist, Medical Receptionist, and Medical Transcriptionist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 109

BUSO 205 Legal Terminology/Transcription I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an introduction to the pronunciation and usage of legal terminology. It includes the transcription of recorded dictation using wordprocessing software. Dictation tapes reinforce the knowledge of legal terminology and procedures. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. BUSO 205 is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant and Paralegal programs.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 176

BUSO 206 Legal Terminology/Transcription II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of BUSO 205. Emphasis is placed on usage of legal terminology in legal documents, formatting legal documents, and transcribing documents from recorded dictation. This course reinforces the knowledge of legal procedures. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. It is a required course for the Legal Administrative Assistant and Paralegal programs.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 205

BUSO 210 Advanced Medical Transcription
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course builds on the foundation laid in the beginning medical transcription course and bridges the gap between the typically easy-to-understand dictation in the beginning transcription course and the difficult, often indistinct dictation heard in the work environment of a medical transcriptionist. Emphasis is on proofreading and editing of medical reports, knowledge of abbreviations used in a variety of medical specialties, and speed and accuracy of transcription. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course for students in the Medical Administrative Assistant and Medical Transcriptionist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 110

BUSO 257 Medical Coding
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to help learners master the complexity of medical coding. Using the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the International Classification of Diseases - Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) coding books, students will transform written descriptions of diseases, injuries, and procedures into numeric designations. This course will provide an overview of all aspects of coding, including billing, reimbursement, audit, and appeals. Exercises will cover all the medical specialties, including dermatology, cardiology, primary care, and orthopedics, and will address the common coding problems encountered in the real world. Skill emphasis is placed on knowledge of coding theories and practical coding applications. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant and Medical Billing Specialist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and BUSO 109

BUSO 281 Medical Billing Specialist Internship I
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course provides supervised training in medical accounts receivables/insurance billing through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. It provides practical application of medical accounts receivables/insurance billing as part of the learning process and involves approximately 11 hours per week of on-site work. This is a required course in the Medical Billing Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.

On-Site Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; prior completion of ACCT 110; BUSA 185; CAPS 135; BUSO 109, 115, 257; and ENGL 101; and prior completion of concurrent enrollment in ACCT 111; BUSO 156, 194; and ENGL 272

BUSO 282 Medical Claims Billing Specialist Internship II
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

The Medical Claims Billing Specialist Internship II is a continuation of BUSO 281. It is a required course in the Medical Billing Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.

On-Site Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 281
BUSO 283  Medical Transcriptionist Internship I
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
The Medical Transcriptionist Internship I provides supervised training in medical transcription skills through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. This course provides practical application of medical transcription as a part of the learning process. It involves approximately 9 hours per week of on-site work. This is a required course in the Medical Transcriptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-Site Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and completion of BUSO 110, 115, 176, and ENGL 101; and prior completion or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 227; BUSO 174, 194, 210, 295; ENGL 272; and PHAR 151

BUSO 284  Medical Transcriptionist Internship II
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
The Medical Transcriptionist Internship II is a continuation of BUSO 283. It is a required course in the Medical Transcriptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
On-Site Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 283

BUSO 287  Medical Receptionist Internship
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides supervised training in medical receptionist skills through on-the-job experience in a medical-related office. It provides a practical application of medical receptionist skills as part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Medical Receptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Prior completion of BUSO 109, 173 and 175, and prior completion or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 110, 115, 156, 194, and 295

BUSO 288  Medical Administrative Assistant Internship
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative medical office skills through on-the-job experience in a medical-related office. It provides a practical application of administrative medical office skills as part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 110
Pre-Corequisites: BUSO 115 and 257
Corequisites: BUSO 295

BUSO 289  Administrative Assistant Internship I
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a business office. It provides practical application of administrative office skills as a part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, BUSO 176; ENGL 101
Corequisites: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 115, 174, 295; and ENGL 272

BUSO 290  Administrative Assistant Internship II
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
BUSO 290 is a continuation of BUSO 289. It is a required course in the Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 289

BUSO 291  Legal Administrative Assistant Internship I
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a legal-related office. It provides a practical application of legal administrative office skills as part of the learning process and involves approximately 9 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant program for the A.A.S. degree and advanced technical certificate and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and prior completion of BUSO 176; ENGL 109 or 101; and prior completion or concurrent enrollment in ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 115, 174, or CAPS 180; BUSO 205, 295

BUSO 292  Legal Administrative Assistant Internship II
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
BUSO 292 is a continuation of BUSO 291. It is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Instructor permission is required.
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 291

BUSO 295  Office Procedures
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to provide students with the information necessary to be successful in today's rapidly changing office environment. In addition to providing students with opportunities to practice and use previously learned skills and abilities, topics include office technology; the global economy; increased diversity in the workplace; career planning and preparation; the importance of interpersonal, oral, and written communication skills; teamwork; critical thinking skills; ethical issues in the workplace; learning and applying effective telephone techniques; handling office callers; scheduling appointments, meetings and conferences; making travel arrangements; handling the office mail; and stress
and time management. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Receptionist, Medical Transcriptionist, and Office Receptionist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Corequisites: BUSO 186, 281, 283, 285, 287, 288, 289 or 291

Carpentry Theory I
Carpentry Laboratory I

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Carpentry Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

Carpentry Theory I
4 Credits
Offered Summer Session

This course covers the carpentry trade and its applications as a career. All aspects of construction safety, hand and power tools, and most types of building materials are discussed. In preparation for building a house as a class project, much emphasis is placed on construction-related math, blueprint reading, building codes, site preparation and foundation layout.

Carpentry Laboratory I
2 Credits
Offered Summer Session

Students will spend time in a shop/lab setting working on projects that require the use of a variety of layout skills as well as hand and power tools (portable and stationary). In order to be successful in the field, students must learn to be proficient in the operation of such tools and fully understand the safety aspects. Students will also spend time on the job site laying out the project house that will be constructed during the Fall and Spring semesters.

Carpentry Theory II
8 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Students will spend time in the classroom and on-site learning techniques and methods of carpentry and building construction. The classroom curriculum will closely correspond with progress on the house project. Topics to be included are foundations, floor, wall, and roof framing. Emphasis will also be placed on teamwork, work ethics/habits, and job site safety.

Carpentry Laboratory II
8 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

The primary focus of this course is on the house project. Emphasis will be on practicing and refining previously learned skills as the house construction progresses. The project allows students to experience a "real life" job situation. Special attention will be paid to safety, accuracy, speed, and production. Most work will be performed in small groups with all students having the opportunity to both lead and follow within their groups.

Carpentry Theory III
8 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Topics covered in this course will coincide with the house project. Such areas as stair layout, roofing, drywall and interior/exterior finish will be the primary focus. As time permits, new materials and techniques, commercial construction applications and related construction areas may be examined. Safety aspects will be covered throughout.

Carpentry Laboratory III
8 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

As the project house nears completion, students will focus on sharpening and refining those skills taught in previous courses as well as applying new concepts such as drywall, siding, and interior/exterior finish. As students prepare to find jobs in the carpentry field, much of the emphasis will be placed on work ethics, habits, and teamwork. Depending on the progress of the project house, other carpentry projects that benefit the NIC campus or the local community may be introduced.

Carpentry Management I
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course consists of weekly theory and field study. Students will obtain experience in planning and management of various construction projects that are part of the program's laboratory curriculum. Cost and materials estimating, advanced math concepts applied to construction projects, work site issues/habits, advanced communication skills, and construction scheduling and estimating are applied under supervision. In addition, advanced specialty construction skills will be addressed according to student's individual preferences. Weekly seminars will provide opportunities for students to share experiences, debrief, and obtain faculty assistance in applying theory concepts to field experience.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the first year of the Carpentry program and instructor permission

Carpentry Management II
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides students with opportunities to further their skills in advanced carpentry techniques and to advance their supervisory skills through on-site supervision of students in the first-year Carpentry program. Students will continue to meet weekly to share experiences, debrief, and obtain faculty assistance in applying theory concepts to field experience. During their supervised experience, students will be evaluated on their performance of program outcomes.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the first year of the Carpentry program and instructor permission

Chemistry Fundamentals
CHEM 050
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

CHEM 050 is a survey of the basic concepts of inorganic chemistry that includes quantitative concepts and development of problem-solving methods. The focus of this course is on metric measurements, nomenclature, the mole concept, stoichiometry and atomic theory, and gas laws. CHEM 050 is designed to prepare students for CHEM 111 who plan to take major in science, engineering, or pre-medical related programs. CHEM 050 does not satisfy the lab science requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 050L (3 hours per week)
Prerequisite: COMPASS algebra scores >=40, ACT >=18, SAT >=430, or MATH 025
CHEM 100  Concepts of Chemistry I
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CHEM 100 a non-mathematical course designed to acquaint students with the science of chemistry as it relates to modern technological society. It is designed for non-science majors who would like to learn about chemistry in the context of their everyday lives or find it useful in their intended careers. CHEM 100 fulfills a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 100L, 3 hours per week

CHEM 101  Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry I
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CHEM 101 is a survey of the basic concepts of inorganic chemistry that includes quantitative concepts and development of problem solving methods. It is designed for allied health majors. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 101L (3 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or COMPASS Algebra >40, ACT >18, or SAT >430

CHEM 102  Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry II
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CHEM 102 is a continuation of CHEM 101 and surveys basic concepts of organic and biochemistry. It is designed for health science degrees and to satisfy general core requirements. CHEM 102 satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 102L (3 hours per week)
Prerequisite: CHEM 101 or passing scores on an ACS examination held during the first week the class meets and an assessment of laboratory skills equivalent to CHEM 101L

CHEM 111  Principles of General College Chemistry I
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CHEM 111 is a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving; however, many applications are examined. Students entering CHEM 111 are expected to have some chemistry background. This may be satisfied by completing at least one year of high school chemistry or CHEM 101. CHEM 111 satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees, and is a required course for many transfer degree programs in sciences and engineering.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 111L (3 hours per week)

CHEM 112  Principles of General College Chemistry II
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
CHEM 112 is a continuation of a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving; however, many applications are examined. CHEM 112 satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A. and A.A.S. degrees and is a required course for many transfer degree programs in sciences and engineering.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 112L (3 hours per week)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111/111L

CHEM 114  Qualitative Analysis
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
CHEM 114 investigates the chemistry of separation and identification of selected cations and anions and includes the theory of chemical equilibrium of acids, bases, buffers, complexes. CHEM 114 is designed to accompany CHEM 112 for students whose transfer programs require additional skills in chemistry.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 114L (3 hours per week)
Pre- or Corequisite: CHEM 112

CHEM 253  Quantitative Analysis
5 Credits  Offered On Demand
CHEM 253 is the first course in the study of analytical chemistry for scientists. Students who are majoring in the physical or life sciences may take this course as an introduction to the basic concept of quantitative analysis.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CHEM 253L - Two 3-hour labs per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 112 with a grade of C- or better

CHEM 277  Organic Chemistry I
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
CHEM 277 is the first course in a two-semester sequence of a comprehensive study of the principles and theories of organic chemistry emphasizing properties, synthesis structures, and reactions of organic compounds. CHEM 277 and 287 are required courses for transfer degree programs in chemistry, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, some engineering programs, and related fields.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: CHEM 278 (3 hours per week) is highly recommended, but not required.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112 with a grade of C- or better

CHEM 278  Organic Chemistry I Lab
1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
CHEM 278 is the corresponding lab for CHEM 277. CHEM 278 is a study and development of organic chemistry laboratory techniques and their application to the preparation, isolation, characterization, and investigation of the properties of organic compounds. This course consists of three hours of lab per week
Prerequisite: Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 277

127
CHEM 287  Organic Chemistry II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
CHEM 287 is a continuation of CHEM 277 and includes an introduction to biological molecules.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 288 (3 hours per week) is highly recommended, but not required.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 277  

CHEM 288  Organic Chemistry II Lab  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester  
CHEM 288 is the corresponding lab for CHEM 287. CHEM 288 presents further experience in the fundamental operations of organic chemistry laboratory work, and an introduction to chemistry literature. This course consists of three hours of lab per week.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 278 and prior completion or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 287  

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

CHD 110  Child Health and Safety  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course introduces the student to essentials in creating a safe and healthy environment for young children, birth to age eight, both typically and atypically developing. Students will explore both the indoor and outdoor environment and learn how to promote health and nutrition in the classroom, prevent illnesses and reduce injuries, and create mentally healthy environments.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

CHD 115  Early Childhood Curriculum  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
Students will examine the critical role of curriculum in meeting the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive needs of typically and atypically developing children from birth through age eight. Strategies for creating a child-centered approach to curriculum will be practiced including the use of space, materials, relationships, and routines. Students will gain experience in observing, assessing, and documenting children’s ideas and works. Self-reflection and hands-on learning are vital components of this course. Some class sessions will be held at the NIC Children’s Center to facilitate this process. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in CHD 134 is encouraged, but not required.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

CHD 134  Infancy through Middle Childhood  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
CHD 134 provides an introductory overview of human development from conception through middle childhood. Physical, cognitive, and social-emotional development of typically and atypically developing children will be examined in the context of family and social issues. This is a required course for the Child Development program and is strongly recommended for Elementary Education majors.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

CHD 150  Professional Partnerships  
Families, Schools, and Community  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall and Spring Semester  
This course will cover the essentials for professionally managing an effective early care and education program or classroom by developing partnerships among staff, family, and community members. Topics include the design and implementation of contracts and policies, record keeping, communication strategies, family involvement, professional affiliations, and the importance of collaboration to supporting typically and atypically developing children and their families. Students will become aware of the impact personal attitudes and philosophies have on building partnerships, solving problems, and resolving conflicts. Students will become familiar with the NAEYC Code of Ethical Conduct and its practical application.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

CHD 235  Observation and Assessment  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall and Spring Semester  
CHD 235 provides students with the skills necessary to observe, record, and interpret the behavior of young children.  
Lecture: 2 hours lecture and 2 hours lab each week  
Prerequisite: CHD 134  

CHD 243  Early Childhood Education  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course introduces students to the field of early childhood education. Developmentally appropriate practices for programs serving both typically and atypically developing children birth to age eight are examined. Topics include curriculum, play theory, literacy, behavior guidance, early care, education programs in the U.S. and internationally, primary grade education, and working with families.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

CHD 254  Child Guidance Theory  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
Techniques are examined for understanding and effectively guiding the behavior of young children, both typically and atypically developing. Included are skills for managing classroom situations, encouraging conflict resolution, effective use of praise, preventing problems, promoting self-esteem, and setting individualized goals for young children in a classroom setting. It is a required course for the Child Development program and is strongly recommended for Elementary Education majors. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in CHD 134 is encouraged, but not required.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

CHD 298A  Child Development Practicum A  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course offers a supervised experience working with young children in the NIC Children’s Center and is the first of three practicum experiences for students in the associate of arts or associate of science Child Development program. Students gain practical experience planning, preparing, and implementing curriculum, practicing behavior guidance techniques, working with families, and discussing how to meet the indi-
individual needs of children with varying abilities. It is a required course for the Child Development program.
Lecture: 2 seminar hours per week and 4 classroom hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134

CHD 298B  Child Development Practicum B
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CHD 298B offers continued experience working with young children in a supervised setting. Students may be placed in an approved off-campus early childhood setting or continue practice at the NIC Children's Center. Emphasis is on practicing skills in curriculum development, behavior guidance, and working with families of young children both typically and atypically developing.
Lecture/Lab: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134 and 298A

CHD 298C  Child Development Practicum C
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CHD 298C is the final experience working directly with young children in a supervised setting in the NIC Children's Center or in an approved off-campus setting. Students continue practicing skills in curriculum development, behavior guidance, assessment, and working with families of young children of varying abilities.
Lecture: 2 hours per week and lab 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134 and 298B

CHD 298D  Child Development Practicum D
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CHD 298D is intended primarily for those students who have completed degree or certificate programs, but need ongoing college credit for professional development purposes. This may include those professionals seeking CDA Certificate renewal, Head Start staff, and community early childhood teachers who have already completed child development courses at NIC but need further skill and development in a particular domain. Topics of study and application will be individualized according to student and program need.
Lecture: 6 hours per week of supervised classroom time

CINA 126  Film and International Culture
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course presents films as artifacts of culture and history, examines foreign and North American films, and evaluates selected critical readings to promote meaningful comparative analysis. It focuses on becoming more critically aware of the rich and diverse forms of cinematic expression, developing an appreciation for our responses to visual imagery, and using basic concepts of film theory and cultural analysis to enrich our viewing experience. The concepts and methods introduced have applications to careers in broadcasting, graphic design, public relations, journalism, and corporate communications. This course is required for transfer into radio/television programs. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

COLLEGE SKILLS COURSES

CSC 010  Reading and Spelling Fundamentals
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CSC 010 provides basic reading and spelling skills that include word attack, word structure, sentence sense, main idea and spelling rules. This is an important skill-building course that can influence college success, but does not fulfill degree requirements. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score below 61.
Prerequisite: ENGL 045 or ENGL 099

CSC 013  Reading Comprehension and Vocabulary Development
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CSC 013 is designed to enhance reading and vocabulary skills with an emphasis on comprehension of expressed and implied main ideas. The course also focuses on developing vocabulary skills including contextual clues, synonyms, antonyms, and affixes. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score of 61 - 80. This class does not fulfill degree requirements.

CSC 043  Reading in Applied Technology
1 Credit
Offered on Demand
This course is an open-entry, open-exit course designed to improve reading skills for technical materials. This course emphasizes learning for critical and efficient reading, including reading for information, following directions, critical reading, checking information, drawing conclusions, vocabulary, and understanding graphics in technical materials. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score below 61-80.

CSC 100  College Transition
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to provide the student with a general introduction and transition to the college experience. It will assist students in developing a meaningful education plan in accordance with their personal values, needs, and career goals. Specifically, this class will orient students to the processes, resources, and multiple services available at North Idaho College.
Lecture: 1 hour per week

CSC 104  College Reading
2 Credits
Offered on Demand
CSC 104 is a college level reading class designed for the skilled reader who would like to learn strategies for improving reading comprehension, enhancing textbook reading skills, and developing flexible reading rates. Reading techniques are applied to reading assignments in content areas such as sciences, social sciences, and humanities. The course is taught using lecture, computer aided instruction, and small group participation.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: College level reading ability verified with appropriate placement test scores
CSC 105 College Study Skills
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides instruction and practical study techniques essential for academic success. This course emphasizes managing time, taking notes, reading textbooks efficiently, and preparing for and taking exams.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course introduces students to what communication is and how it affects human interaction. Emphasis is on public speaking with attention to audience analysis and organizational and delivery skills. The controlled and supportive classroom environment is an ideal setting for students to practice and perfect those communication skills of effective speaking and critical listening valued in all professions, the community, and personal relations. It is, however, a complex discipline of reading, writing, research, and performance; therefore, course success relies strongly on college level reading and writing abilities. This course is a requirement for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommendation: Minimum reading placement scores of 81 on the COMPASS; 19 on the ACT; or 470 on the SAT. Minimum writing scores of 68 on the COMPASS, 18 on the ACT; or 450 on the SAT. Concurrent enrollment in ENG 101 is also recommended

COMM 103 Oral Interpretation
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Making literature come alive through effective reading and interpreting is the goal of this course. Students will learn to select, analyze, and perform literary pieces including stories, plays, poems, and famous orations. COMM 103 is a useful elective for elementary education, performing arts, literature, and communication majors, as well as for parents.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMM 111 Interview Techniques
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides practical experience in the development of interviewing techniques for a variety of settings and career applications. The process is analyzed and practiced, including setting up, conducting, and assessing the interview. Students learn to design and carry out effective interviews through study and practice of the practical "do's and don'ts" for several types of interviews. Skills gained are helpful to those pursuing careers in journalism, communications, law enforcement, psychology, oral history, and counseling. Use of an audio tape recorder is suggested.
Lecture: 3 hours per week for 14 weeks

COMM 133 Improving Listening Skills
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course involves instruction in the skills necessary for effective listening. These skills apply to all aspects of life from the job to personal relationships. Listening is the most used (and least trained) of the four basic communication skills.
Lecture 3 hours per week for 5 weeks

COMM 134 Nonverbal Communication
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the study of body language, symbols, and various means of communicating without using spoken language. The study of non-
verbal communication will help students better understand how people communicate in relationships at work and at home, and may create an awareness of the students' own non-verbal communication style.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Recommended: Strong college-level reading and writing skills

COMM 209 Argumentation
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to the principles and practices of argumentation as a form of communication. Analysis, reasoning, evidence, and rebuttal skills are stressed. It provides skills in reasoned argumentation and is useful for pre-law, business, and careers where logical analysis and structured reasoning is stressed.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: COMM 101 and strong college-level reading and writing skills

COMM 220 Intro to Intercultural Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is concerned with cultural differences and their effects on communication. The course attempts to help students become more sensitive to the needs of people from other cultures with whom we interact. With more and more diversity in our country, and to create and maintain positive relationships with minimal hostility and friction, an understanding of how to communicate across cultures will prove to be a considerable asset. Communication competence with people of other cultures calls for a repertoire of communication skills rarely taught in any other college course.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101

COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to the skills and concepts that impact how people deal on a one-to-one level within interpersonal relationships. Emphasis is on self-examination and understanding how ‘I communicate with others’ and how that can be improved. This is an excellent course for developing skills necessary for everyday life and living where relationships must be developed and maintained.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMM 236 Small Group Communication
3 Credits
Offered Both Semester
This course is designed to present the fundamentals of small group communication in such a way that the student actually experiences the small group process and evaluates his/her own and other's behaviors for success. The course will combine theory and practical application.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

CAPS 100 Introduction to Windows
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
CAPS 100 provides an introduction to Windows fundamentals on IBM compatible computers. The course includes utilizing and controlling windows, Help, Write, Paintbrush, sharing data between applications with Clipboard, printing using Print Manager, and working with the Control Panel. This course is useful for anyone who wants to learn how to use Windows software. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant program. The course is required for all Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 1 hour per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Basic keyboarding

CAPS 108 Introduction to Computer Applications
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
CAPS 108 is a rich interactive learning experience designed to give students the basic tools and aptitudes they need to meet today's technology challenges. This course explores how computers and their peripheral devices work and the capabilities of software to meet the needs of the user. Emphasis is placed on the use of computers to manage information for personal and professional uses. Software applications in word processing, spreadsheets, and databases are used during the semester. Lab assignments using software applications are a major portion of the course requirement. No prior computer experience is necessary.

Lecture/Lab: 1 hour per week

CAPS 110 Computer Applications for Technical Programs
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides an introduction to DOS, Windows, and Microsoft Office application products. Basic to intermediate skills in operating systems, word processing, spreadsheet, database, presentation software and Internet browsers will be taught. Emphasis will be placed on current industry-recognized business applications. Students will become familiar with the basic operations and performance of personal computers. This is a required course for the HVAC Certificate, Drafting Technology, and Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree programs.

Lecture/Lab: 3-4 hrs per week

CAPS 117 Introduction to DOS
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
CAPS 117 provides an introduction to the operating system concepts for most compatible microcomputers related to the DOS platform, using MicroSoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS). The course includes file management, creating and using directories and subdirectories, creating and using batch files, and creating and editing files. Students will have extensive hands-on computer experiences in applying the most commonly used DOS functions and utilities, and the management of program and data files on several traditional and current storage media.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hrs per week for 8 weeks

CAPS 120 Introduction to Word Processing
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
CAPS 120 provides an introduction to word processing fundamentals using MS Word for Windows software on IBM compatible computers. A hands-on class with business-oriented examples, it includes creating, storing, retrieving, edit-
ing, and printing documents. This is a valuable course for those who want to learn how to use word processing software. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant program. It does not fulfill the word processing requirement for the Business and Office Technology programs. However, this course does count as an elective for the other Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Some keyboarding proficiency.

CAPS 125 Intermediate Word Processing
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

CAPS 125 is a continuation of CAPS 120. It utilizes Word for Windows software. The course provides additional word processing functions, including tables, charts, mail merge, and desktop publishing. This course does not fulfill the word processing requirement for Business and Office Technology programs, but does count as an elective for the Accounting Assistant program.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Previous word processing experience.

CAPS 130 Introduction to Spreadsheets
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

This course is an introduction to spreadsheet fundamentals using MS Excel for Windows. It includes basic spreadsheet construction and layout, commands, files, graphics, and printing, and involves hands-on computer use. Some computer knowledge and basic math skills are recommended.

Lecture/Lab: 3-4 hrs per week

CAPS 135 Spreadsheets
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

CAPS 135 is a lecture/lab class that will meet four hours per week for a semester. Students will be expected to complete homework assignments and projects outside of class time. This course will cover spreadsheet capabilities from beginning through expert using MS Excel for Windows. It includes spreadsheet construction and layout, commands, graphics, printing, macros, database features, and analysis functions. This course is intended to provide students the ability to become certified as a Microsoft Office User Specialist in Excel at the expert level. Using real-world personal and professional projects, it is a valuable course for those who want to gain extensive spreadsheet software knowledge. This course is required for the Business and Office Technology and Accounting Assistant programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hrs per week
Pre-Corequisite: MATH 025 or placement score for entry into MATH 108 and CAPS 100 or instructor permission.

CAPS 140 Introduction to Database
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

CAPS 140 is an introduction to database fundamentals. It involves hands-on computer experience using dBASE or MS Access on IBM compatible microcomputers. Database design and theory, file structure, sorting, editing, report generating at the query-level, and printing records are included. The software package utilized will be identified in the NIC Class Schedule. This course provides skills in the computer management of data for any application. It is a required course for the Administrative Assistant program and serves as an elective for the other Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Some computer knowledge.

CAPS 145 Intermediate Database
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

CAPS 145 provides instruction in database topics beyond the basics. It involves hands-on computer experience in Access using a Windows-based platform. Importing and exporting data, reports, labels, charts, forms, and wizards are included. This course provides intermediate skills in the computer management of data for any application. It serves as an elective for the Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Previous database experience.

CAPS 150 Introduction to PowerPoint
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

CAPS 150 provides an introduction to presentation software fundamentals using PowerPoint on a Windows platform. A hands-on class that uses business-oriented examples, it includes planning, creating, storing, retrieving, editing, formatting, and viewing presentations. This is a valuable course for those who want to learn how to use presentation software. This course can be an elective for the Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Recommended: Some keyboarding proficiency.

CAPS 180 Microsoft Office Integration
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

CAPS 180 is a lecture/lab class which meets four hours per week for a semester. Students will be expected to complete homework assignments and projects outside of class time. This course will cover the Microsoft Office products including Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access, and Outlook. Using real-world personal and professional situations, CAPS 180 shows how various Microsoft Office software components work together. This course is intended to provide information for students to become certified through the Microsoft Office User Specialist Program. It is ideal for individuals who want to use the entire Microsoft Office suite effectively and efficiently. This course is required for Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hrs per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 173 and CAPS 135
CITE 110 Introduction to PC Operating Systems  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This is an introductory level class in personal computer operating systems and graphic user interfaces. The course discusses basic concepts of how operating systems work and how applications interact with operating systems. Emphasis will be placed on system functions and commands so that students will be able to effectively create and manage files, run programs, and use system devices. MS Windows and MS-DOS are utilized to illustrate these concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

CITE 112 Introduction to PC Hardware  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This introductory course is about setting up and working with microcomputer hardware. The course includes hands-on experience in component installation and upgrading. Troubleshooting techniques will be emphasized including debugging system problems. Peripheral devices will be discussed from a compatibility and capability standpoint. Students will install and work with diagnostic software used for troubleshooting microcomputer hardware. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

CITE 130 Introduction to Internet Technologies  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course prepares students to take the CIW Foundations ID30-410 exam. This Prosoft curriculum teaches the fundamental knowledge and skills required to work in an Internet technology-enabled environment. Students learn how to use key Internet technologies, such as Web browsers, e-mail, newsgroups, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Telnet, and search engines. Students gain experience developing Web pages in a text editor and a graphical user interface (GUI) editor. Students also learn how to use Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) and Extensible Hypertext Markup Language (XHTML); JavaScript, Dynamic HTML (DHTML) and the Document Object Model (DOM). This course also includes fundamental networking concepts, networking architecture and standards, networking protocols, TCP/IP, Internet servers, server-side scripting, database connectivity, and security. Information about technology certification is available at www.ciwcertified.com. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

CITE 150 Introduction to Networking  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is designed to provide students with the background necessary to understand local area networking information including industry language, data communications protocols, and an overview of microcomputers and network user basics. Topics include operating systems, network operating systems, network card configuration, and installation needed for network connectivity. Hands-on exercises and scenario-based reviews are included with coverage of critical networking issues and concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program. This class is geared towards preparing students for Network+ Certification.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

CITE 170 Systems Analysis and Design Methods  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course provides an overview of the field of systems analysis, basic systems design tools, and the procedures for conducting a systems analysis. It will cover the life cycle of systems development; project management tools and techniques; process of interface with users, documentation, database interface, and productivity tools. Included is an overview of object-oriented design and CASE. Students will be expected to use a graphical-based high-level tool that supports the system development life cycle. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: CAPS 108, 117

CITE 210 Advanced PC Operating Systems  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This in-depth course covers the latest generation of operating systems for microcomputers. General operating system commands and utilities will be introduced as well as advanced concepts such as system configuration, formatting and partitioning the hard drive, directory structures, and system administration. MS Windows registry files and policy editor are utilized to illustrate these concepts. This is a required course for the PC/User Support option in the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.  
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

CITE 212 Advanced PC Hardware  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course is an advanced look at personal computer hardware covering various interface architectures and communication protocols. Concepts in logic, troubleshooting, and component replacement procedures are taught to prepare students for entry-level computer repair employment. Installation and preventive maintenance procedures for inputs and outputs. This is a required course in the PC/User Support option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisite: CITE 112

CITE 2 Fundamentals of Networking for PC/User Support  
4 Credits  
This course focuses on the installation of PC related networking software and the prevention, diagnosis, and resolution of hardware and software related networking problems. It provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to maintain and support servers on a local area network (LAN) as well as provide network support. Those skills include the configuration, installation, optimization, troubleshooting, and maintenance of network infrastructure and security protocols.  
Offered Fall Semester

Course Descriptions
saging, and other support issues. This course also emphasizes problem-solving and communication skills. Using creative hands-on exercises and case projects, students apply their knowledge and develop ideas and skills, both individually and in teams, to help prepare them for today's team-oriented work environment. This is a required course in the PC/User Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 210

CITE 218 Customer Support
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to demonstrate how customer support can provide guidance and assistance in consulting and troubleshooting roles. Training techniques are based on current hardware and software products. Understanding the customer's business environment and troubleshooting and resolving PC/User problems are stressed. This is a required course in the PC/User Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

CITE 220 PC/User Support Project Lab
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Students will be given a series of supervised projects that will enable them to demonstrate PC repair skills. The projects will progressively increase in difficulty to simulate real-work situations. Tasks will include PC peripherals, network connectivity and troubleshooting PC-related problems, and disaster recovery. The study of PC-related concepts from current literature and periodicals to keep up with the changes in this fast-paced field is included. The course will familiarize the student with research methods and sources for ongoing self-study. This is a required course in the PC/User Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

CITE 224 PC Software Installation/Configuration
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course offers an in-depth study of software use, and performance capabilities in relation to hardware, software design, and the operating system. Operating system add-ons and virus protection is also covered. Typical utility packages will be examined and demonstrated, including diagnostic utilities, desktop organizers, maintenance software, and backup and recovery software. Support techniques for word processing, spreadsheets, database, and presentation suites will also be examined. This is a required course in the PC/User Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

CITE 232 Introduction to Web Page Design
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This hands-on course is designed to cover the basic concepts of designing for the World Wide Web and provides experience for students in organizing, linking, and implementing web sites. Topics covered include text formatting, color control, images and image mapping, use of digital cameras and graphics scanner, hyperlinks, tables, and frames. This course covers the essential elements needed for fundamental web page production. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130 and acceptance into the Internet Support Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 234, 236, and 238

CITE 234 Web Design Methodology & Technology
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course prepares students to take the CIW Site Designer 1D0-420 exam. This Prosoft curriculum teaches how to design and publish Web sites. Students will work with popular production tools such as Microsoft FrontPage and Macromedia Dreamweaver, Flash, and Fireworks. Students study design technologies such as Java applets, plug-ins and multimedia while exploring the extensibility of design tools, incompatibility issues surrounding these tools, and the functionality of current Web browsers. Students will learn to manage the Web site production process through hands-on development and the perspective of Web site users. Students will take the role of Web designer and project manager, and work through the development process bringing mission-critical business information to the Internet and intranet environments. Information about technology certification is available at www.prosoftcertified.com. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: CITE 130

CITE 236 Web Based Applications
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course presents popular Internet application software, including web page editors, converters, utilities, browsers, and search engines. Students will continually investigate the latest trends in the Internet industry, plus utilize and evaluate software applications. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130
Corequisites: CITE 232, 234, and 238

CITE 238 Designing for Web Market I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course introduces students to the principles of layout and design as it applies to visual communication. Students are introduced to computer graphics programs and are taught to utilize basic design elements to prepare comprehensive layouts. Through a variety of problem-solving approaches, students are instructed to create layouts that are polished in concept, execution, typography, and composition. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130
Corequisites: CITE 232, 234, 236
CITE 242  Advanced Web Page Design  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course prepares students to take the CIW E-Commerce Designer 1D0-425 exam. This ProSoft curriculum teaches e-commerce strategies and practices. Students learn how to conduct business online and how to manage the technological issues associated with constructing an electronic-commerce Web site. Students will implement a genuine transaction-enabled business-to-consumer Web site, examine strategies and products for building electronic-commerce sites, examine how sites are managed, and explore how they complement an existing business infrastructure. Students get hands-on experience implementing the technology to engage various parties in electronic transactions. Information about technology certification is available at www.ciwcertified.com. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisite: CITE 130

CITE 244  Visual Basic  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course focuses on the fundamental principles of programming, presenting the unique visual and object-oriented features of Visual BASIC for Windows as a tool for learning to program. The course is designed for students to become proficient in Visual BASIC and the principles of good program design. Students write and demonstrate simple structured programs with well-developed user interfaces. Programming assignments will include procedural techniques and event-driven processing. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

CITE 246  Web Languages  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course prepares students to take the CIW JavaScript Fundamentals 1D0-435 exam and the CIW Perl Fundamentals 1D0-437 exam. This ProSoft curriculum teaches the features of JavaScript language to design client-side, platform-independent solutions. Students learn how to write JavaScript programs and use its most popular applications. In addition, this course teaches students how to utilize the Perl programming language, the Perl syntax, the basics of using regular expression, how to use Perl data types, and how to access and manipulate files. Information about technology certification is available at www.ciwcertified.com. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.  
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week  
Prerequisite: CITE 130

CITE 248  Designing for Web Market II  
3 Credits  
Offered on demand  
This course is structured to give students additional hands-on experience in developing proficiency with graphic design tools used in the Web market. Emphasis is placed on design as it applies to the creation of Web pages. This course is valuable in building visual literacy, expanding conceptual and artistically-technical skills, plus improving creative problem solving. This is a course in the Internet Support Technician option of the CITE A.A.S. degree program and will be offered upon sufficient demand.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisite: CITE 130, 232, 234, 236  
Corequisite: CITE 242, 244

CITE 251  Managing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to manage accounts and resources in a Microsoft Windows Server™ 2003 environment. The course is intended for systems administrator and systems engineer candidates who are responsible for managing accounts and resources. These tasks include managing user, computer, and group accounts; managing access to network resources; managing printers; managing an organizational unit in a network based on Active Directory® director service; and implementing Group Policy to manage users and computers.  
This is the first course in the Systems Administrator and Systems Engineer tracks for Windows Server 2003 and serves as the entry point for other courses in the Windows Server™ 2003 curriculum. This is Microsoft course 2274.  
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 5 weeks  
Prerequisites: A+ certification, or equivalent knowledge and skills. Network + certification, or equivalent knowledge and skills.

CITE 253  Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills that are needed to effectively maintain server resources, monitor server performance, and safeguard data on a computer running one of the operating systems in the Microsoft Windows Server™ 2003 family. This is Microsoft course 2275.  
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 3 weeks  
Prerequisite: CITE 251 or equivalent knowledge and skills.

CITE 255  Implementing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
The goal of this course is to provide students with the skills and knowledge necessary to configure a Windows-based computer to operate in a Microsoft Windows Server 2003™ networking infrastructure. This is Microsoft course 2276.  
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 3 weeks  
Prerequisite: A+ certification or equivalent knowledge and skills. Network + certification or equivalent knowledge and skills. CITE 253 or equivalent knowledge and skills.

CITE 257  Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to implement, manage, and maintain a Microsoft Windows Server™ 2003 network infrastructure. The course is intended for systems administrator and systems engineer candidates who are responsible for implementing, managing, and maintaining server networking technologies. These tasks include
implementing routing, implementing, managing, and maintaining Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), Domain Name System (DNS), and Windows Internet Name Service (WINS); securing Internet Protocol (IP) traffic with Internet Protocol security (IPSec) and certificates; implementing a network access infrastructure by configuring the connections for remote access clients; and managing and monitoring network access. This is Microsoft course 2277.
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 5 weeks
Prerequisite: CITE 255 or equivalent knowledge and skills.

CITE 261 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional

4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course addresses the implementation and desktop support needs of customers that are planning to deploy and support Windows® XP Professional in a variety of stand-alone and network operating system environments. It provides in-depth, hands-on training for Information Technology (IT) professionals responsible for the planning, implementation, management and support of Windows XP Professional. This is Microsoft course 2272.
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 5 weeks
Prerequisite: A+ certification, or equivalent knowledge and skills.
Network+ certification or equivalent knowledge and skills.

CITE 263 Deploying and Managing Microsoft ISA Server with Projects

4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
The goal of this course is to provide Information Technology (IT) professionals with the knowledge and skills to deploy and manage Microsoft Internet Security and Acceleration (ISA) Server 2000 in an enterprise and small business environment. This is Microsoft course 2159, with supplemental projects.
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 6 weeks
Prerequisites: CITE 255 and CITE 257, or equivalent knowledge and skills.

CITE 265 Linux System Administration

4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is for anyone interested in gaining a greater understanding of Linux. It contains essential information for anyone responsible for providing basic installation, operation, and troubleshooting services on Linux workstations and servers. This course will also appeal to Microsoft professionals seeking to gain Linux expertise.
Lecture/Lab: 16 hours per week for approximately 5 weeks
Prerequisite: Proficiency in one or more non-Linux operating systems.

CITE 270 Internetworking

4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course teaches skills to prepare participants for configuration of networks using Cisco routers and switches. Participants learn network topologies, the OSI model, cabling (pulling, terminating, punching down, testing, standards), IP addressing, subnetting, ARP/RARP, routing protocols, network media, LAN design, network management, and electrical and safety considerations. Lab work is designed to simulate real-world internetworking. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option of the CITF program.
Prerequisites: CITE 110, 112, 150 and acceptance into the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Corequisite: CITE 274

CITE 272 Internetworking 2

4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is titled "Internetworking 2: Introduction to Cisco Router Configuration," and begins with an overview of LANs covered in Internetworking 1 and continues to Wide Area Networks (WANs). Topics include Network layer, Cisco IOS (Internetwork Operating System), software user interface, display router configuration information, router startup and setup configuration, router configuration, sources for Cisco IOS software, TCP/IP, configuring router interfaces with IP addresses, router configuration and routing protocols (RIP and IGRP), and access lists. A threaded case study will be introduced. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option of the CITF program.
Prerequisite: CITE 270
Corequisite: CITE 274

CITE 274 Fundamentals of UNIX

3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course focuses on the basics of the UNIX operating system. The course prepares Internetworking Support Technician students to perform basic, entry-level UNIX operator skills. After completing this course, graduates will be able to use UNIX operating system commands, as well as basic Sun Microsystems Solaris operating environment commands, with an introduction to the Common Desktop Environment (CDE), including Standard Desktop Tools, Text Editor, printing, and mail. Students will also learn fundamental command-line features of the Solaris environment including file system navigation, file permissions, vi text editor, command shells, and basic networking use. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Prerequisite: CITE 130, 150, 170
Corequisites: CITE 270, 272

CITE 281 Internetworking 3

4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course "Advanced Cisco Routing and Switching" provides students with the knowledge and skills to configure advanced routing protocols, LAN switching, and internetwork access methods. Students will be able to troubleshoot configurations using Cisco routers, switches, and Catalyst switches. This course prepares students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) exam. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option of the CITF program.
Prerequisite: CITE 270, 272
Corequisite: CITE 284

CITE 282 Internetworking 4

4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course titled, "Internetworking 4: Cisco WAN Design," provides students with the knowledge and skills to design and configure Wide Area Networks (WANs) using the Cisco IOS command set. A threaded case study is a major portion of
this class. This class prepares students for the Cisco Certified Network Association (CCNA) examination and is required for the Internetworking Support Technician option of the CITE program.

Prerequisites: CITE 270, 272, 281
Corequisites: CITE 284

CITE 284 Network System Administration
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to perform routine administration tasks in a Novell or Microsoft based network. The course covers creating user accounts, printing services, and security issues.

Prerequisites: CITE 270, 272, 274
Corequisites: CITE 281, 282

CITE 295 Computer Information Technology Internship
3-4 Credits Offered Each Semester & Summer
The Computer Information Technology Internship involves a working partnership in which the sophomore students of the CITE program join area employers in a structured, real-life relationship. Students will gain insight and on-the-job work experience doing projects that would normally be assigned to the employer's entry-level PC/User, Internet, networking, or intranetworking support staff. During this supervised experience, students will be evaluated on their performance of course competencies. Students are responsible for finding an appropriate internship site and permission of the instructor is required. This is an elective course in the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree option. This course includes 135 hours of on-site work experience and 15 hours of directed study/lecture in occupational relations for 4 credits. This course may be used to substitute for ATEC 120 (you must enroll for 3 credits and the 15 hours of directed study will be waived).

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in the CITE program

CS 102 Computer Science Orientation
1 Credit Offered Fall Semester
CS 102 is intended to help computer science majors broaden their perspective of computer science with current trends in the field and employment environments and opportunities. Topics may include neural networks, artificial intelligence, solvability, robotics, graphical user interface tools, ethics, professional organizations, Java, Hypertext Markup Language, Common Gateway Interface, Visual C++, Visual BASIC, Perl, and networking. Regional experts in various computer science fields will discuss their work, employment opportunities, perspectives, responsibilities, and educational requirements. Students will learn about NIC Computer Science Department resources. A local or regional field trip may be required.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Recommended: Recent high school algebra

CS 125 Intro to Programming Using Visual Basic
3 Credits Offered Either Semester on Demand
This course provides an introduction to programming using Visual Basic and Visual Basic Script. No prior programming experience is expected. The course is appropriate for any student interested in learning how to create applications for Windows or the World Wide Web. It provides an introduction to creating graphical user interfaces for Windows, Pocket PC, and WWW applications. The course focuses on algorithm design and implementation for event driven operating systems such as Windows. Object oriented programming and the syntax of Visual Basic are core topics. In addition, students will apply their knowledge to create interactive web pages and Visual Basic’s database capabilities will be introduced.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: MATH 108 or COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT > 19, or SAT > 460

CS 150 Computer Science I
4 Credits Offered Each Semester
CS 150 offers an introduction to the field of computer science using a current programming language. Central themes of the class include an introduction to computer organization; algorithmic problem solving; structured and object oriented program design; and the societal and professional context in which computer science exists. Fundamental data types including arrays and structures will be explored and concepts such as complexity, invariants, and abstract data types will be introduced.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CS 150L (2 hours per week)
Recommended: CS 100 for students without computer experience
Prerequisites: MATH 130 or 147 or COMPASS Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

CS 160 Computer Science II
3 Credits Offered Either Semester On Demand
CS 160 provides continuing experience in problem solving and software design methods. The analysis of algorithms, use of non-text files, and dynamic data structures are introduced and the entire software-design cycle is considered in greater depth. Standard algorithms for numeric and text processing,
searching, and sorting will be covered, as well as a large group project. The exploration of recursion is continued.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CS 150 and 150L.
Corequisites: College level math such as MATH 160 or 170.

**CS 204C Sophomore Design Project**

3 Credits
Offered Either Semester when appropriate projects are identified and on demand

This course provides students the opportunity to develop their programming and communication skills on a real project for a real client. Students will perform requirements analysis, documentation, design, risk analysis, implementation, testing, and release of a software application for a local client. The design project is a group project and involves significant interaction with others including as well as presentations and documentation at each stage of development. Projects may be stand alone programs, network based applications, or web based applications depending on the project(s) selected. This is primarily a collaborative class in which students are responsible for completion of each stage of the project. Students may be responsible for local travel to meet with the client.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CS 160 or CS 211 or CS 213 and CS 212 or instructor permission.

**CS 211 Languages of Computer Science: C++**

3 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand

This course provides an introduction to object oriented programming using the language C++. Features of the UNIX operating system, programming for the Windows environment, and the Standard Template Library may be discussed. This course is suitable for students aspiring to major in computer science, but will also serve science and engineering majors as well as members of the community desiring to add object oriented programming to their repertoire of skills.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: Prior programming experience in a structured language. This requirement may be met with a course in Java, C, or other high level language.

**CS 212 Languages for the World Wide Web**

3 Credits
Offered Either Semester

This course is designed to teach programming and computational thinking skills to create rich, interactive documents for the World Wide Web. Focus is on using information resources, current markup and scripting languages, and creating applications utilizing current Web technologies. Students will learn to create documents that contain text, video, audio, and image data to request and process input from users. Image, video, and audio representation will be covered. Techniques of indexing, searching, and browsing data, the societal impact of the Internet, security, cryptography, and freedom of speech will be covered.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: Experience using the World Wide Web and the Internet.

**CS 213 Languages of Computer Science: Java**

3 Credits
Offered Either Semester

This course provides an introduction to the programming language Java. The course will include the features of Java such as objects, classes, wrappers, constructors, inheritance, method overloading, threads, error handling with exceptions, applets, java.awt (the Abstract Window Toolkit) and possibly other Java packages.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: High level language programming class such as C++ or permission of the instructor.

**CS 228 Introduction to UNIX**

2 Credits
Offered Each Semester

CS 228 is offered with the primary goal of providing Computer Science majors with UNIX operating system experience to facilitate their transfer to a four-year university. It is also helpful for students who are interested in learning about the UNIX operating system which is used extensively in business and on the Internet. Course topics typically include basic command line use of the UNIX operating system; the file structure and permissions; using text editors; creating scripts; the shells, network and Internet tools; graphical environments; and an introduction to UNIX administration. Students will be expected to complete homework that may be completed on campus, on a PC or MAC using a UNIX variant, or via the Internet. Students will have access to a UNIX or Linux server on campus that can be accessed via the Internet.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Recommended: Prior computer experience such as that gained in CS 100 including significant experience using the Internet and some programming experience is strongly recommended.

**CS 240 Digital Logic**

4 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand

Digital logic concepts, logic design, Karnaugh maps, combinational and sequential networks, state tables, state machines, and programmable logic arrays are covered in this course. Laboratory activities use basic lab equipment, logic analyzers, and digital oscilloscopes.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CS 240L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 170 or 187 or instructor permission.

**CS 250 Data Structures**

3 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand

Standard data structures are examined using a high level programming language such as C++. Stacks, queues, linked lists, and trees. Graphs are presented and explored through manipulation methods specific to each. Other topics include a continued development of skills in the analysis of algorithms, abstract data types, dynamic memory use, and the use of external files.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: CS 250L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisites: CS 160 and MATH 187.

**CS 270 Computer Organization and Assembly Language**

3 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand

Course topics include register and processor level design of computer systems covering the ALU, control unit, assembly language, interrupts, DMA, cache control, scheduling algorithms, addressing methods, linkers, and loaders.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CS 150 and CS 240.
CULINARY ARTS

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Culinary Arts program.

CULA 150  Sanitation and Safety
1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course focuses on the basics of safety and sanitation as it applies to the food service industry. On completion of this course, students will be certified by the National Restaurant Association in Applied Food Safe Sanitation. Students will be instructed in the basics of first aid as it relates to food service.

CULA 151  Introduction to Food Service
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Through lecture and demonstration, this course includes an introduction to tools and equipment used in the food service industry. Students will also learn basic cooking principles and methods including the art of seasoning and flavoring. Recipe and menu development will also be taught, as well as forms and functions, measurements, conversions and food costs.

CULA 152  Breakfast Cookery and Food Presentation, Garnish, Quick Breads
1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the preparation of breakfast foods including eggs, dairy products, and meats. Basic bakeshop principles as they relate to an assortment of foods and breads, will also be explored. An introduction to food presentation and buffet service will also be included.

CULA 155  Preparation of Stocks, Soups, and Sauces
1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the fundamental knife skills and basic food organization and preparation. Students will be introduced to techniques required for preparing stocks, soups, and sauces. A variety of sauces will be introduced including mother sauces, small sauces, clear soups, cream soups, chowders, purees, and specialties.

CULA 156  Preparation of Meats, Poultry, Fish, and Shellfish
1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
Students will gain an understanding of the composition and structure of meats, fish, poultry, and shellfish as they relate to the industry. Field trips to a production meat company and fishmonger will be included. Application of theories will be experienced in lab.

CULA 157  Preparation of Vegetables, Starches, Sandwiches, and Salads
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will gain an understanding of the different techniques and methods used to prepare vegetables and starches as these techniques relate to quality. In addition, students will learn about various types of salads and dressings, as well as hot and cold sandwich preparation.

CULA 158  Bakeshop
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Preparation techniques and procedures for a variety of baked goods will be explored. Breads, cakes, icings, cookies, pies, and pastries will be among specific items discussed.

CULA 165  Intro to Customer Service
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the basics of customer service. Quality customer service will be the center of all discussions. Special attention will be placed on front-end restaurant and dining service procedures. Students will apply principles learned in class during the “on-the-job” lab in the College restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required. This course consists of approximately 30 hours of theory and 45 hours of lab.

CULA 165L  Intro to Customer Service Lab
0 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
On-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CULA 165. Principles taught in CULA 165 will be applied in this lab.

CULA 166  Restaurant Customer Service Operations
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course will explore advanced customer service relations, dining room procedures, and internal customer service. Students will learn and experience a variety of front-end positions including service supervisor. Special service situations will be addressed as well as standards for industry communications. Students will apply principles learned in class during the “on-the-job” lab in the College restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required. This course consists of approximately 30 hours of theory and 45 hours of lab.

CULA 166L  Restaurant Customer Service Operations Lab
0 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This is an on-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CULA 166. Principles taught in CULA 166 will be applied in this lab.

CULA 170  Culinary Arts Lab I
6 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Students apply skills taught in theory while operating “Emery’s,” the College restaurant located in the Hedlund Building. Throughout the semester students will rotate to a variety of “stations” that are similar to those in the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on “hands-on” application.

CULA 171  Culinary Arts Lab II
6 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will continue to apply the knowledge taught in theory classes by exploring more advanced complexities of menu offerings while operating Emery’s Restaurant.

Prerequisite: Completion of CULA 170
CULA 172  Specialty Food Design and Event Menu Planning  3 Credits  Offered Summer Session
Students will gain an appreciation for the complexities in planning a special function with emphasis on food preparation. In addition, they will learn the art of cake and pastry decorating as well as the fundamentals of vegetable/fruit art as it relates to aesthetics and taste.

CULA 175  Culinary Arts Internship  1 Credit  Offered Summer Session
This course provides supervised training in culinary arts through on-the-job experience in a restaurant or related facility. It provides a practical application of culinary skills as part of the learning process and involves 45 hours of hands-on production. This is a required course in the Culinary Arts program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Onsite work: 45 hours

DANCE

DANC 105  Aerobic Dance/Fitness  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course combines cardiovascular conditioning, toning, flexibility exercises, and a fat burning intensity level. DANC 105 is offered in two levels: Nice and Easy, a low impact with moderate intensity for the beginner; and Intermediate, a muscle strengthening and higher level of intensity. It satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 111  Beginning Rhythm and Movement  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This class will explore the many different forms of dance, from the Charleston to the waltz to jazz. It also covers different periods of history, styles, and rhythms.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 112  Social/Swing Dance I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
Students will learn East Coast Swing dance, a popular couple dance. Single, double, and triple rhythm will be covered, along with both 6-count and Lindy Hop 8-count step versions. Other related dances (West Coast Swing, Jive, Fox trot) may be introduced depending on the students' interests and skill level. Students will get a moderate intensity workout that improves endurance, agility, coordination, balance, and posture. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
No prior dance experience is required.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 113  Jazz Dance I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
Dance 113 is an introduction to the movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercises and combinations of steps and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles set to popular music. This course is a fun alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. May be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

DANC 114  Jazz Dance II  1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of DANC 113, exploring movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercise, combination steps, and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles to popular music. This course provides an alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week
Recommended: DANC 113 or some knowledge of jazz dance

DANC 115  Modern Dance: Beginning I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
DANC 115 is a discovery of dance movement through the physical and mental discipline techniques of Graham and Cunningham. It includes an insight into how dances are created through improvisation, and by analyzing these movements, students will explore choreography. This course provides a creative outlet and physical conditioning of strength and flexibility. It also develops coordination and an appreciation of the art form. This is an excellent course for theatre and performing arts students. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. It may be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 117  Ballet: Beginning I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course focuses on basic technique, body alignment, and the development of step combinations. It includes related terminology and history of the art form. DANC 117 helps improve flexibility, muscle strength and control, and mental discipline over the body and promotes the aesthetic understanding and appreciation of classical ballet. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and it may be repeated for a total of 2 credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 118  Ballet: Beginning II  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course is a continuation of DANC 117 for beginners and concentrates on technique, alignment, and progressions. The student is introduced to more complex steps through faster-paced instruction. The course increases flexibility, muscle strength and control, and mental discipline over the body and enhances an appreciation of the art form as technique improves. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. It may be repeated for a total of 2 credits.
Lecture/Activity: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: DANC 117 or equivalent
DANC 119  Multicultural Dance  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Students will learn authentic ethnic group dances and steps from such countries as Ireland, Africa, Japan, Greece, Romania, Mexico, the United States, and others. Students will get a moderate intensity workout that improves endurance, agility, coordination, balance and posture. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of 4 credits. Prior dance experience is not required.  
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week  

DANC 120  Latin Social Dance  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Students will learn popular and exciting Latin couple dances, with an emphasis on Salsa and Cha cha. Students will learn steps, techniques, and Latin motion style particular to these social dances. Other Latin dances may be introduced (Rumba, Samba, Merengue) depending on students' interest and skill level. This course satisfies one of the P.E. requirements for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Prior dance experience is not required.  
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week  

DIESEL TECHNOLOGY  
NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Diesel Technology program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.  

DSLT 105  Orientation/Safety/Gen. Shop Practices  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course introduces students to on-campus services such as the library and College Skills Center. It includes instruction about the industry, including wages, job opportunities, and the nature of the work. This course also teaches students about safety equipment and procedures. Instruction is provided on general shop practices such as drilling and tapping holes, drilling out broken bolts, installing Heli-coils, double flares, soldering, and the care of equipment and floors.  

DSLT 117L  Diesel Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Summer Session  
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSLT 195 theory class. Instruction utilizes a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work. Primary emphasis will be placed on suspension system and steering diagnostics and repair.  

DSLT 118L  Diesel Engine Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in the DSLT 120 theory classes. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.  

DSLT 119L  Electrical Systems Lab  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSLT 122 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.  

DSLT 120  Diesel Engines  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will include instruction on the basics of how to identify, rebuild, repair, and/or replace diesel engines. Students will learn two-stroke and four-stroke combustion engine theory as well as engine performance criteria. Instruction will include the operation and basic principles of various diesel engine components and their respective systems.  

DSLT 122  Electrical Systems  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will include instruction on theory, operation, construction, and repair of heavy-duty electrical systems. Students will gain an understanding of starting systems, charging systems, batteries, wiring schematics, and lighting, along with associated testing and repair procedures for each system.  

DSLT 128L  Powertrain Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSLT 130 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.  

DSLT 129L  Brake Systems Lab  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSLT 132 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.  

DSLT 130  Powertrain  
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will teach students the operation, construction, service, and repair of heavy-duty clutch systems, manual transmissions, drivelines, universal joints, single and two-speed differentials, as well as axles and bearings.  

DSLT 132  Brake Systems  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will teach students the operation, construction, service, and repair of heavy truck and equipment air systems, foundation air brake systems, foundation hydraulic brake systems, as well as wheels and seals.  

DSLT 195  Specialization Study  
2 Credits  
Offered Summer Session  
This course teaches students the operation, construction, components, and repair of various truck and heavy equipment suspension systems including spring, pad, and air suspensions. Instruction also covers construction, components, and adjustments of truck steering systems as well as alignment procedures. Class B Commercial Drivers License training will also be covered.  

DSLT 218L  Advanced Tune-Up Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will provide students hands-on exposure in a shop
setting to those subjects covered in DSLT 221 theory classes. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

**DSLT 219L** Computerized Engine Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in diesel theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

**DSLT 220** Advanced Tune-Up  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will teach students how to troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with tune-up procedures for diesel engines. Exhaust emissions and other environmental issues pertaining to diesel engines will also be discussed. Students will also learn the operation, construction, and repair techniques associated with diesel fuel systems and ignition systems. The course will provide students with the opportunity to become aware of the principles of theory for control devices, governors, and other controls related to diesel engines.

**DSLT 222** Computerized Engines  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course teaches students how to test, troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with computerized engines. Students will also learn the operation, construction, and theory of computerized engine controls.

**DSLT 228L** Undercarriage/Powershift Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course gives students hands-on experience in a shop setting. It is designed to provide opportunities for application of subjects covered in the DSLT 230 theory class. Instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

**DSLT 229L** Hydraulics Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course gives students hands-on experience in a shop setting on those subjects covered in DSLT 232 theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

**DSLT 230** Undercarriage/Powershift Transmissions  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course teaches students the operation, construction, and repair of heavy equipment undercarriages and heavy-duty power-shift transmissions. Instruction covers construction and repair of various power-train components used in the heavy equipment industry. Students will also gain an understanding of the operation, construction, and theory of torque converters and final drives.

**DSLT 232** Hydraulic Systems Lab  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will teach students the theory of operation, construction, adjustment, maintenance, and repair of heavy equipment hydraulic systems. Students will also learn how to design hydraulic systems and implement changes to existing hydraulic systems.

### DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

**NOTE:** Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Drafting and Design Technology program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

**DRFT 102** Intro to Theory of Drafting  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
DRFT 102 will focus on basic theory of drafting using the traditional techniques of "board drafting." Emphasis will be placed on the use of drafting instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, orthographic projections, pictorial drawings, and basic dimensioning. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

**DRFT 104** Intro to Technical Sketching  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
DRFT 104 teaches skills to convey a thought or idea on paper. Students will develop an ability to visualize and sketch orthographically and pictorially. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

**DRFT 106** 3-D Descriptive Geometry  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
DRFT 106 will focus on developing the knowledge and skills necessary for solving problems using descriptive geometry. Students will develop line projections, true size and shape of lines or planes, and piercing points of lines and planes in space. In addition, they will develop graphical solutions of force vectors. AutoCAD will be used as the instructional platform. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on theories discussed.

**DRFT 107** Technical Graphics I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
DRFT 107 is designed for the beginning AutoCAD user and provides an introduction to Computer Assisted Drafting (CAD) using Windows NT as the operating system. The latest version of AutoCAD will be used as the basic drafting platform. A major focus will be to develop the visualization skills necessary to develop working line drawings. Concentrated efforts will be made to stress the importance of accuracy and clarity of drawings, while at the same time developing confidence and drafting speed. After accomplishing visualization skills the student must be able to produce hard copies of the proper scale. In the lecture/lab environment students will be presented with hands-on activities to reinforce their learning.

**DRFT 108** Technical Graphics II  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
DRFT 108 is a continuation of concepts learned in DRFT 107. It is designed for the student who is knowledgeable in the basics of AutoCAD, but has not had the opportunity to use all the commands and procedures available in the latest
versions. The latest version of AutoCAD will be used as the basic drawing platform. A major focus will be to develop skills to visualize and draw in the third dimension. Plotting to scale through the use of Paper Space will be practiced. This course is designed to prepare students for entry into DRFT 112.

DRFT 112 Industrial CAD Graphics
6 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course will focus on mechanical, architectural, electrical/electronic drafting, and civil/geographical information systems. The student will develop a thorough understanding of the User Coordinate System in order to draw and visualize in 3-D. Parametric design and solid modeling will also be introduced. Using CAD as a tool, the student will begin the process of designing a residential structure. Emphasis will be placed on design and the use and misuse of space.

DRFT 130 Intro to Blueprint Reading
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester

DRFT 130 is intended as an introduction to blueprint reading. The student will be introduced to architectural, civil and mechanical plans, blueprints, and working drawings. The student will develop a skill set that allows them to read and interpret basic documents.

DRFT 231 Architectural Design & Its History
5 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This course introduces students to the concepts, practices, standards, and drafting techniques needed for architectural design. A major focus will be to develop a clear understanding of the evolutionary processes of architectural styles and how they relate to present day architectural design. Students will study the concepts of form follows function; including the factors that affect exterior and interior design, and the relationship between rooms and their sizes. Upon completion the student will be able to go from conceptual design, to design development, to the production of usable blueprints. Students will explore the fundamental concepts of 3D parametric modeling by designing several different types and styles of residential buildings. Successful completion of DRFT 112 and DRFT 130 and/or permission of instructor is required.

DRFT 233 Architectural Design & Construction Practices
5 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course further emphasizes the architectural design process while relating these principles to general construction practices. Students will further enhance their drafting skills using selected 3D Parametric Modeling software. A major focus will be to develop complete sets of working blueprints, construction plans, and construction documentation. Utilizing architectural specific software, students will create a full set of residential and commercial plans including floor plans, elevation views, details, bill of materials, and cost estimates. Successful completion of DRFT 112, DRFT 130, and DRFT 231 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 234 Blueprint Reading, Building Codes & Estimating
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester

Building on the skills and knowledge learned in DRFT 130, this course will focus on advanced blueprint reading and building codes in the area of architectural design. Students will become familiar with industry standard symbols facilitating the reading and interpretation of architectural design plans, blueprints, and working drawings. A component of estimating and modeling will be added as appropriate. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or permission of the instructor is required.

DRFT 235 Building Codes
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester

DRFT 235 deals with issues of land use zoning, building codes, and electrical/plumbing codes as they relate to a drafts-person/designer of typical wood framed residential structures. Also included is a unit of Uniform Building Codes, including occupancy classifications, fire safety requirements, handicapped access requirements, energy conservation issues, and type of material available.

DRFT 237 Blueprint Reading & Estimating Architecture
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester

Building on the skills and knowledge acquired in DRFT 130, this course will focus on advanced blueprint reading in the area of architectural design. Students will become familiar with industry standard symbols facilitating the reading and interpretation of architectural design plans. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 239 Structural Design and Modeling
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This class uses a hands-on approach to learning. Students will develop modeling skills with special emphasis placed on the design and construction of roofs, walls, floors, and stair details. Consideration will be given to what is aesthetically pleasing and what is practical in terms of construction. This class will also focus on the structural aspects of architecture with emphasis on structural strength and acceptable building practices. The study of the five basic methods of spanning open spaces between columns using the lintel, corbel, arch cohesive construction, and truss is included. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 241 Introduction to Civil Design
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course covers the basics of interpreting survey information and transforming the data into a digital terrain model. The focus is on horizontal layout of proposed roads, lots, utilities, and building pads incorporated with existing boundaries and features. Students will create Records of Survey, ALTA Land Title Survey Maps, building parking lot layout proposals, and subdivision layout proposals. Students must be concurrently enrolled in ENGR 214 and/or have instructor permission.

DRFT 243 Advanced Civil Design
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester

DRFT 243 is a continuation of DRFT 241. A natural progression will be made to vertical design. This course will cover road profiles, cross sections, and cut and fill design. Vertical design for piping, sewer, irrigation, and water lines will also be covered. Students will make volume calculations and be able to discuss the effect of vertical design has on horizontal lay-
out. Successful completion of DRFT 241 and ENGR 214 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 245 GIS/Cartography
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
DRFT 245 is an introduction to the creation and use of a geographic information system database. Industry standard software will be utilized. Facilities management and cartography, as well as the influence of global positioning systems and the Internet will be covered. Successful completion of ENGR 214 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 247 Adv Blueprint Reading-Civil
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Building on knowledge learned in DRFT 130 and Blueprint Reading, this course will focus on advanced blueprint reading in the area of civil design. Students will become familiar with industry standard symbols facilitating the reading and interpretation of civil design plans. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 249 Land Planning
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 249 will address artistic issues of land development with discussion and evaluation of competing theories in feature placement. The artistic license of the designer will be explored within the limitations of state and local ordinances and requirements, such as road type and location, lot size and shape, and building site orientation and layout. Historical models will be compared with contemporary models. Students must be enrolled in or have taken DRFT 241 and/or have instructor permission.

DRFT 251 Introduction to Mechanical Design
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course presents the elements and principles involved in design and analysis of basic mechanical structures and mechanisms. Mechanical design will be emphasized through parametric design of parts and assemblies. The focus of this course will be a combination of learning feature-based parametric software and the fundamentals of mechanical design. Students will produce actual parts through cooperation with the Machine Technology program. The design portion of the course is intended to dovetail with the design portion of DRFT 253. Successful completion of MATH 143 and MATH 143D and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 253 Advanced Mechanical Design
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course places further emphasis on learning feature-based parametric modeling of mechanical parts and assemblies. Students will learn the techniques of design and analysis and apply these techniques to design projects. The focus of this course will be a combination of the use of parametric software and mechanical design concepts. Students will produce actual parts through cooperation with the Machine Technology program. The design portion of this course is intended to dovetail with the design portion of DRFT 251. Successful completion of MATH 143 and MATH 143D and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 254 Power Transmission
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
DRFT 254 is an introduction to kinematic, static, and dynamic analysis of mechanical application and the transmission of power. Using selected CAD programs, the student gains an understanding of gears, linkages, pulleys, belts, sprockets, and chains. Careful attention will be given to geometric tolerancing and dimensioning practices. Successful completion of or current enrollment in DRFT 251 or 253 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 255 Machine Control Processes
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 255 teaches the principles and application of CAD/CAM and CNC. Students will solve problems associated with coordinate geometry and database exchange lines. By creating a 3-D drawing and developing a tool path, students will be able to produce an actual part through the cooperation of the machine technology program at NIC. Successful completion of or current enrollment in DRFT 251 or 253 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 257 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Building on knowledge learned in DRFT 130, this course will focus on Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) principles as they relate to mechanical design. Topics include symbols, annotations, theory, and applications. Students will read, interpret and apply industry-standard symbols to drawings. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 258 Statics and Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course introduces the basics of statics and strength of materials without calculus. Students will study stress and strength factors of rigid bodies including application of these forces to practical mechanical design problems. A basic understanding of trigonometry and knowledge of Microsoft Excel and AutoCAD are recommended to solve a variety of problems. Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics and/or instructor permission is required.

ECON 201 Principles of Economics (Macro)
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introductory study of our national economy. This includes the tools of supply and demand, the measurement of inflation and employment, and discussion of the definition, role, and importance of national income and money and the banking system. The course also analyzes the role of government and the effects of international trade on the U.S. economy. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized. ECON 201 is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, and the Accounting Assistant programs. It satisfies a social science requirement for the A.S., A.A. and A.A.S. degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Recommended: MATH 108 or two years of high school algebra
ECON 202 Principles of Economics (Micro) 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

ECON 202 is an introductory study of the economic behavior of individual consumers and suppliers. It examines consumer response to price and income changes and levels of satisfaction, supplier response to costs, and business response to degree of competition. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized. This is a required course in the Business Administration and Business Education programs. It satisfies a social science requirement for the A.S., A.A. and A.A.S. degrees. Prior completion of other courses is not required. Lectures: 3 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 108 or two years of high school algebra:
ECON 201 also helps to provide familiarity with vocabulary and methodology.

EDUC 190 Special Education Lab 1 Credit Offered Alternate Spring Semesters

This course involves observation of and involvement with exceptional individuals in a variety of educational settings. It includes interaction with practicing special educators and the exceptional individuals they are serving. This course provides valuable insights by observing the teaching techniques used by special educators as they teach.
Corequisite: EDUC 275

EDUC 201 Introduction to Teaching 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

EDUC 201 provides an introduction to the world of teaching by focusing on teachers, learners, curriculum, and the social context in which teaching occurs. Insight and understanding of this world will be facilitated through reflection and analysis of the student's observations and participation in 30 hours of field experience in public schools. This course is required for some transfer degrees in education. Its goals are to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice, to develop communications and interpersonal skills, to encourage creativity and critical thinking, and to provide opportunities to examine personal values and beliefs about teaching. Prior completion of other courses is not required.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Field Experience: 30 hours per semester
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor
Recommended: College-level reading, oral and written English language, and computer skills

EDUC 275 Education of the Exceptional Individual 3 Credits Offered Alternate Spring Semesters

This course offers a general overview of special education. It emphasizes an introduction to the different handicapping categories, teaching methods, and unique legal requirements associated with educating exceptional individuals. It provides important knowledge about exceptional individuals who are found throughout the educational system (not just special education classrooms). This course is appropriate for all education degrees.

LECTURE: 3 hours per week
Field Experience: 30 hours per semester
Corequisite: EDUC 190

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Electronics Technology program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

ELT 110 Direct Current I 5 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This course begins the study of electrical/electronics fundamentals and covers current, voltage, resistance, Ohms Law, Kirchoff's Law, series, parallel, and series/parallel circuits and Network Theorems. It provides a basic understanding for troubleshooting circuits with passive components and provides a foundation for further studies. Component recognition and familiarity with schematics is presented.

ELT 110L Direct Current I Lab 2 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This lab parallels the material presented in ELT 110 with hands-on experiments to reinforce the understanding of concepts and theory. Industry standard laboratory procedures, practices, and safety are presented in an applications oriented environment. Proper use of electronics test equipment to analyze and troubleshoot electronic circuits is introduced.
Corequisite: ELT 110

ELT 120 Direct Current II 5 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This course continues the study of DC and covers capacitance, magnetism, inductance, transient response, and an introduction to AC and reactance. Manufacturer's component data sheets are introduced as a resource for more specific component information. The understanding of reading schematics is enhanced with the analysis of complex circuits.

ELT 120L Direct Current Lab II 2 Credits Offered Fall Semester

The hands-on approach to laboratory experiences is continued with the introduction of the oscilloscope and signal generator to stimulate and analyze electronic circuits as presented in ELT 120. The use of the oscilloscope as a major diagnostic tool is emphasized.
Corequisite: ELT 120

ELT 130 Alternating Current 5 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course takes the student through a study of AC voltage, current, and power. It includes reactance, transformers, series reactive circuits (RL, RC, and RCL circuits), parallel reactive circuits, resonance, filters, and advanced AC analysis.

ELT 130L Alternating Current Lab I 2 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This lab focuses on the material presented in ELT 130 which forms the basis for the experimentation used to enhance the learning experience. Further experience is gained in using the
oscilloscope and laboratory instruments when AC reactive circuits are analyzed.  
Corequisite: ELT 130

ELT 140  Solid State I  
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
A study of solid state electronics is presented covering general semiconductor theory, diode function, and circuits including basic AC to DC power supplies, special purpose diodes such as the Zener, Schottky, and varactor, NPN and PNP bipolar transistor fundamentals and biasing circuits. This course prepares the student for more advanced solid state studies.

ELT 140L  Solid State Lab I  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This lab exposes the student to building diode and transistor circuits based on schematic drawing. Troubleshooting and analysis of circuits in the laboratory environment using industry standard equipment and procedures is stressed. 
Corequisite: ELT 140

ELT 250  Solid State II Theory  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will continue the exploration of solid state analog electronics that began in ELT 140. Discrete transistor circuits will be expanded to include AC operation as well as DC biasing configurations. Topics covered include voltage amplifiers, power amplifiers, emitter followers, field-effect transistors, amplifiers, frequency effects, and thyristor devices.

ELT 250L  Solid State II Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This lab provides students with practical applications of circuits encountered in ELT 250. Industry standard test equipment will be used to design, build, test, and troubleshoot discrete analog transistor and thyristor circuits.

ELT 260  Solid State III Theory  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides students with a thorough coverage of operational amplifiers and linear integrated circuits. Additional topics include oscillators (both discrete and IC), regulated power supply circuits (both discrete and IC), and an introduction to communication circuits.

ELT 260L  Solid State III Lab  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides practical applications of circuits studied in ELT 260. Industry standard test equipment will be used to design, build, test and troubleshoot op-amp circuits and other linear IC circuits.  
Corequisite: ELT 260

ELT 270  Digital I Theory  
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course will begin the study of digital electronics. The topics will include number systems, codes, logic gates, Boolean Algebra, combination logic circuits, flip-flops and related devices, digital arithmetic, counters, resisters and integrated circuit logic families.
photogrammetry. This course provides basic surveying skills that may help engineering students gain summer employment, but it is not intended as a preparation for direct entry into surveying occupations.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: ENGR 241L, 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 147 or COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT > 27, or SAT > 620

**ENGR 220**  
**Dynamics of Rigid Bodies**  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester On Demand

ENGR 220 is the study of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Topics include position, velocity, acceleration, relative velocity and acceleration, translation and rotation by Newton’s 2nd Law, energy, momentum methods, collisions, and vibrations. It provides basic engineering skills that apply to all machines and other engineering bodies in motion.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 175 and ENGR 210

**ENGR 223**  
**Engineering Analysis**  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ENGR 223 introduces a combination of numeric analysis skills, problem solving and design techniques, and various computer software as they are utilized in basic engineering applications. Students will utilize oral and written communication skills in presenting their solutions.

Lecture: 2 hours per week and 2 hours of lab
Corequisite: MATH 175

**ENGR 240**  
**Circuits I**  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ENGR 240 presents a study of Ohm’s Law, analysis methods, network theorems, ideal Operational Amplifiers, and energy storage elements. It includes the exploration of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours of lecture per week, 2 hours of lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH 175 or permission of instructor
Corequisite Lab: ENGR 240L

**ENGR 241**  
**Circuits II**  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Circuits II presents a study of power, three phase, transformers, filters, Fourier transforms, and Laplace transforms. It includes the exploration of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: ENGR 241L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: ENGR 240

**ENGR 295**  
**Strength of Materials**  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester on Demand

ENGR 295 is the study of material strength, including elasticity, stress, strain, beam analysis, analysis of structural forms, torsion, deformation, modes of failure, and column analysis. The course provides a basic understanding of how structures and machines should be designed to prevent failure.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGR 210, MATH 175

Note: This course is equivalent to U of I Engineering 350

---

**ENGLISH**

**THE WRITING CENTER**: The Writing Center, a comprehensive facility serving the entire campus, is located in Lee-Kildow Hall 216. It is open daily from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. The English Division encourages all NIC students and faculty to drop in for assistance in document organization, sentence style, grammar, and punctuation. Computers and resource materials are available for use. Mini-courses and one-on-one tutoring are available to all programs, students, faculty, and staff.

**NOTE**: Once placed in an English class, students must pass that class with a C- or above before enrolling in the next class in the sequence. Classes in a sequence cannot be skipped once the student has been placed. Students should be prepared to provide a hard copy of their placement scores to their instructor.

**ENGL 045**  
**Writer's Workshop**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

English 045 offers introductory instruction in grammar, sentence construction, and paragraph development. This class includes instruction in constructing simple, compound, and complex sentences, writing thesis and topic statements, and developing a paragraph with primary and secondary support. Writer's Workshop is helpful to those who need to improve skills before taking a college composition course. It is an important skill-building course that can influence college success, but will not fulfill degree requirements. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGL 099.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either between 0-30 on the COMPASS Writing, or 0-14 on the ACT English, or 0-370 on the SAT Verbal.

**ENGL 099**  
**Fundamentals for Writing**  
3 credits  
Offered Each Semester

Fundamentals for Writing is a course focusing on building sentence, paragraph, and basic essay skills. This class teaches some related language skills, such as dictionary use and spelling development. ENGL 099 positively influences college success by providing entry-level skills necessary to tackle required English composition courses. It will not fulfill A.A. or A.S. degree requirements, but applies toward a Certificate of Completion in the Professional/Technical programs. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGL 101.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either between 31-67 on the COMPASS Writing, or between 15-17 on the ACT English, or between 380-440 on the SAT Verbal, or a grade of C- or above in ENGL 045.

**ENGL 101**  
**English Composition**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

English 101 provides students the opportunity to deal with any writing challenges which may be encountered in the future—in their job, personal life, or recreational activities. Students will learn to write strong, clear prose, and will learn to use words accurately and precisely; to write clear and direct sentences that follow conventional structure, grammar, and punctuation; to use paragraphs that show unity and coherence while developing one primary idea that relates directly to preceding and succeeding paragraphs; and to develop es-
says that focus on a central idea, develop the idea adequately, and show organization and unification. This course is required for all degree programs. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGL 102.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Entry is based on a satisfactory writing sample (written during the first week of class) and an appropriate score on the placement test—either 68-94 on the COMPASS Writing, or 18-24 on the ACT English, or 450-560 on the SAT Verbal, or a grade of C- or above in ENGL 099.

ENGL 102 | English Composition
3 Credits | Offered Each Semester

English 102 provides instruction in the research process, which includes the gathering, the critical evaluation, and the presentation of evidence. Critical thinking is emphasized as vital to drawing conclusions from evidence. This class helps provide techniques for conducting research in all areas of study. It is required for all transfer degree programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 101 with a grade of C- or above. A score of 95-98 on the COMPASS Writing, or 25-30 on the ACT English, or 570-690 on the SAT Verbal will result in placement into ENGL 102 and credit for ENGL 101. A score of 31-37 in the ACT English, or 700-800 in the SAT Verbal will result in credit for ENGL 101 and ENGL 102.

ENGL 175 | Introduction to Literature
3 Credits | Offered Each Semester

This is a survey of literature's many forms including essay, short story, poetry, and drama. This course focuses on literature as a primary vehicle for ideas and values and helps students to recognize and appreciate the humanistic and artistic elements of literature. It satisfies the arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 202 | Technical Writing
3 Credits | Offered Fall Semester

Technical Writing offers instruction in the writing skills applicable to business and industry. This class emphasizes factual information in the form of writing instructions and describing mechanisms and processes. It includes the fundamentals of composing memos, letters, and reports. Technical Writing is designed for those interested in practical applications of technical writing principles. This class is required for some occupational programs and is a useful general elective for all programs in science and technology. Prior completion of ENGL 099 and sophomore standing or permission of instructor are required.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101

ENGL 203 A | Trestle Creek Review
1 Credit | Offered Spring Semester

This workshop offers students interested in poetry and short fiction an introduction to the world of small-press publishing in which most writers get their start. Students read manuscripts submitted from all over North America and beyond and collaboratively determine the content of this year's edition of Trestle Creek Review, an annual literary magazine published in May and mailed to contributors, subscribers, regional libraries, and bookstores. Students become conversant with contemporary literature written by "real" people, gain skills in literary criticism, learn how to submit their own work, and receive acknowledgment on the title page as members of the editorial staff.

ENGL 204 A | Researching and Writing
(Same as HIST 204 A) | Personal Family History
3 Credits | Offered on Demand

English 204A introduces students to research and writing skills to enable them to record their family's history. Students will learn to use oral history interviews, private and public genealogical and historical records, family folklore, and computer tools that are revolutionizing family history research. Students will work with writing techniques that can transform dull data into a lively family saga. The course follows an informal workshop format, including several research field trips to regional archives. This course is an excellent opportunity to develop research and writing skills and pursue a project of great personal value. It is recommended for history and English majors as a way to put theory into practice. It is designed for genealogy beginners with good command of basic English writing skills and some computer experience with Windows.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101

ENGL 205 | Interdisciplinary Writing
3 Credits | Offered Each Semester

This course builds on writing skills gained from ENGL 101 and ENGL 102. In addition, the course enables students to make connections among many disciplines, including art, mythology, poetry, architecture, music, culture, and travel. Emphasis is placed on the student's own writing of essays and self-reflection based on the required reading and the process of writing and responding to the chosen. This course encourages students to practice and learn the steps in the writing process.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101, 102

ENGL 216 | Mythology
3 Credits | Offered Spring Semester

Mythology surveys both Greek myths and themes common to all Western mythologies, particularly those of the hero quest. This course includes the study of a variety of stories, poems, plays, and films, and focuses on learning to identify the mythological elements at work within them. Mythology creates an awareness and appreciation of mythological stories and themes as a base for much of our literature and art; therefore, it enhances literary and artistic experiences.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 257 | Literature of Western Civilization
3 Credits | Offered Fall Semester

English 257 examines significant literary works of Western Civilization from about 800 B.C. through Shakespeare. This course focuses on the values, traditions, themes, and ideas that have shaped Western culture and have influenced other disciplines such as art, psychology, and philosophy. This course helps link the basic concepts of early literature to the con-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 258</th>
<th>Literature of Western Civilization</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 258 is the study of Western (European and North American) classics from the mid-1600s to the present. This course includes internationally acclaimed writers who are representative of the major literary movements (Enlightenment, Romantic, Realist, and Modernist traditions) and who are significant in shaping Western Civilization. ENGL 258 serves as a foundation to the humanities through an exploration of writers and works that comprise the core of our literary and philosophical tradition. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 267</th>
<th>Survey of English Literature</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 267 is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the Eighteenth Century. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 268</th>
<th>Survey of English Literature</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 268 is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Romantic period to the present. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 272</th>
<th>Business Writing</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Each Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Writing offers instruction in the practical application of business writing principles. It includes business writing strategies for memos, letters, and reports, and emphasizes audience analysis, content planning, language effectiveness, and message layout. ENGL 272 helps develop writing skills necessary for effective business communication. It is required for some business and business-related programs. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: Entry is based on an assessment score of 68-94 on the COMPASS Writing or 18-24 on the ACT English or 450-560 on the SAT Verbal, OR a grade of C- or above in ENGL 099. Recommended: ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 277</th>
<th>Survey of American Literature</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 277 is a study of selected historical documents, journals, essays, poetry, fiction illustrating the development of American literary ideas, values, and philosophy from the Colonial Period (1620) to the end of the Civil War (1865). This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 278</th>
<th>Survey of American Literature</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 278 is a study of selected historical documents, journals, essays, poetry, fiction, and drama illustrating the development of American literary ideas, values, and philosophy from the Civil War (1865) to the present. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 285</th>
<th>American Indian Literature</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 285 explores traditional American Indian world views and belief systems as reflected in myths and legends, as well as contemporary poetry, short stories, and novels by Native Americans. The difference between American Indian and Eurocentric world views and the implications of these differences will be considered, as illustrated in literature. The course will also explore political, sociological, and psychological effects on American Indians of U.S. governmental policies and actions taken in regard to various tribes. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 101 Recommendation: Prior completion of ENGL 175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 291</th>
<th>Creative Writing I</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 291 introduces the principles and techniques of poetry writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. Exact content will depend on student preference. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. An above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 292</th>
<th>Creative Writing II</th>
<th>3 Credits</th>
<th>Offered Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 292 introduces the principles and techniques of fiction and nonfiction writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. The exact content of the course will depend on student preference. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. Above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary. Lecture: 3 hours per week Prerequisite: ENGL 175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 295
Contemporary U.S. Multicultural Literature
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
English 295 provides a study of fiction, nonfiction, poetry, and film across a diverse range of cultures in the United States. Selections each semester will include works from the 1960s to the present, including the perspective of women and men who may represent diverse races, ethnicities, social classes, religions, sexual orientations, ages and abilities. Since the Civil Rights movement, writers once marginalized are now published in the mainstream, expressing diverse themes in challenging, experimental styles. This course fulfills a Cultural Diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or an Arts and Humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101 with a grade of C- or above

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL 090 ESL Conversant Program
1-2 Credits
Offered On Demand
ESL 090 is a lab course for students who wish to master spoken English. It emphasizes idioms, pronunciation, and language styles appropriate for informal and formal situations both on and off campus. This course is designed for students whose native language is not English. It will be individualized to suit student objectives and may be repeated for a total of six credits. Graded either satisfactory or unsatisfactory.
Lecture: 1 hour per week per credit
Prerequisite: Student whose native language is not English

ESL 100 ESL Grammar and Structure
4 Credits
Offered On Demand
ESL 100 is an intensive review of the grammar and sentence structures of written English. Particular attention is given to complex verb forms, verbal phrases, models, preposition, modifiers, and basic sentence strategies. Attendance at the language laboratory required. This course prepares students to read and understand native English speakers in an academic setting and provides an important language base for students planning to enter English composition courses.
Lecture: 4 hours per week per credit
Prerequisite: Minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language).

ESL 101 ESL Composition
3 Credits
Offered On Demand
ESL 101 helps non-native speakers of English to understand and produce the kind of academic writing required in college. Emphasis is on the most common and effective formats of academic writing and on editing for accuracy of expression, grammar, and sentence structure. This course is valuable for building fluency in written expression. It prepares students for success in competing with native English speakers in college writing courses. A working knowledge of English grammar and basic sentence strategies is required. Students must have earned a minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The course may be repeated for a total of eight credits. Placement determined by instructor.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language)

ENVIROMENTAL SCIENCE

ENSI 119 Introduction to Environmental Science
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
ENSI 119 reviews basic concepts of chemistry, biology, the growth of human population, man's use of energy and other resources, species extinction, and pollution of the environment. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: ENSI 119L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or COMPASS College Algebra > 40, ACT > 19, or SAT > 430

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

CA 101 Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language I
5 Credits
Offered On Demand
CA 101 is an introduction to an American Indian language designed for students with no previous foreign language study. The course will include specialized methods of working with an unwritten language and emphasize pronunciation, beginning grammar, vocabulary-building, and an introduction to Coeur d'Alene Tribal culture. Successful completion of CA 101 and 102 allows entry into the intermediate level course that satisfies the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language).
outline of the major grammatical systems of the language. The skills acquired in CA 101 and CA 102 will prepare students for the intermediate level course that satisfies the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week (includes lab)
Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 201 Intermediate Coeur d'Alene Language 4 Credits Offered Fall Semester
CA 201 provides training in conversational proficiency in an American Indian language. It features detailed discussion of grammar knowledge gained in CA 101 and CA 102 and insights into Coeur d'Alene culture revealed in the traditional oral literature. This course satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CA 102

FLAN 106 Collaborative Cultural Exchange Program 1-2 Credits Offered Either Semester
This course is designed to match non-native speakers of English with American, or other native English students, to the mutual benefit of both. They will study and converse with one another in a structured and monitored situation, working on projects in established courses and in short-term EFI programs. The course may be repeated for a total of three credits.

Interactive Conversation Class: 2-4 hours per week, depending on credits

FLAN 207 Contemporary World Cultures 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
Foreign Language 207 examines a single national culture in terms of its historical background and expression in contemporary life, language, institutions, literature, art, music, and lifestyles. This course provides a basis for comparative cultural studies for students interested in multichannel or international scholarship. It meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree and satisfies an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree. The national culture selected for study may change each semester, allowing students to repeat the course for elective credit.

Lecture: 5 hours per week

FREN 101 Elementary French I 5 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Elementary French I is designed for students with no previous language study. This course provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. Successful completion of FREN 101 and FREN 102 allows entry into the intermediate level courses that satisfy the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

FREN 102 Elementary French II 5 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is the second semester of Elementary French and continues the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Successful completion of this course gives students the required skills to take the intermediate level courses which satisfy the cultural diversity requirement of the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 101 or appropriate language placement test score

FREN 103 Self-Guided Language Study in French 1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course provides individualized, self-paced practice in French and is intended to provide students with additional language study and skills development through the use of the Language Lab. It is for students who plan to enter a more advanced language course or who have taken all available language courses. It may be repeated for a total of two credits and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This course is an elective supplement to classroom studies.

Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

FREN 201 Intermediate French I 4 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Intermediate French provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. It satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 102 or appropriate language placement test score

FREN 202 Intermediate French II 4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
The second semester of Intermediate French provides additional training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Intermediate French II satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 201 or appropriate language placement test score

GERM 101 Elementary German I 5 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course concentrates on the study and application of vocabulary and pronunciation at an introductory level. Students will develop proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing while enhancing their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of German-speaking countries. A laboratory is included in the credits for this course.

Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

GERM 102 Elementary German II 5 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of GERM 101, stressing the further expansion of basic fluency in German. A laboratory is included in the credits for this course.

Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 101 or appropriate language placement test score
GERM 103 Self-Guided Language Study in German
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course provides individualized, self-paced practice in German and is intended to provide students with additional language study and skills development through the use of the Language Lab. It is for students who plan to enter a more advanced language course or who have taken all available language courses. It may be repeated for a total of two credits and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This course is an elective supplement to classroom studies.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

GERM 201 Intermediate German I
4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Intermediate German provides additional development in the language with an emphasis on conversation, reading, grammar, and composition. Varied aspects of the current cultural climate of Germany are woven into the course, so students increase proficiency of their language skills. This course meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree. Laboratory is included in the credits for this course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisites: GERM 102 or appropriate language placement test score

GERM 202 Intermediate German II
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of GERM 201 and meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree. A laboratory is included in the credits for this course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 201 or appropriate language placement test score

JAPA 123 Conversation Course: Open Door to Japanese Level I
2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This introductory course is designed for students who wish to learn elementary communication skills. Subjects discussed include traveling, food, lodging, shopping, and customs. Students will gain practical conversation skills and become familiar with Japanese culture.
Time requirement: TBA

JAPA 124 Conversation Course: Open Door to Japanese Level I
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of Japanese 123.
Time requirement: TBA
Prerequisite: JAPA 123

SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I
5 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course includes the study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of the Hispanic world. A laboratory is included.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II
5 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is a continuation of SPAN 101. It emphasizes further development of basic language fluency. A laboratory is included in the course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or appropriate language placement test score

SPAN 103 Self-Guided Language Study in Spanish
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course provides individualized, self-paced practice in Spanish and is intended to provide students with additional language study and skills development through the use of the Language Lab. It is for students who plan to enter a more advanced language course or who have taken all available language courses. It may be repeated for a total of two credits and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This course is an elective supplement to classroom studies.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Intermediate Spanish further develops Spanish fluency with emphasis on conversation, reading, grammar, and composition. The culture and literature of Spain and Latin America are also examined. This course provides a continuation and refinement of language skills and greater depth in the study of cultural aspects. It meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree. Laboratory work is included.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or appropriate language placement test score

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Spanish 202 is a continuation of SPAN 201. This course has the same degree applications as SPAN 201. Laboratory work is included.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or appropriate language placement test score

SPAN 204A ST: Spanish Grammar Review
3 Credits  Offered Summer Session
This is a review of the grammatical concepts and communication skills necessary to succeed in Intermediate Spanish. Reading, writing, listening, and speaking capabilities will be reinforced and expanded through individual and small group activities and daily out-of-class assignments. Enrollment requires the equivalent of one year of college-level Spanish.
Lecture: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: SPAN 101 and SPAN 201

SPAN 205 Intermediate Spanish Conversation
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is for students who wish to further their conversational skills in Spanish at the intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of oral and written discourse skills, and on the acquisition of cultural and linguistic knowledge related to specific Spanish-speaking countries. This course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: SPAN 202
GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 100  Physical Geography  4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Physical Geography is an introduction to the earth's physical systems and the interaction among the atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, and lithosphere. It emphasizes the atmospheric sciences (weather and climate), landforms, water resources, and soils. Concurrent enrollment in GEOG 100L is required. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees, and a general education requirement for the A.A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOG 100L (2 hours per week)

GEOLOGY

GEOL 101  Physical Geology  4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Physical Geology is the study of the origin and development of the earth. It includes the detailed study of the development of the earth's crust, its minerals, rocks, volcanoes, glaciers, mountains, and continents. This course provides an understanding of the natural and physical processes of the planet earth and an appreciation for the impact geology has on everyday life. Concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101L is required. In combination with GEOL 101L, this course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 101L (2 hours per week)

GEOL 102  Historical Geology  4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Historical Geology is an introduction to the principles and interpretation of geologic history. It emphasizes the evolution of the earth's lithosphere (crust), atmosphere, and biosphere through geologic time. This course includes consideration of the historical aspects of plate tectonics, the geologic development of North America, and important events in biological evolution and the resulting assembly of fossils. Geology 102 provides an appreciation for the vast extent of geologic time, the natural processes affecting change on the earth, and the identification of common fossil types. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 101L (2 hours per week)
Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101

GEOL 123  Geology of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest  4 Credits  Offered on Demand
Geology 123 is the study of the geologic history of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest. It examines the development of existing geologic structures and rock types, focusing on the development and distribution of major topographic and scenic features. Included are field trips to areas of important mineral and gem occurrences. This course provides an appreciation for the development and distribution of geologic natural resources in the region. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 123L (2 hours per week)
Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101

GEOL 255  Systematic Mineralogy  4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester on Demand
This is a study of the classification and determination of minerals by physical, chemical, and crystallographic and optical properties. It emphasizes occurrences, identification, and uses of the silicate minerals and the non-silicate ore and rock-forming minerals. The weekly three-hour laboratory includes hand-on testing and identification of mineral samples including utilizing their optical properties in oil mounts and thin section, and field trips to significant mineral locations. Students learn to recognize and identify important ore and industrial minerals, while gaining an appreciation for the application of mineral resources to everyday life. A background in chemistry is helpful. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 255L (3 hours per week)
Prerequisite: GEOL 101, 101L.

HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION

HVAC 161  HVAC/R Principles  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to explore the common aspects of HVAC/R technology. Discussion will focus on such topics as psychrometrics, air distribution and balance, as well as general installation and controls. This is a required class in the HVAC/R program. Current industry professionals who want to update skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 161L  HVAC Lab I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVAC/R Principles. HVAC/R Electrical, and HVAC Heating Systems. Safety principles and procedures used in the field are also emphasized in this lab class. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, a maximum of 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.
HVAC 165
4 Credits
HVAC/R Electrical
Offered Fall Semester
Basic electrical safety and electrical theory such as Ohms Law, circuit schematics and circuit characteristics/symbols will be discussed as it applies to DC and AC circuits in the HVAC/R industry. Basic control circuits, sequence of operation for basic HVAC/R applications and electric motor theory, as well as specific information on HVAC/R electrical component devices will also be covered. Both electrical testing and troubleshooting methods are taught and practiced. HVAC/R professionals are invited to take this class as a refresher to update skills. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC 167
4 Credits
HVAC Heating
Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on basic heat transfer theory and concepts. Specific areas of study include the different mediums used for heat transfer, electric heat systems, and fossil fuel systems (natural gas, propane and fuel oil). Residential and light commercial system applications will be made throughout the program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC 171L
5 Credits
HVAC/R Lab II
Offered Spring Semester
This lab provides students an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVAC Systems, HVAC/R Heating, HVAC/R Codes and Licenses, and HVAC/R Principles. Safety principles and procedures used in the field will be a major focus. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, up to 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.

HVAC 175
4 Credits
HVAC Systems
Offered Spring Semester
HVAC systems that utilize the refrigeration cycle will be the main focus of this class. Refrigeration, as it applies to air conditioning, typical operation conditions, heat pumps, room air conditioners, and furnaces, as well as AC combined, will be covered. In addition, students will have the opportunity to explore troubleshooting methods for HVAC systems. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 177
4 Credits
Refrigeration
Offered Spring Semester
This course will introduce students to the refrigeration cycle. In addition, it will concentrate on the major components and flow control devices that are used in a refrigeration system. Major topics covered will include refrigeration and refrigerants, system evacuation, refrigerant management, system charging, evaporators, condensers, compressors, and flow controls. Focus will also be placed on applications and system troubleshooting practices. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.
HIST 111  U.S. History: Discovery-Reconstruction  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  

History 111 offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History which deals with political, economic, social, and cultural development from the Pre-Columbian period through post-Civil War Reconstruction (c. 1876). Attention is focused on differing historical interpretations and on themes which illuminate current events. This course serves as partial fulfillment of the social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees and is transferable to regional four-year institutions. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week 
Prerequisite: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 112  U.S. History: Gilded Age-The Present  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  

History 112 offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History which deals with political, economic, social, and cultural development from the Gilded Age (c. 1876) through the present. Attention is focused on differing historical interpretations and on themes which illuminate current events. This course serves as partial fulfillment of the social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees and is transferable to regional four-year institutions. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week 
Prerequisite: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 204A  Researching and Writing  
(Same as ENGL 204A) a Personal Family History  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  

HIST 204A introduces students to research and writing skills to enable them to record their family's history. Students will learn to use oral history interviews, private and public genealogical and historical records, family folklore and computer tools that are revolutionizing family history research. Students will work with writing techniques that can transform dull data into a lively family saga. The course follows an informal workshop format, including several research field trips to regional archives. This course is an excellent opportunity to develop research and writing skills and pursuing a project of great personal value. It is recommended for history and English majors as a way to put theory into practice. It is designed for genealogy beginners with good command of basic English writing skills and some computer experience with Windows. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week 
Prerequisite: AIST 101, ANTH 225 or HIST 101, or HIST 111 or 112.

HIST 290  The Historian's Craft  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  

HIST 290 provides an introduction to the discipline of history, to basic skills for coursework and research, and to major schools of historical writing. This course fulfills a major requirement for transfer institutions in Idaho. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week 
Prerequisite: ENGL 101 
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 102 

HUMS 101  Montage: Introduction to the Humanities  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  

This course explores how the humanities, through many varied types of creative works, comment on human experiences and raise questions of value and meaning. Students will learn an approach to understanding a wide variety of works in art, music, literature, and philosophy, based on questions applicable to all genres. The course is highly interactive, with frequent class discussion and informal written response to works being explored. This course provides a good foundation for further humanities study in courses focusing on one particular field such as literature, philosophy, or the arts. It is an
Course Descriptions

HUMAN SERVICES

NOTE: There is no formal application process for the Human Services Program. Students must proceed through the coursework in sequence and with instructor approval.

HSS 101 Introduction to Human Services
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an overview of human service agencies, institutions, and programs that help meet human services needs. Students explore human service roles, career opportunities, and communication skills required to be successful in the field.

HSS 102 Introduction to Human Services Lab
1 Credit Offered Fall Semester
This weekly three-hour course provides students an opportunity to explore human service careers that may be of interest. It assists with developing beginning observation, recording, and reporting skills based on selected field exploration areas. Students will conduct interviews and participate in on-the-job shadowing experiences. This is a required course for all human service students. All students who have a sincere interest in exploring health and human service career options are welcome.
Corequisite: HSS 101

HSS 110 Human Services I: Direct Care Assessment and Intervention
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course focuses on assessment and intervention principles and the skills required for working with individuals and groups that need assistance in leading self-directed and meaningful lives. Emphasis will be given to individuals who are mentally, emotionally, and/or developmentally disabled in institutional and community-based settings.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or SOC 101, 102; HSS 101, 102

HSS 111 HSS Field Experience I
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
HSS 111 provides students the opportunity to develop skills in providing psychosocial, community, and educational services that assist individuals to lead self-directed and meaningful lives. The field experience may be in institutional or community-based agencies depending on the student's interest. This course includes field trips and seminar participation.
Prerequisite: HSS 111 and permission of the instructor

HSS 220 Crisis Intervention
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an introduction and overview of crisis theory and management. It will assist Human Services students in developing the necessary skills and attitudes appropriate for working with individuals and families in crisis.

HSS 241 Human Services Internship & Seminar
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Students in the second year of the Human Services program will complete a supervised internship of 180 hours in a community public or private human services agency. Students, preceptors, and the instructor will develop specific learning objectives. The internship is accompanied by a weekly seminar that will address issues, problems, and agency experiences with the goal of assisting students to apply classroom concepts to the field.
Prerequisite: Completion of the Human Services certificate
Pre-corequisite: HSS 220

JOURNALISM

COMJ 100 Sentinel (NIC Newspaper) Staff
1 or 2 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides technical training and application of journalism theory and techniques. Students are staff members of The Sentinel, the NIC student newspaper, and work positions that reflect a professional journalism organization. Sentinel students learn the practical workings of a newspaper, including reporting, editing, design, photojournalism, computer technologies, and advertising. Projects contribute to a student's portfolio and provide the basis for refining journalistic skills supporting career development. The course may be repeated for a total of 10 credits. Previous or concurrent news writing, photo, art and/or web page experience is advised.
Lab Class Coordinating: Varies according to credits
Prerequisite or Corequisite: COMJ 121

COMJ 121 News Writing
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an introduction to the principles of news writing, focusing on organization and writing methods for media. Students develop news stories in lab and outside of class. Sentence structure competence is necessary. Mastering the basics of news writing, students will improve their abilities to participate as members of communications professions in print, broadcast, and corporate areas.
Lecture: 4 hours a week combined with lab time
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 101

COMJ 140 Mass Media in a Free Society
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course examines today's American media - their development, successes, and failures. Career options are explored through tours and guest presentations by working profession-
After completion of COMJ 140, students will know if a media career is an option to pursue. Students will gain a clear view of themselves as media consumers. Topics that will be covered in upper division coursework will be introduced. Lecture: 3 hours per week

**COMJ 222 Reporting**

3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Reporting provides practical experience working with different types of news sources. Students gather and write articles about on- and off-campus events. Assignments include writing multimedia stories, features, editorials, columns, and research pieces. Some “deadline critical” situations related to professional newspaper practices are included. Students learn reporter duties in preparation for advancement to upper division coursework and journalism career development.

Lecture/Lab: 3.5 hours per week  
Prerequisite: COMJ 121

**COMJ 254 Editing**

2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course studies the elementary principles of newspaper makeup and fundamentals of editing copy and photographs. It includes practice in news selection and evaluation, writing headlines and photo captions, and newspaper design and composition. The course uses Macintosh computers for desktop publishing. Students learn and practice the responsibilities of an editor, including copy reading and measuring, article evaluation, headlining, page design, and photo editing. Skills gained contribute to portfolio development and career preparation.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: COMJ 121

**COMJ 298 Journalism Practicum**

2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

Journalism Practicum provides on-the-job training and experience through averaging a four-hour weekly internship in a media-related workplace. Developed as a "contract" agreement between the student intern and a "host" organization with permission of the instructor, this practicum offers practical work experience supporting preparation for upper division college studies or career entry. Students seeking clarification of career direction or "real-world" experience will benefit. This course may be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Time: Varies according to project

**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**LAWE 103 Introduction to Criminal Justice**

3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course offers an introduction to the purpose, function, and brief history of the agencies dealing with criminal justice, while presenting a survey of requirements for entering criminal justice service. Students discuss crime, the criminal, traffic, and vice as social problems; the function of the courts; prostitution and defense attorneys; correctional and penal institutions; and probation and parole. This course will introduce the student to the various agencies and employment opportunities within the criminal justice system. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 219 Self Defense**

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course covers the use of force, baton training, pepper spray training, handcuffing techniques, people searches, firearms liability, safety, inspection and maintenance, blade markings, day and night range practice, and handgun and shotgun qualifications. Classroom and hands-on training in above areas are integral to this course. Students must demonstrate skills taught and pass the Idaho POST firearms qualification courses for handgun and shotgun. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 220 Basic Police Law**

2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is the study of basic police law as it relates to the U.S. Constitution, Idaho Codes, liquor laws, rules of evidence, criminal law, arrest, search and seizure, traffic code, and Idaho Fish and Game Laws. After completing the course, students will be able to determine traffic offenses, criminal offenses, probable cause for arrest, and how to process cases. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 221 Professional Orientation**

1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course studies the human dimensions of the police profession including standards for police ethics and professionalism, media relations, crime prevention, and human relations. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 222 Police Procedures**

2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course teaches fundamental patrol skills such as searching buildings, operating emergency vehicles, and writing reports. It also includes jail procedures, communication methods, officer survival, and courtroom demeanor and testifying. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 223 Patrol Procedures**

1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course teaches patrol procedures and techniques for crimes in progress, including responding to armed robberies: low-risk, high-risk, and felony traffic stops, prowler calls, hostage situations; and domestic disputes. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 224 Practical Problems**

1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate and utilize classroom skills in simulations and exercises in crime scene investigation, search warrant application, traffic stops, arrest situations, and domestic disputes. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 225 Investigation**

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides theory, techniques, and procedures for the investigation of traffic accidents, auto theft, juvenile
crimes, allegations of child abuse, DUI situations, and suspicious deaths. It includes techniques and procedures for drug identification, protection of crime scenes, collecting evidence, fingerprinting, interviewing, notification, and interrogation. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 226**  
**Enforcement Skills**  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides hands-on training in handgun retention, arrest and control techniques, and handling hazardous materials. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 228**  
**Police Physical Fitness**  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course provides physical health and conditioning methods and includes work on agility, flexibility, and conditioning. Students must pass the Idaho POST Physical Fitness Test. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

**LAWE 230**  
**Law Enforcement Professionalism**  
2 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course introduces principles and concepts of law enforcement professionalism. Emphasis is placed on preparing for courtroom testimony, cultural diversity, community policing, and preventing misconduct. Topics include understanding the role in the courtroom, stereotyping, prejudice and discrimination, cultural conflicts, problem-solving process, ethical dilemmas, and developing integrity as a leader.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 231**  
**Officer Survival**  
2 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is designed to increase officer safety, enhance professionalism, decrease citizen complaints, decrease vicarious liability, and lessen personal stress on the job and at home. The course covers laws relating to the use of force, civil and criminal liability, mental conditioning, post-shooting trauma, and the dynamics of lethal force. Also included are dealing with gangs, suicide, crisis negotiating, and off-duty officer survival. The principles discussed in this course have applications for a variety of law enforcement operations.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 232**  
**Career Enhancement**  
2 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course provides analyses of cutting-edge contemporary criminal justice issues. Topics may include terrorism, public perceptions of crime, legal issues, and school violence. Focus will be on high-impact police leadership and the fundamentals of interpersonal relations, supervising techniques, and professional ethics. Report-writing skills to prepare a legally sound report will also be covered. This course is designed to enhance skills of the already practicing police officer.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 233**  
**Initial Investigations**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course provides an examination of the fundamentals of criminal investigation from the crime scene to the courtroom preparation experience. Topics include an analysis of techniques for crime scene procedures, interviews, field notes and reporting, follow-up investigation, developing reports, lie detection, and rules of evidence. Specific detail is given to investigations involving DUIs, elderly abuse and mentally disturbed persons, computer crime, crash investigations and advanced interviewing techniques.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 234**  
**Drug Investigations**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course provides instruction in the multifaceted aspects of drugs and alcohol within the criminal justice system. The course will teach students theories of addiction, substance abuse identification, seizure procedures and requirements, informant development, investigative techniques, surveillance methods, and risk factors of undercover investigations.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 235**  
**Enhanced Patrol**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is designed to increase officer safety through enhanced patrol procedures and techniques. Students will examine and practice appropriate responses to active shooters, commercial trucking violations, outlaw bikers, emotionally disturbed persons, robbery homicide, in-progress crimes, drug interdiction, stolen vehicles, document forgery, domestic violence, sexual assault, and child abuse situations.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 236**  
**Terrorism**  
2 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course introduces officers to terrorism, specifically those terrorist acts that present the greatest threat to the United States today. A thorough examination of the causes of terrorism, prevailing terrorist networks including domestic terrorists, operations, common characteristics of terrorists, surveillance detection, hostage survival, and protective measures will be presented. Special emphasis will be placed on basic medical techniques for officers in a critical incident.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 237**  
**Use of Force**  
1 Credit  
Offered on Demand  
This course will introduce students to an overall understanding of techniques and strategies for employing the appropriate level of force in a given situation. Students will learn about the requirements for the application of less-than-lethal force, tactics used in gun retention, and respiratory compliance techniques.  
Entry-Level Skills: Minimum competency levels in reading, writing, and mathematics.

**LAWE 290**  
**Law Enforcement Theory**  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
LAWE 290 meets weekly to evaluate, critique, and document intern performance and experiences. It incorporates specialized or refresher training as needs arise during the intern ex-
perience. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.
Prerequisite: LAW 219 - 228

LAW 293 Law Enforcement Internship
10-12 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This is an internship experience with law enforcement agencies designed to match the student's abilities and career goals. Students will function in a law enforcement position under the direct supervision of a selected, experienced law enforcement officer. Students are evaluated on a daily basis in accordance with the agency's established training policies for new officers. Students will be expected to participate in the law enforcement activities performed by the supervising officer. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.
Prerequisite: LAW 219-228

LIBRARY SKILLS

LIBS 120 Introduction to Library Research Strategies
1 Credit Offered on Demand
Introduction to Library Research Strategies is intended to enhance the research skills of students. This course provides instruction in the use of the public catalog, periodical indexes, reference works, library classification systems, computer information systems, and basic research techniques. Students are introduced to a variety of services and resources offered by libraries that are essential to most college programs.
Lecture: 1 hour per week

MACHINE TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Enrollment requires acceptance into the program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

MACH 151 Machining Technology Theory I
4 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This basic course consists of learning terminology, measuring systems, and using measuring tools. Some of the instruments used are hand tools, mechanical instruments, lathes, and mills. Students will use shop math for problem solving. Machining Technology Theory is necessary for the safe, efficient operation of industrial machinery.

MACH 151L Machining Technology Laboratory I
6 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Machining Technology Lab consists of machining projects designed to promote machining skills on all shop machinery and hand tools. Projects are graded to assure that blueprint tolerances are met. Skills learned in theory sessions are transferred to the lab through projects. Students must acquire their own tools, but may use shop tools temporarily. A tool list is supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

MACH 152L Machining Technology Laboratory II
5 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This lab is a continuation of MACH 151L. Students continue to progressively attempt more difficult projects. The main project for the class is the manufacture of a model Stirling Engine utilizing an assortment of materials and machining strategies. The nature of tolerance build-up in assemblies and effective time management are emphasized.

MACH 160 Manufacturing Processes
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course covers manufacturing strategies from interchangeability of common parts to third wave production techniques and "design for assembly." Basic Computer Assisted Machining (CAM) will be emphasized.

MACH 171 Blueprint Reading I
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Blueprint reading consists of a series of exercises involving visualization skills. This course takes students from basic knowledge to a point where they can interpret simple orthographic blueprints. Blueprint reading is essential to produce required work pieces on machines.

MACH 172 Blueprint Reading II
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MACH 171 with an emphasis on more complex prints, geometric dimensioning, and tolerancing.

MACH 185 Statistical Process Control and Mechanical Measurements
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester
This class is geared to real life application in the machine trades and concentrates on the statistical concepts of mode, median, mean, and standard deviation for samples and populations. Success is dependent on being able to read precision measuring instruments and applying it to real manufactured parts for data gathering. The lab addresses the application of methods of inspection and measurement of mechanical parts. Activities include measuring instruments, gauging equipment, work holding methods, and surface finishes. The lab utilizes tools found in machine shops and inspection departments.

MACH 231 Computers in Machining
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide students with extensive experience with CAD/CAM systems. Students will use PCs to prepare for employment in the computerized manufacturing workplace with the opportunity to become certified in Master CAM Mill. Students will also explore other software applications commonly used in the workplace.

MACH 253L Advanced Machining Laboratory I
5 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is a hands-on learning experience using tools and techniques discussed in the first year machining program and MACH 253. Students will gain experience on such machines as CNC lathes, CNC mills, precision grinders, as well as practice on advanced techniques on other manual machines.
Prerequisite: MACH 152L or instructor permission

MACH 254L Advanced Machining Laboratory II
5 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course offers hands-on experience under work-like conditions and in-depth CNC and manual projects that build on skills acquired in MACH 253L. Upon successful comple-
tion of this course, students should have the necessary skills to be employed as an entry-level machinist.
Prequisite: MACH 253L

**MACH 273 Intermediate Blueprint Reading**
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Students will learn to interpret advanced drawings and blueprints as well as make sketches with dimensions and additional information necessary to complete projects. Study of all types of section views, complex drawings, and unusual methods of drawing parts to better show features will also be completed. Students will receive hands-on experience sketching and interpreting sketches.
Prequisite: MACH 172

**MACH 274 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing**
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course introduces students to the concepts used in the machine trades known as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. It builds on prior knowledge of blueprints and machined parts and applies that knowledge to "geometric tolerated" drawings. Students will learn the terminology and definitions of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing and how to apply its concepts.

**MACH 283 Computer Numerical Control Theory I**
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course introduces students to the standard practices and methods used in CNC machining for the CNC lathe and CNC milling machine. Students will be familiarized with the different types of controls and machines. Students will also learn basic programming, setup, and part production.
Prequisite: MACH 253L

**MACH 284 Advanced Machining Processes & Techniques**
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Students will learn more complex methods and setups as well as be exposed to other types of CNC machines. They will also learn precision grinding and finishing skills, tool and cutter grinding, fixtureing, and production planning.
Prequisite: MACH 283

**MAINTENANCE MECHANIC/ MILLWRIGHT**

**NOTE:** Enrollment requires prior acceptance into the program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

**MM 151 Maintenance Mechanic Theory I**
10 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Maintenance Mechanics Theory is an introduction to the principles of oxyacetylene and arc welding; hand; power; precision measuring tools; thread systems and fasteners; industrial materials; safe rigging practices; mechanical drive systems; and equipment installation and alignment.

**MM 151L Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory I**
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Maintenance Mechanic Lab applies the skills learned in MM 151, including oxyacetylene and arc welding, precision measuring, tool usage, material usage, rigging, equipment installation, and alignment. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests.

**MM 152 Maintenance Mechanic Theory II**
7 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides instruction in the technical skills required in the safe use of GMAW & GTAW welding, industrial electricity, pipe fitting, coupling maintenance and alignment, bearings, packings, seals, and pumps. Prior completion of MM 151 with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 152L Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory II**
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This laboratory applies the skills learned in MM 152 including exercises in GMAW (wirefeed) welding, coupling alignment and maintenance, bearing maintenance, pipe fitting, electric motor and control maintenance, and pump maintenance. Exercises in hydraulics components and troubleshooting areas are also included. Prior completion of MM 151 and MM 151L with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 153 Maintenance Mechanic Theory III**
2 Credits  
Offered Summer Session

This course continues instruction in safety. GTAW (TIG) welding, and industrial mechanic skills including flat pattern layout, sheet metal, and continued electrical practices. Prior completion of MM 152 with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 153L Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory III**
4 Credits  
Offered Summer Session

This laboratory applies skills learned in MM 153. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests. Prior completion of MM 151 and MM 152L with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 155 Blueprint Reading**
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides the maintenance mechanic/millwright with necessary skills to understand industrial blueprints. Students will learn to read and understand title blocks, bills of materials, dimensions and notes, welding symbols, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, and section views.

**MM 156 Hydraulics**
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This is a basic course in the fundamentals of fluid power. Students will learn how to effectively troubleshoot industrial hydraulic systems with emphasis on reservoirs, pumps, filters, directional flow and pressure control valves, cylinders, and motors. Hands-on applications are addressed in MM 152L.
MATH 015
Basic Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 015 is an introduction to operations of whole numbers, fractions, ratios and proportions, decimals, percents, positive and negative integers, and geometry. The course format includes informal lecture with instructor assistance. Students are assisted in developing mathematical proficiency in basic computational skill areas required for college-level math courses.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test. COMPASS Pre-Algebra > 55. This score is under review–refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 024
Technical Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 024 is designed as a basic math course for students in technical programs. Each section of the course will be specific to one technical program and appropriate applications for that program will be stressed throughout. All sections will review operations of fractions and decimals, percents, ratios and proportions, calculator usage, signed numbers, evaluating formulas, equation solving, geometry, and the metric system. Trigonometry will be introduced when appropriate.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Pre-Algebra > 32 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 015. These scores are under review–refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 025
Elementary Algebra
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Math 025 is an introduction to mathematical concepts dealing with signed numbers, variables, polynomials, exponents, factoring, solving and graphing first-degree equations and inequalities. The course also introduces solving factorable second-degree equations. It emphasizes the practical applications of these concepts. The course provides important skill-building for those who have not taken or have had difficulty with high school algebra.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Pre-Algebra > 44 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 015. These scores are under review–refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 102
Computational Skills for Allied Health
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 102 includes instruction in systems of measurement (including metric and apothecary), conversions, reductions, dimension analysis, interpreting drug orders and labels; calculating oral, parenteral, and pediatric dosages; intravenous (IV) and advanced IV calculations; ratios and proportions; solving linear equations, formulas, and solutions; and mixture problems. MATH 102 does not satisfy the core math requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 40, ACT Math > 18, SAT Math > 430, or a grade of C- or above in MATH 025. Enrollment is limited to Practical Nursing and Pharmacy Technician students.

MATH 108
Intermediate Algebra
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 108 continues development of mathematical concepts beyond MATH 025 or first year high school algebra. It includes linear and quadratic equations, algebraic fractions, radicals, circles and parabolas, complex numbers, functions and logarithms. There is an emphasis on the application of these skills. The course provides important skill building for entry into college-level math courses. Enrollment is based on placement test results. This course does not fulfill the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., or A.A.S. degrees.
Note: MATH 108 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 40, ACT Math > 18, SAT Math > 430, or a grade of C- or above in MATH 025. These scores are under review–refer to the online catalog for up-to-date information.

MATH 123
Contemporary Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 123, mathematical concepts and methods are applied to modern day situations. Intended primarily for liberal arts majors, this course offers many techniques and insights for our increasingly technical world. It is assumed that students entering the course have a working knowledge of algebra at an intermediate level. Topics may vary as textbooks change, but typically include at least six of the following: voting theory, apportionment, probability, statistics, consumer mathematics, paths and networks, right-angle trigonometry, similarity and scaling, exponential and logarithmic growth, linear programming, and game theory. MATH 123 satisfies the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 45, ACT Math > 19, SAT Math > 460 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

MATH 130
Finite Mathematics
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 130 is the study of solutions and practical applications to systems of linear equations and inequalities, linear programming, sets, counting techniques, probability, and elementary concepts of statistics. This course provides useful skills to aid decision making in many diverse fields, but focuses primarily on business applications. It satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees and is often required for transfer business degrees.
Note: MATH 130 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the place-
MATH 143  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

MATH 143 begins by taking a deeper look at the definition of functions, their properties and notation in both an algebraic and graphical context. The course then focuses on the study of equations and graphs of polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Additional topics include conic sections and sequences. This course prepares students for MATH 160. The combination of MATH 143 followed by MATH 144 may be used in place of MATH 147 as the prerequisite for MATH 170. MATH 143 satisfies the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 143 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of MATH 147.

Lectures: 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 61, ACT Math > 23, SAT Math > 540 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

MATH 143D  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester

MATH 143D is a lab/recitation course for students in the Drafting Technology and Design program. This course includes radial measure, applications of right triangle trigonometry, areas of triangles, laws of sines and cosines, and vectors. Mathematical modeling with drafting emphasis is stressed.

Lectures/Recitation: 1 hour per week

Prerequisite: MATH 108 or successful completion of two years of high school algebra and an appropriate score on the placement test.

Corequisite: MATH 143

MATH 143E  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester

MATH 143E is a lab/recitation course for students in the Electronic Technology program. This course includes radial measure, applications of right triangle trigonometry, graphs of trigonometric functions, complex numbers, polar coordinates, and vectors. Mathematical modeling with electronics emphasis is stressed.

Lectures/Recitation: 1 hour per week

Prerequisite: MATH 108 or successful completion of two years of high school algebra and an appropriate score on the placement test.

Corequisite: MATH 143

MATH 144  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

MATH 144 includes angles, trigonometric functions, their graphs and the application thereof, right-triangle trigonometry, trigonometric identity verification, trigonometric formulas, inverse trigonometric functions, and the law of sines and cosines. It satisfies 2 credits towards the mathematics requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 144 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of MATH 147.

Lectures: 2 hours per week

Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT Math > 27, SAT Math > 620 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 143.

MATH 147  
5 Credits  
Pre-Calculus  
Offered Each Semester

MATH 147 is designed for the well-prepared mathematics student who wishes to condense the one-year sequence of MATH 143 and 144 into one semester. It is the study of polynomial and rational equations, functions and their inverses, graphs, systems of equations, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, identities and graphs, applications of triangles, and polar coordinates. This course prepares students for calculus courses which are required for degrees in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and others. It satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 147 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of MATH 160 or MATH 170. MATH 147 carries two credits if taken after MATH 143.

Lectures: 5 hours per week

Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 61, ACT Math > 23, SAT Math > 540 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 108.

Corequisite: MATH 148

MATH 148  
1 Credit  
Graphing Calculator  
Offered Each Semester

This course explores the use of the TI-85 and TI-86 graphics calculators. Topics will include basic operation and computation, entering numeric and symbolic data, and using display screens and menu bars. Rectangular, parametric, and polar graphs will be explored, using a variety of graphing techniques. An overview of built-in calculator functions such as matrix, vector, probability computations, solving systems of equations and unit conversions will also be included. This course counts as an elective towards the A.A. or A.S. degrees.

Lectures: 1 hour per week

Prerequisite: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or higher

Corequisite: MATH 147 or higher

MATH 157  
Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

MATH 157 is a lecture/recitation course that is required for elementary teacher certification by the State of Idaho. It does not satisfy the math core requirement for the A.A., or A.S. degrees at NIC. This course provides prospective elementary school teachers with a problem-solving approach to the topics of the elementary school math curriculum. Focus is on teaching basic arithmetic operations on the set of real numbers while strengthening prospective teachers' mathematical skills and appreciation of mathematics.

Lectures: 4 hours per week

Prerequisite: Completion of MATH 143 or 147 with a C- or better, or an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT Math > 27, SAT Math > 620.
MATH 160 Survey of Calculus
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MATH 160 is an introduction to calculus as used in business, social sciences, and life sciences. It focuses on functions, graphs, limits, the derivative, exponential and logarithm functions, and integration applications. The course develops an understanding of the fundamentals of differential and integral calculus and how to apply these principles and theories to the solution of real problems. MATH 160 satisfies the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 160 carries no credit if taken after MATH 170.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 51, ACT Math > 27, SAT Math > 620 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 143 or MATH 147.

MATH 170 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MATH 170 is an introduction to calculus as the mathematics of change and motion. It emphasizes limits, the derivative, techniques of differentiation, and the integral. This course builds a foundation for all further study in mathematics and science that is typically required in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry and other transfer degrees.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS College Algebra > 51 and Trigonometry > 51, ACT Math > 29, SAT Math > 650 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 147 or MATH 143 and 144.

MATH 175 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MATH 175 is a continuation of the calculus sequence emphasizing techniques of integration, applications of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, sequences and series. It is required for most transfer degrees in mathematics and science.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 187 Discrete Mathematics
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

MATH 187 is intended for computer science majors, mathematics majors, and for other students wishing to pursue in-depth study in computer science. Topics covered will include basic set theory, propositional and predicate logic, number systems, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, and graph theory. Little or no programming will be done.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher
Recommended: Knowledge of programming language such as C++ or Java

MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MATH 253 is an introduction to statistical methods covering both descriptive statistics and inferential statistics, which includes hypothesis testing, correlations and regression, chi-square, and analysis of variance. Probability is included as needed. This course is suitable for a broad range of majors.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either COMPASS Algebra > 61, ACT Math > 23, SAT Math > 540 or a grade of C- or above in MATH 130, MATH 145, or MATH 147.

MATH 257 Math for Elementary School Teachers II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course is a lecture/recitation course that is a continuation of MATH 157 and is required for elementary teacher certification by the State of Idaho. It does NOT satisfy the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., or A.A.S. degree. This course has a topical emphasis on statistics, probability, geometry, and measurement. It demonstrates the usefulness of math in ordinary life, the aesthetic side of math, and the overall richness of the study of geometry.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 157 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 275 Analytic Geometry & Calculus III
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

MATH 275 is a continuation of the calculus sequence. It includes the study of vectors and vector valued functions, and the ideas of the calculus of a single variable are extended to functions of several variables. Partial differentiation and multiple integration are used to examine Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem from vector analysis. This course provides an understanding of the mathematics necessary for mathematics degrees and the study of multi-variable physical phenomena in the physical science, chemistry, and engineering areas.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 175 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 335 Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course includes the study of linear systems, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and diagonalization of matrices with applications.

Lecture: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 370 Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

MATH 370 studies classification, initial value problems, exact equations, second order equations with constant coefficients, variation of parameters, Laplace transforms, series methods, and linear and non-linear systems of equations amid various applications.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 257 with a grade of C- or higher
### MUS 101  Survey of Music 3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
Survey of Music is an introduction for students (majors and non-majors) to musical styles of our civilization. The study will include music of different periods and its cultural context, including a study of the American culture and the present musical scene. This course is designed to enhance students' musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for either the A.A. or A.S. degree.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

### MUS 103  North Idaho College Concert Choir 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Concert Choir is North Idaho College's large vocal ensemble organized to perform standard and mixed choir arrangements. This course may be taken as an ensemble elective for music majors and it may be repeated for credit. Credit may be transferrable. Choir membership is open to college students and area residents.

### MUS 104  Vocal Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
The North Idaho College Vocal Jazz Ensemble is a small group that performs studio quality popular and swing jazz music. It provides a choral learning atmosphere with an emphasis on small group dynamics, solo performance, and an aggressive singing style. This course is for students interested in an intense study of the vocal jazz form. It may be repeated for credit.  
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

### MUS 106  North Idaho College Symphonic Band 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
The North Idaho College Symphonic Band is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform traditional and contemporary concert band literature. Band membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a chance to enhance their music appreciation through musical performance. It may be repeated for credit.

### MUS 107  Cardinal Pep Band 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
The Cardinal Pep Band is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform at athletic events and other school events. It may be repeated for a maximum of four credits.  
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

### MUS 109  Coeur d'Alene Symphony Orchestra 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
The Coeur d'Alene Symphony Orchestra is an ensemble organized to perform a standard orchestral repertoire. Credit may be transferrable. The course may be used as an ensemble elective for music majors and can be repeated for credit. Orchestra membership is open to college students and area residents.

### MUS 110  Vocal Ensemble 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This course introduces students to literature for the particular type of ensemble and includes involvement in regular public performances with other small ensembles. It is designed to provide a variety of vocal experiences for the student: male quartet, mixed quartet, female trio, duets, musical theater, etc. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. This course may be repeated for credit.  
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

### MUS 111  Instrumental Ensemble 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Instrumental ensembles are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, pit orchestra, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferrable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents.  
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

### MUS 112  Introduction to Voice 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This introductory level course is designed to provide group instruction in the basic techniques of vocal performance. This course will emphasize reading musical notation and vocal production. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.

### MUS 113  North Idaho Jazz Ensemble 1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
The North Idaho Jazz Ensemble is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform jazz literature in all 20th century styles. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a vehicle for jazz appreciation through performance. It may be repeated for credit.  
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

### MUS 114  Individual Instruction 2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
MUS 114 provides individual instruction for non-majors in voice and on piano, guitar, and all orchestral and band instruments. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit.  
Lecture/Lab: One half-hour session per week

### MUS 117  Music Convocation 0 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Concert attendance is required for all music majors. Attendance at six concerts is required each semester.

### MUS 120  Fundamentals of Music 3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
MUS 120 is an introduction to the basic materials of music. Areas explored are acoustics, rhythmic and melodic notation of music, scales, keys, and basic harmony. Fundamentals of
Music is for the novice or experienced musician who wants to develop or refresh music reading skills.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 124 Individual Instruction 2 or 4 Credits Offered Each Semester

MUS 124 provides individual instruction in voice and on piano, guitar, and all band and orchestra instruments. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor.

Lecture/Lab: One half-hour lesson per week for 2 credits; one one-hour lesson per week for 4 credits.

Prerequisite: MUS 114 or permission of instructor

MUS 127 Survey of American Popular Music Since 1900 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

MUS 127 is an introduction for students (majors and non-majors) to the various styles of American popular music and its roots and development. Music will be presented with regard to its historical and social implications. Study includes Dixieland, swing, bebop, fusion, musical theatre, country western, and all types of rock 'n' roll. This course is designed to enhance musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 130 Introduction to Piano 1 Credit Offered Each Semester

This introductory level course is designed to provide group instruction at the piano keyboard. The emphasis of this course is on reading music and playing melody with simple chord accompaniment. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.

MUS 140 Introduction to Music Literature 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester

MUS 140 is an introduction to the art and nature of music with an emphasis on aural skills, historical styles, musical forms, and the literature of music. It is designed for freshman music majors and other students interested in humanities-oriented subject matter. This course fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 141 Harmony and Theory I 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester

MUS 141 is the study and application of the basic materials of music in four-part harmony. Emphasis is placed upon a thorough knowledge of the fundamentals of music, development of composition skills, and beginning analysis skills. It deals with harmonic practice from the year 1600 on. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: MUS 141L

MUS 141L Harmony and Theory I Laboratory 1 Credit Offered Fall Semester

This laboratory assists students in the development of aural skills such as sight-singing, rhythmic, melodic, and simple harmonic music dictation, and recognition. Emphasis is on materials covered in MUS 141. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors and expands upon musical understanding developed in MUS 141.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Corequisite: MUS 141

MUS 142 Harmony and Theory II 3 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of MUS 141, emphasizing expanded use of harmonies in writing and analysis. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Corequisite: MUS 142L

Prerequisite: MUS 141

MUS 142L Harmony and Theory II Laboratory 1 Credit Offered Spring Semester

This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 141L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Corequisite: MUS 142

Prerequisite: MUS 141L

MUS 145 Piano Class I 1 Credit Offered Fall Semester

This is the first in a four-semester sequence designed for music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis is on developing basic piano technique, music-reading skills, and reinforcement of music theory fundamentals. Music selections range from classic to contemporary. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 146. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUS 141 or permission of instructor

MUS 146 Piano Class II 1 Credit Offered Spring Semester

This class is a continuation of MUS 145 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and piano literature are areas of emphasis. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 245. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

Prerequisite: MUS 145 or permission of instructor

MUS 215 Computer Music Notation 1 Credit Offered Each Semester

This course is an introduction to the use of Finale software on Macintosh computers for use of music printing and playback. The course provides musicians training in current technological advances important to the field of music.
MUS 216  Advanced Computer Music Notation  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This is a continuation of MUS 215 with an emphasis on mastery of advanced computer editing skills using Finale software.  
Prerequisite: MUS 215

MUS 241  Harmony and Theory III  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course is a continuation of MUS 142 with an emphasis on writing and analysis of music through the Romantic era. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Corequisite: MUS 241L  
Prerequisite: MUS 142

MUS 241L  Harmony and Theory III Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 142L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.  
Lecture: 2 hours per week  
Corequisite: MUS 241  
Prerequisite: MUS 142L

MUS 242  Harmony and Theory IV  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is a continuation of MUS 241 with emphasis on writing and analysis of music in the 20th century. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Corequisite: MUS 242  
Prerequisite: MUS 241

MUS 242L  Harmony and Theory IV Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester  
This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 241L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.  
Lecture: 2 hours per week  
Corequisite: MUS 242  
Prerequisite: MUS 241L

MUS 245  Piano Class III  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
MUS 245 is a continuation of MUS 146 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Further development of technique, sight reading, harmonization, improvisation, and repertoire with addition of score reading is emphasized. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 246. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.  
Lecture: 2 hours per week  
Prerequisite: MUS 146 or permission of instructor

MUS 246  Piano Class IV  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is a continuation of MUS 245 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis will be on reviewing previously acquired phases in technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and score reading. More complex harmonies will be introduced. The piano repertoire is at an intermediate level. A minimum grade of C- is required to complete pretesting requirements. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.  
Lecture: 2 hours per week  
Prerequisite: MUS 245 or permission of instructor

MUS 251  Introduction to Music History  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
MUS 251 is a general introductory course in music history designated for music majors. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. The course is designed for students desiring core humanities credit and for sophomore music majors.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

NURSING: PRACTICAL NURSING

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Practical Nursing program.

PN 106  Practical Nursing Theory I  
6 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course includes an introduction to the fundamentals of nursing and therapeutic skills. A lifespan approach will be used to assist students in the theory of oxygenation, circulation, nutritional, fluid, elimination, activity, and safety needs of patients of all ages. Growth and development and an introduction to pediatric and geriatric care will be included.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing program

PN 106L  Practical Nursing Laboratory I  
6 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course involves supervised practice in providing patient care utilizing the campus laboratory for skills practice and clinical settings such as nursing homes, the hospital, and day care centers for actual practice. It comprises a progression of nursing skills.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing program

PN 107  Practical Nursing Theory II  
6 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
PN 107 explores nursing responsibilities in more complex diseases of major body systems. Medical-surgical nursing, pediatrics, maternity nursing, and psychiatric nursing are included.  
Prerequisite: ALTH 107; BIOL 175; PN 106, and 106L

PN 107L  Practical Nursing Laboratory II  
6 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
PN 107L correlates PN 107 theory with practice in clinical settings. Students rotate through medical-surgical, maternity and pediatric units, operating room, recovery room, short stay unit, minor care, EKG, respiratory therapy, and Central Services. Clinical experience in physicians' offices is included.  
Prerequisite: ALTH 107; BIOL 175; PN 104, 106, and 106L

PN 108  Practical Nursing Theory III  
3 Credits  
Offered Summer Session  
PN 108 covers oncology, death and dying, emergency nursing and will introduce advanced concepts of geriatric care.
An opportunity for review of all previous nursing theory will be provided.
Prerequisite: PN 107 and 108

PN 108L Practical Nursing Laboratory III
5 Credits
Offered Summer Session
Supervised clinical experience takes place in various health care settings including acute care hospitals, nursing homes, and physicians’ offices. Students complete a clinical preceptorship in a chosen field of interest.
Prerequisite: PN 106 and 108

PN 205 Intravenous Therapy for LPNs - Part I
1 Credit
Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in skills relating to the LPN’s role in IV therapy. It includes the essential responsibilities in IV therapy and the initiation and maintenance of IV therapy. The course meets the requirements for Part I of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Nursing for LPNs who wish to perform functions related to IV therapy.

PN 210 Intravenous Therapy for LPNs - Part II
2 Credits
Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in all skills relating to the LPN’s role in IV therapy. It includes the essential responsibilities in IV therapy, initiation, and maintenance of IV therapy. The course meets the requirements of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Nursing for LPNs who wish to perform functions related to IV therapy.

PN 215 Nursing Management for LPNs
3 Credits
Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in all skills relating to the LPN’s role in nursing management. The course is designed to prepare the LPN to function in the role of charge nurse in long-term care facilities according to federal and state regulations. It covers the LPN’s role in managing care and ensuring quality of care on a continuing basis.

NURSING: REGISTERED NURSING

NOTE: Enrollment requires prior acceptance into the program.

NURS 190 Nursing Practice I
8 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
NURS 190 provides the foundation for nursing practice and professional roles. The course focuses on the whole person from birth through the lifespan. The course is directed toward the student’s acquiring knowledge, increasing personal and professional understanding, and developing interpersonal, communication, and psychomotor nursing skills to assist the person in optimizing health. Learning experiences in health care agencies and community settings provide opportunities for students to apply course content utilizing therapeutic nursing interventions to assess individual and family needs in meeting their needs as they adapt to lifespan stresses and environmental stresses.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226, COMM 101, ENGL 101, PSYC 101

NURS 195 Nursing Practice II
8 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
NURS 195 focuses on the medical-surgical management of pathophysiological processes common through the lifespan, effects on person/family, and implications for nursing care. The course emphasizes the application of the nursing process, caring relationships, and other therapeutic nursing interventions to assist the patient in adaptation. Learning experiences in health care settings provide students with opportunities to develop skills in the implementation of the nursing process, application of communication abilities, caring behaviors, and utilization of therapeutic nursing interventions.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 12 hours per week
Prerequisite: NURS 190; BIOL 250; PSYC 101; COMM 101

NURS 198 Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester (Two-week block)
This course is for students enrolled in the Associate Degree Nursing program. It provides students with opportunities to apply the theory and skills from preceding nursing courses in clinical nursing practice. Patient care experience in an acute care setting allows students to further develop skills in critical thinking and application of the nursing process, effective communication with patients, family, and other health care providers, and implementing therapeutic nursing interventions.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: NURS 190 and 195

NURS 290 Nursing Practice III
8 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
NURS 290 focuses on providing nursing care for persons/families experiencing pregnancy, childbirth, or acute chronic illness. Emphasis is on utilizing knowledge of the normal and diseased states with emphasis on physiologic/pathologic states. The course emphasizes the development of critical thinking and competencies required in providing care for groups of patients in a variety of health care settings. Learning experiences in health care agencies and community settings provide students with opportunities to further develop nursing competencies while collaborating with others in caring for multiple clients.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 12 hours per week
Prerequisite: NURS 195; ENGL 102; SOC 101; and a Math course that meets the A.S. degree requirements.

NURS 295 Nursing Practice IV
9 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
NURS 295 focuses on providing nursing care for persons/families with acute, chronic, and crisis related health conditions which require psychiatric, emergency, critical, or terminal care. The course emphasizes the development of critical thinking and competencies required in providing care. Learning experiences take place in mental health facilities, home health agencies, and acute care settings to give students opportunities to develop competencies in providing care, collaborating with others in caring for multiple clients.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 15 hours per week
Prerequisite: NURS 290
PARALEGAL

PLEG 101 Introduction to Law & Legal Practice
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is an introduction to the American and Idaho legal institutions and processes. It examines the sources of law, the relationships between the federal and state court systems, legal reasoning, ethical standards, and the role of the paralegal. This course is a required course in the Paralegal and Legal Administrative Assistant programs.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

PLEG 103 Criminal Procedures
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course will introduce students to the process by which the criminally accused is dealt with by the State. The fundamental rights of citizens will be examined in detail, including freedom from unreasonable search and seizures, the right to counsel, and due process. This course is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

PLEG 104 Civil Litigation
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Civil Litigation is a course designed to teach the student the steps necessary to institute and advance civil litigation from the initial client interview through trial. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

PLEG 125 Contracts
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a study of contract law as found in the Common Law and Article Two of the Uniform Commercial Code. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 101

PLEG 135 Torts
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course examines the principles of civil wrongs and liabilities (torts) including causes of action from negligence, industrial injuries, and professional malpractice. The course addresses fault and without-fault actions, strict liability, and intentional torts. Defenses and damages are also explored. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 101

PLEG 201 Legal Ethics
1 Credit Offered on Demand
This course is a survey of ethics as applied to the legal profession. The Code of Professional Responsibility and the Code of Judicial Ethics are used to examine the boundaries of authorized practice, confidentiality, and delegation of authority. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 1 hour per week

PLEG 205 Law Office Management
1 Credit Offered on Demand
This course is an overview of procedures for managing a law office. Emphasis is placed on various structures and their organization, legal fees, timekeeping, billing, and docket control systems. Specific management topics include financial, records, files, and library management. This is a required course in the Paralegal program. Instructor permission is required.
Lecture: 1 hour per week

PLEG 210 Legal Research and Writing
4 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is an introduction to legal research methodology. Research skills are developed through law library research and drafting assignments. Emphasis is placed on the use of the legal database and on effective communication of research results through the drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: PLEG 101 and ENGL 101

PLEG 220 Legal Research and Writing II
4 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is a continuation of PLEG 210 with emphasis on the further development of research techniques. Discussion topics include administrative and executive agency research, legislative research, non-legislative materials, and loose-leaf services. Advanced processes in drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments are emphasized. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 210

PLEG 230 Evidence
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course includes an examination of the statutory and case law regarding judicial methods of proof, the hearsay rule, materiality, presumptions, and relevancy. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: PLEG 101 and PLEG 104

PLEG 240 Real Estate and Property Law
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course explores the law of real property including types of real estate transactions and conveyances, forms and procedures, document recording, and title searches. Topics include deeds, contracts, deeds of trust, joint ventures, lease and rental agreements, mortgages, legal descriptions, liens and encumbrances, zoning and covenants, appraisals, and foreclosure. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

PLEG 245 Estate and Probate Practices and Procedures
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is an introduction to the laws, practices, and procedures involving trusts, wills, guardianships, property trans-
PLEG 250  
**Family Law**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is a study of the Idaho laws and procedures. Discussion topics include marriage and dissolution of marriage; child custody, visitation, and support; adoptions; domestic violence; and property rights. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 101 and 104

PLEG 255  
**Administrative Law**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is a review of federal and state administrative laws. Discussion topics include administrative agencies, administrative law procedures, the use of expert witnesses, evidence, and judicial review. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 101, 103, 104

PLEG 260  
**Criminal Law**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is an exploration of the criminal justice system and the application of Idaho laws. Discussion topics include a study of the definition of a crime; institution of criminal action; defenses to criminal actions; the court process; negotiations and formal pleadings; constitutional safeguards; and sentencing and probation. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 101, 103, 104

PLEG 265  
**Corporation and Partnership Law**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is a study of the laws, documents, and procedures involved in the organization, operation, and dissolution of business enterprises with emphasis on corporations and partnerships. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 101, 103, 104

PLEG 270  
**Bankruptcy and Creditors' Rights**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is an examination of bankruptcy laws and procedures. Discussion topics include attachments, collection, executions, garnishment, liquidation, and reorganization. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 101, 103, 104

PLEG 290  
**Paralegal Internship I**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course provides a practical application of paralegal skills in a law office or law-related office. There are approximately nine hours per week of supervised work in the office to add breadth and depth to the student’s paralegal experiences. The course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.  
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 101, 103, 104

PLEG 291  
**Paralegal Internship II**  
3 Credits  
Offered on Demand  
This course is a continuation of PLEG 290. This course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program. Instructor permission is required.  
In-Office Work: 9 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PLEG 290

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

PHAR 110  
**Pharmacy Law and Ethics**  
2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course provides the student with an introduction to federal and state laws regulating the practice of pharmacy. Special emphasis is given to the areas of state law for Idaho and Washington regulating the activities of the technician. This course includes a focus on recordkeeping and medical ethics to better fulfill the technical needs of the students and bring the program in line with national standards.

PHAR 151  
**Introduction to Pharmacology**  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course is designed to provide an overview of pharmacologic principles with an emphasis on therapeutic drug classifications. For each therapeutic drug classification, basic mechanisms of drug actions, side effects, routes of administration, and common indications will be reviewed. Students will become familiar with common abbreviations and vocabulary related to drug therapy. Additionally, the course will prepare students to recognize the top 200 drugs (generic and brand name).

PHAR 152  
**Advanced Pharmacology**  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
PHAR 152 is designed to teach students how to categorize commonly prescribed oral and injectable drugs into their therapeutic drug classifications. Emphasis will be on the top 200 prescription drugs prescribed in the U.S. For each top 200 drug, the student will distinguish between generic and brand name, recognize common indications and identify available dosage forms, strengths, routes of administration, common dosing regimens, contraindications, side effect profiles, and significant drug interactions. As the therapeutic drug classifications are studied, human medical conditions (related to anatomy and physiology) will be reviewed.  
Prerequisite: PHAR 151

PHAR 171  
**Applied Pharmacy Tech I**  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course is designed to provide students with the basic entry-level knowledge of prescription processing and filing in both ambulatory and institutional settings. Students will develop skills by completing laboratory exercises. The knowl-
PHARMACOLOGY AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

PHR 172 Applied Pharmacy Tech II
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
PHR 172 continues to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for competent performance of technical pharmacy tasks in institutional and ambulatory settings. Institutional pharmacy will be emphasized, especially sterile products preparation, pharmacy calculations, and unit dose drug distribution systems. Emphasis will also be on gaining competency (speed and accuracy) in filling ambulatory prescriptions. Extemporaneous compounding will be introduced with students completing basic compounding recipes. Students will develop skills by completing laboratory exercises.
Prerequisite: PHAR 171; MATH 102

PHR 180 Pharmacy Technology Practicum and Seminar I
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This is a supervised pharmacy technician practice in a retail or institutional setting. Instruction and guidance are provided by the staff of participating pharmacies. Emphasis is on application of classroom content in the pharmacy setting.
Prerequisite: PHAR 151 and 171

PHR 185 Pharmacy Technology Practicum and Seminar II
4 Credits Offered Summer Session
This is a supervised pharmacy technician practice in a retail or institutional setting. Instruction and guidance are provided by the staff of participating pharmacies. Emphasis is on application of classroom content in the pharmacy setting.
Prerequisites: PHAR 152, 172, and 180

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 101 Introduction to Philosophy
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course is the discovery and exploration of major intellectual problems of humankind through methods of questioning, analysis, synthesis, and critique. It emphasizes developing a world view and higher-order reasoning skills through consideration of such issues as the nature of time and physical reality, mind and consciousness, free will, evil, truth, ethics, and the nature and existence of God. This course is for students interested in the meaning of life and the implications of modern science for understanding our world. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101

PHIL 103 Ethics
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
Ethics is the investigation and discussion of personal, social, and professional moral problems and the principles and thinking skills used for their resolution. Emphasis is on the development and application of reasoning skills for problem-solving and decision-making in the moral domain. This course provides awareness, sensitivity, and skills essential to the success and moral integrity of the person in today's morally complex society. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101

PHIL 111 World Religions
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
World Religion presents an overview of the historical and cultural settings, main beliefs, and practices of the great Eastern and Western religions—Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity. Attention is given to similarities and differences in concepts of humanity and our relationships to society, nature, and the divine. This course is for students interested in humankind's religious heritage and cultures of other parts of the world. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101 strongly recommended

PHIL 131 Introduction to Religion
3 Credits Offered Either Semester
This course introduces the study of religion as a cultural institution. It focuses on the nature, history, functions, structure, and features of religion in society. Emphasis will be given to exploring the psychology of religious experience and behavior, the influence of religion on social structures and community, and the patterns and issues of belief, ritual, and symbolism associated with the sacred. The course does not focus on any one or group of religions, but draws on a wide variety of religious contexts to exemplify and illustrate the elements of religion identified above. It is not an introduction to Christianity or a course in Bible study. The course features a strong emphasis on cultural diversity.
This course satisfies Group IV of the Social Science requirement for the Associate of Arts degree and partially satisfies the Arts, Humanities, and Social Science requirement for the Associate of Science degree. Independent of an A.C. Associate's degree, the course will transfer as an elective to most colleges and universities in the United States.
Lecture: 3 hours each week

PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
PHIL 120 is a general introduction to the reasoning skills and psychological approaches used for effective decision-making, problem-solving, and argument analysis and evaluation. This course provides instruction in skills essential to success in everyday life, citizenship, and as a professional in any career. It fulfills the critical thinking requirement for the A.A. degree, but does not fulfill an arts and humanities requirement for either the A.A. or A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101 and/or COMM 101

PHIL 292 Ethics in Health Care
3 Credits Offered Either Semester On Demand
This course provides an introduction to ethical theories and their practical application to the real issues and bioethical dilemmas encountered by health care professionals. Typical
issues include euthanasia, assisted suicide, personhood, human society and disease, costs and access to health care, moral value and responsibility conflicts, patient rights and the professional relationship.
Lecture: 3 hours each week

PHOTOGRAPHY

COMP 204 Exploring the Digital Darkroom
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
Special Topic Course: This course is designed to challenge the assumptions and enhance the knowledge and skills of advanced photography students. Students will explore the use of computer hardware and software as an extension of traditional darkroom skills and tools used to manipulate, refine, and print color photographic images. Students will be challenged to create uniquely personal images. Students do not need a digital camera, but do need a 35mm SLR camera.
Lecture: 1 hour each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281 and 283

COMP 281 Introduction to Photography
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to build basic skills in students who have an interest in photography, but no prior experience. The course uses a combination of lecture/demonstration and hands-on exercises to develop mastery of basic photographic tools and techniques. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of technical and aesthetic concerns involved in making photographs. These include camera handling, shooting color and black and white film, basic darkroom techniques, composition, and developing a photographic vision. Students entering the course must have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stops, shutter speeds, and focus. Students are also responsible for all photographic film and paper.
Lecture: 3 hours each week

COMP 283 Intermediate Photography
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to expand the photographic knowledge of motivated students who have completed COMP 281. Basic skills in shooting, printing, and processing black and white film will be refined, and students will work to develop a personal photographic vision. Further photographic experience will enhance students' abilities through exposure to more challenging concepts including the zone system of exposure control, studio and natural lighting schemes, and printing and presenting the fine print. Students entering this course must have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stop, shutter speeds, and focus. Students are responsible for all photographic film and paper.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281

COMP 285 Nature Photography
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is an introduction to outdoor and nature photography with a specific focus on understanding common wildlife species, basic photographic skills, marketing opportunities, magazine analysis, and other subjects related to nature photography. It provides basic skills and knowledge for students interested in photographing nature and marketing photographs.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281 or background in basic photography

COMP 289 Photojournalism
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides exposure to the challenge of publications photography for students who have completed an introductory photography course. Through lecture, demonstration, and hands-on exercises, students develop their abilities in visual communication. Students will gain valuable skills in recognizing photo opportunities, covering news events and features, and composing page layouts. Most importantly, students will refine their storytelling capabilities to create compelling photographs in individual and photo essay formats. The course requires that students have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stops, shutter speeds, focus, and synchronized strobe flash. Students are responsible for purchasing all photo paper and film stock.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

NOTE: Some physical education activity courses have an extra fee which is payable at registration. These fees are for such courses as bowling, scuba diving, whitewater rafting, golf, lifeguard training, kayaking, equitation, and racquetball.

ACTIVITY COURSES:
The following courses fulfill physical education activity course requirements for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. Courses may be repeated for the maximum number of credits indicated under the course descriptions. In special situations, subject to approval by the division chair, students may be allowed to exceed the maximum number of credits.

PE 105 Varsity Sports
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course is restricted to varsity athletes who compete in soccer, volleyball, wrestling, basketball, and softball. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at upper collegiate level. This course fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for credit.

PE 105Z Cheerleading
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course involves instruction and practice in cheerleading for members of the NIC cheerleading squad. Areas developed include gymnastics, dance, communication, group leadership, and social skills. It provides experience for improving self-confidence, public performance, and gymnastic abilities. Students must participate in team tryouts to earn a place on the squad. This course fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for credit. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PE 106</strong> Equitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offered Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equitation provides instruction and practice in horseback riding focusing on development of skills and techniques for safe Western and English pleasure riding. It fulfills a partial PE requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PE 108</strong> Hiking and Lightweight Camping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offered On Demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction and guided practice in hiking and camping techniques including proper clothing and equipment selection, outdoor cooking, and edible plant identification is part of this course. Students participate in weekly field trips for conditioning and skill development. This course is for students interested in outdoorsmanship and area ecology. Students must furnish their own food and gear for optional overnight trips. It fulfills a PE requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PE 109</strong> Kayaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offered On Demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers instruction in white-water kayaking skills including basic strokes, Eskimo roll, and river-reading. Through this course, students develop safe kayaking skills and fulfill a PE requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. It may be repeated for a total of four credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PE 131</strong> Multiple Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offered Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers instruction and practice in a variety of individual and team sports including volleyball, touch football, basketball, swimming, tennis, and softball. It requires participation of two hours weekly. It improves athletic skills and explores a variety of sporting activities. It fulfills a PE requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PE 205</strong> Tone and Trim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offered Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone and Trim is a muscle strengthening, non-aerobic exercise class. Participants will learn a variety of safe and effective exercises to tone the body and improve balance, posture, coordination, flexibility, strength, and mental well being. Students from beginners to advanced will benefit from the class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PE 206</strong> Step Aerobics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offered Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step aerobics is a high intensity, low impact workout achieved through simple, effective patterns performed while stepping up and down on a platform that is 4 to 8 inches high. This cardiovascular activity will tone and strengthen muscles, improve and strengthen the cardiorespiratory systems, enhance flexibility, agility, coordination, and balance. This course satisfies a PE requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PE 204  Clinical Athletic Training  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
PE 204 offers a traditional work experience for students interested in the field of athletic training. Students will provide care for varsity athletes while being under the direct supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer. Students will gain knowledge of the daily duties in a traditional athletic training setting: prevention, recognition and rehabilitation of athletic injuries, event set-up, coverage and tear-down, medical terminology, and recordkeeping.
Lab: 10 hours per week in athletic training room
Prerequisites: PE 248, 288

PE 220  Sports Ethics  2 Credits  Offered Each semester
The interrelationship of sports with other aspects of culture, economics, drugs, gambling, and media will be among the topics studied in this course. The role of sports in American society will also be discussed.
Lecture: 2 hours each week

PE 221  Fitness Activities and Concepts  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course includes individual fitness development with focus on developing personal skills in presenting and teaching fitness activities for public and private sector programs. This is a combined lecture/lab course.
Lab/Lecture: 3 hours each week

PE 222  Wellness Lifestyles  3 Credits  Offered Each semester
Wellness Lifestyles examines contemporary health/wellness with emphasis on personal decision making and behavioral changes to create a personal lifestyle which promotes high level wellness.
Lecture: 3 hours each week

PE 237A  Wilderness Backpacking  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course teaches skills and knowledge needed for camping and traveling in a wilderness environment with special attention given to trip leadership. The course focuses on trip leadership, minimum-impact techniques, wilderness navigation, equipment selection, and safety issues.

PE 237B  Wilderness Survival  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with basic life-support skills and knowledge to predict and prepare for emergencies encountered in a wilderness environment. Focus is on emergency procedures, life-support skills, signaling, equipment selection, and safety issues.

PE 237C  Whitewater Guiding  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course develops whitewater guiding skills and competencies through hands-on experience with special attention given to the safety concerns of whitewater rafting. The skill and competencies include trip leadership, risk management, reading whitewater, maneuvering rafts, swiftwater rescue, and outfitters.

PE 237D  Mountaineering  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course provides a foundation of mountaineering skills with special attention given to trip leadership. Focus is also on snow and glacier travel, avalanche awareness, winter camping, backcountry travel, rock climbing, minimum-impact techniques, equipment selection, and safety issues.

PE 237E  Outdoor Programming and Leadership  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course develops the skills and knowledge needed for leading and programming outdoor adventure sports with special attention given to leadership and teaching methods. This course will focus on trip leadership, risk management, teaching methods, group dynamics, communication, activity selection, and methods of programming.

PE 241  Coaching Methods  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers instruction in methods of coaching a variety of sports with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, and practical applications. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education. A coaching option will be available for courses at the interscholastic level.
Lecture: 2 hours each week

PE 242  Sports Officiating  1-2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide students opportunities to acquire knowledge, skill, and experience to function effectively as a sports official. This course stresses the philosophy of officiating, officiating tips, code of ethics for officials, dealing with aggressive behavior, and preventative officiating. Other topics covered include personal equipment, pre-game and game duties, post-game duties, rules and regulations, and proper field or floor mechanics. The goal is to develop confidence as an official in order to feel comfortable refereeing intramural, AAU, city recreation, and high school games. If one sport is covered, one credit will be awarded. If two or more sports are covered, two credits will be awarded.

PE 243  Play and Game Theory  2 Credits  Offered on Demand
This course offers instruction and practice in the principles of play and game strategy for high- and low-organization activities. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation.
Lecture: 2 hours each week

PE 248  Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries  3 Credits  Offered Each semester
This course offers instruction and practice in the care, prevention, and evaluation of injuries common to athletics. It is designed for PE majors, coaches, and individuals considering a career in athletic training or physical therapy.
Lecture: 3 hours each week
PE 259  Lifeguard Training
2 Credits  Offered on Demand
This course offers instruction and skill development for non-surf lifeguarding, including hazard management, rescue procedures, and interaction with the public. Students may elect to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification. This is designed for students interested in aquatic safety and advanced training. To enroll, students must pass a lifeguarding skills test requiring strong swimming ability. Completion of First Aid and CPR training is necessary to qualify for Lifeguard Training Certification.

PE 266  Water Safety Instructor
2 Credits  Offered on Demand
This course involves training in water safety for the aquatics instructor and meets requirements for the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor course. Emphasis is on theory and application of aquatic skills, teaching methods, and practice in instruction. It is designed for students interested in teaching aquatic skills and safety. Students will have the opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification. Prerequisite: A current ARC Emergency Water Safety or Lifeguarding Certificate.

PE 277  Lifeguard Instructor
1 Credit  Offered on Demand
This course offers training for those wishing to teach American Red Cross (ARC) Basic Water Safety, Emergency Water Safety, and Lifeguard Training courses. Emphasis is on the practice of teaching ARC methods. Students will have the opportunity to qualify for ARC certification. It is designed for students interested in teaching aquatic skills and safety. Prerequisite: Current lifeguard training certification is required.

PE 288  First Aid
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course offers instruction and practice in the emergency care for victims of injury or sudden illness. Students will have an opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross certification in First Aid and CPR. It is designed for students interested in safety, prevention, and first aid treatment.

PHYS 103  Elementary Astronomy
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
PHYS 103 is an introductory study of astronomy. Topics include the history of astronomy, the motions and physical properties of the sun, moon, and earth, the electromagnetic spectrum, solar system planets, satellites, and minor bodies; stars; galaxies; evolution of the solar system; the universe; and cosmology. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.S. and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 103L (2 hours per week)

PHYS 111  General Physics I
4 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course is the study of mechanics, sound, linear and rotational motion, momentum, energy, vectors, elasticity, vibration, and mechanical wave motion. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 111L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 147 or MATH 143 and 144 or COMPASS Trig > 21

PHYS 112  General Physics II
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This is the study of temperature, gas laws, kinetic molecular theory, electricity and magnetism, light, and optics. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 112L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: PHYS 111 or 211

PHYS 211  Engineering Physics I
5 Credits  Offered Each Semester
PHYS 211 is the study of physics applicable to engineering, including examination of statics, dynamics, work and energy, sound, and fluids. This course is intended for students majoring in engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, physical science, or mathematics. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.A.S. and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 211L (2 hours per week)
Corequisite: MATH 170
Prerequisite: Recent high school physics

PHYS 212  Engineering Physics II
5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of PHYS 211, focusing on the study of heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and optics. This course is intended for students majoring in engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, physical science, or mathematics. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A., A.A.S. and A.A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 212L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 170, PHYS 211
POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLS 101  American National Government  3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Political Science 101 is the study of the foundation of the United States Government and the evolution of constitutional principles. Special attention is given to the Declaration of Independence, the United States Constitution, the three branches of national government, powers and limits of national government, public ethics, political parties, voters, pressure groups, and public opinion. The topics “Morality and Ethics in American Politics” has a close link to PHIL 201. This is an essential course for students majoring in political science, pre-law, or law enforcement. It fulfills a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

POLS 102  State and Local Government  3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Political Science 102 presents a comparative study of the 50 state governments and the local governments operating within those states. Emphasis is placed upon state constitutions, the three branches of state governments, county governments, metropolitan politics, relationships between state and local governments, and the powers and limits of these governments. This is an essential course for students wishing to major in political science, pre-law, or law enforcement. It fulfills a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

POLS 105  Introduction to Political Science  3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This is the introductory course in political science. It is a study of the basics, scope, nature, content, alternative theories, and comparative aspects of politics and political science. Students will study the nature of political parties, government, and international politics. Course addresses various diversity in addressing the various political systems of the world. It is strongly recommended that the course be taken at the same time as ENGL 101 and POLS 105 research design can be coordinated with the ENGL 102 research paper. This course reflects that for students majoring in political science or pre-law and should be taken in the freshman year. It fulfills a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite: ENGL 102 is recommended

POLS 237  International Politics and Problems  3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course offers a basic introduction to the nature of politics in the international arena with special attention to nation-states' power, nongovernmental organizations, diplomacy, international law, human rights and ethics, international economic practices and ideas, military strategy and defense policies, alliance systems, and contemporary global issues such as demographics, energy, environment, terrorism, and refugees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: POLS 105

POLS 298  Political Involvement Practicum  1-6 Credits
Offered Each Semester
In this practicum, students are participants and observers within local, state, or national government. They will be supervised by a government employee and an NIC political science instructor. A maximum of two credits per semester is offered to students serving as student government officers/board members. This course is useful for students wishing to obtain practical experience in government operations. Permission of the instructor, who will find a practicum assignment for the student, is required.

PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL

ATEC 109  Occupational Relations  1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course includes instruction on the practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations as it applies to students as an employee, supervisor, or consumer.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

ATEC 110  Successful Job Search  1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course serves as an introduction to the fundamental techniques necessary to gain entry-level employment. Its underlying assumption is that it is better to reach someone how to find his or her own job, than to find one for that person. Techniques include identifying skills, resumes, interviewing, and conducting a successful job search.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

ATEC 117  Occupational Relations & Job Search  2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
ATEC 117 is designed to expose students to a variety of skills for workplace success. Topics to be discussed include learning styles, change, communications, conflict, work teams, leadership, and attitude. Students will also explore the fundamental techniques necessary to get a job, such as matching skills to job requirements, writing resumes and cover letters, and learning strategies for successful interviewing.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

ATEC 119  Occupational Relations/Work Ethics  2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes instruction in the practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations as it applies to employees, supervisors, or consumers. A variety of work ethic topics will be covered that will help employers define you as a "good" employee such as punctuality, staying on task, being a team player, cleanliness/neatness in the work area, thoroughness, pride in workmanship, and flexibility.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

ATEC 120  Occupational Relations  3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides instruction in practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations, including work habits, attitudes and fundamental job search and preparation techniques. A variety of topics will be covered including learning skills, communications, conflict resolution, and work teams.
strategies for work, adapting to change, taking responsibility, work habits, sexual harassment, teamwork, communications, and problem solving. Emphasis will be placed on identifying skills, resumes, cover letters, and interviewing.

Note: ATEC 120 is 2 credits if ATEC 110 has been completed and 1 credit if ATEC 119 has been completed.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

ATEC 125 Career Relations and Technology
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides instruction in the application of career-related interpersonal relations and the use of technology to improve employability skills. It is structured to provide hands-on experience in developing proficiency with technology used in the workplace. Topics include workplace communications, team problem solving, change in the workplace, labor laws, resume writing, interviewing techniques, and the use of a computer as a job search tool. Basic computer skills will be taught and industry-specific software will be introduced.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

ATEC 194 Cooperative Workbased Learning I
1-3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab, while the classroom component gives students a chance to complete the necessary paperwork as well as discuss their experiences with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisite: Enrollment as a freshman in a Professional-Technical program.

ATEC 195 Cooperative Workbased Learning II
1-3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab, while the classroom component gives students a chance to complete the necessary paperwork as well as discuss their experiences with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisite: Enrollment as a freshman in a Professional-Technical program.

ATEC 294 Cooperative Workbased Learning III
1-3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisite: Enrollment as a sophomore in a Professional-Technical program.

ATEC 295 Cooperative Workbased Learning IV
1-3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisite: Enrollment as a sophomore in a Professional-Technical program.

PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course provides students with a general overview of the science which seeks to understand and explain behavior and mental processing. Variations in psychology faculty training and research interest influence topic emphasis. However, students will be introduced to many of the major contemporary theories and concepts in psychology. This course will prove interesting and useful to those students wishing to better understand human behavior and thinking. It should prove helpful to students preparing for a career that will bring them into contact with other people. This course fulfills a social science elective for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills

PSYC 204 Multiple Intelligences
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
Special Topic Course: Many of our limits as individuals are self-imposed, either through internal or external cues. Most of us, however, are not consciously aware of this and how our experiences and traditional notions of education condition and limit our abilities. This course helps students to develop an expansive view of human potential based on Dr. Howard Gardner's concept of multiple intelligences, which challenges us to apply what we know in such a way that our actions are a benefit to ourselves and society. This course will be useful for students wishing to get a better grasp on understanding their own potential and for anyone going into a field dealing with people such as teaching, counseling, social work, or other such fields.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology
3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course is valuable to students pursuing a career that will necessitate working with and being sensitive to people of various ages (teachers, social workers, nurses, law enforcement officers, etc.). This course fulfills a social science elective for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: PSYC 101

Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills

PSYC 211 Abnormal Psychology
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course provides a study of the nature, cause, treatment, and prevention of patterns of emotional disturbance and personality disorganization. It introduces the major categories of mental disorders as defined in the DSMIVR. This course
will not fulfill a requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degree and may not be transferable.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**PSYC 218**
**Intro to Research in the Behavioral Sciences**
4 Credits
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters
Psychology 218 is primarily designed for behavioral and social science majors. In this course, students will be introduced to the basic methods of behavioral research. This will be accomplished through active participation in the design, implementation, and analysis of class research projects. This class involves three one-hour lectures and a two-hour lab per week. This course is applicable for those students who plan to pursue an undergraduate and graduate degree in one of the behavioral or social sciences.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Lab: PSYC 218L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: PSYC 101
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills

**PSYC 223**
**Stress Management**
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course explores the concepts of stress from a holistic approach, emphasizing identification of sources of stress, understanding physical and emotional consequences, and developing techniques for dealing with stress. Students will gain improved personal stress management skills through discussion and practice in communication techniques, nutrition, exercise, relaxation, values clarification, and will learn strategies for dealing with change, loss, and enhancing self-esteem.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

**SOSC 204**
**Leadership Development**
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester
This course provides emerging and existing leaders the opportunity to explore the concept of leadership and to develop and improve their leadership skills. The course integrates readings from the humanities, experiential exercises, films, and contemporary readings on leadership. Although there are no prerequisite courses, students must have strong reading and writing skills. Participation in class discussion is required.
Lecture: TBA
Prerequisite: 3.0 GPA and Phi Theta Kappa membership

**SOCIAL WORK**

**SOWK 240**
**Introduction to Social Work**
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course presents a survey of social welfare and human service programs in the United States as a response to problems and needs within our society. Issues relating to historical and contemporary social service institutions and their place in both an ethical and public context are examined. The course begins the professional foundation for social work.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOWK 241**
**Social Work Generalist Practice**
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Social Work 241 is a continuation of Social Work 240 which introduced students to the social work profession in relation to social services in a social welfare system context. Elementary social work processes focus on an overview of the theoretical knowledge and methodological skills necessary for entry level practice in social work. Topics covered include generalist practice; social work values; principles of interviewing; assessment; confidentiality; contemporary theories of counseling; social work with individuals, groups, families and community practice; evaluation; general systems theory; cross-cultural social work; working within a bureaucratic system; burnout; and the frustrations and satisfactions of being a social worker. Case examples are discussed and role-played to apply the theory that is presented.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: SOWK 240

**SOCIOLOGY**

**SOC 101**
**Introduction to Sociology**
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This introductory course presents the fundamental principles affecting human social systems. The concepts of traditional as well as contemporary theorists will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the forces governing groups and the conditions that transform social life. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOC 102**
**Social Problems**
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course investigates the persistent problems of American society as they relate to values, attitudes, and social change. Application of sociological principles to the identification and analysis of selected problems will be consistently developed. SOC 102 fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOC 103**
**Cultural Diversity**
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to increase the awareness and appreciation of diversity within the contemporary U.S. population. It will examine historical and contemporary experiences from perspectives of both women and men of diverse races, ethnicities, social class, religions, sexual orientation, ages, and abilities. Students will explore their particular inherited and constructed traditions, identify communities and significant life experiences while learning from the varied experiences and perspectives of those who are different. Students will become more aware of the nature of personal, institutional, and societal inequalities and the processes leading to a more equitable society. Students will be encouraged to develop a critical consciousness and to explore ways of empowering to help eliminate ideologies of unequal treatment. This course will develop an extended and collaborative dialogue about past, present, and future U.S. democratic aspirations and foster a respect for people's life experiences while teaching skills needed
SOC 155 Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction, and the Future  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
This course is designed to provide information about drugs, their effects, and the laws and social implications relative to them. Students will learn about the causes of drug abuse, treatment modalities, community resources, alternatives, and problem-solving skills.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

SOC 220 Marriage and Family  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Sociology 220 is designed to help students understand more about marriage and family life processes. Students will examine values, needs, and responsibilities as they relate to intimacy, the selection of partners, cohabitation and marriage, family planning choices, parenting, family economics, and interpersonal communication. Students will also address the issues of family violence, divorce, and the restructuring of new families. This course will be helpful to those who wish to have more knowledge about relationship, marriage, and family issues or those who are entering such fields as counseling and social work. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: College level reading and writing skills

SOC 251 Race and Ethnic Relations  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
This course explores the influence of race and ethnic membership in structuring social interaction and behavior amongst people in the United States. Although the primary focus is in the ethnic experience in the U.S., comparative models will also be explored to provide a framework for the American situation. A major element of the course will be an investigation of the five major ethnic groups: Native Americans, Hispanics (Latino), African-Americans, Asian-Americans, and white Americans; with a special emphasis on the condition of Native Americans. Principal topics will include historical aspects of race and ethnicity, theoretical viewpoints, causes of ethnic conflict, race and prejudice, psychopathology and ethnicity, focal topics (e.g., affirmative action, "reverse" discrimination, bilingual education, immigration issues) and future trends and directions. This course will be helpful for individuals seeking to work in professions or environments where they will be in contact with members of diverse ethnic and racial groups. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees or the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: PSYC 101

SOC 283 Death and Dying  
3 Credits  
Offered Once Each Year
This course introduces the concepts, attitudes and social dynamics of death and dying, including various cultural perspectives. Topics include demographics, who dies and why, suicide, treatment of the dying and dead, religious and legal perspectives, stages of dying, caregiving, grief, and bereavement.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

THERE 101 Introduction to the Theatre  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Theatre 101 examines the contributions of individual artists to the art of theatre. Through discussion and attendance at plays, students will become familiar with elements of dramatic structure and the roles and responsibilities of the director, lighting designer, costume, playwright, sound technician, actors, and scene designer. This is a non-performance course open to non-majors. It is designed to enhance students understanding of dramatic art and the appreciation and enjoyment of live performance. Skills in observation, writing, critical thinking, and verbal expression are emphasized and developed. Students are required to attend five plays during the semester. This course fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

THERE 102 Stage Makeup  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester
THERE 102 offers instruction in the basic principles and techniques of theatre makeup. Students will explore, through the eye of the makeup artist, concepts of facial structure, aging, style and modeling with paint and will observe demonstrations of basic techniques. Weekly labs offer the opportunity to translate knowledge into design and practical application of theatrical makeup. This course will benefit students seeking careers or further education in the theatre arts as well as community members who participate in the theatre. Students must purchase a theatrical makeup kit which is approximately $40.
Lecture/Lab: 4.5 hours per week

THERE 103 Introduction to Stagecraft  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester
Theatre 103 offers practical lab experience in applying theories and methods of stagecraft and prop design and construction. It focuses on the creative use of production tools and stage equipment. This course provides an opportunity to develop technical skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.

THERE 104 Stagecraft II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester
Theatre 104 offers the continuing theater student an important step toward a major in Theater Arts. It is practical, hands-on experience in construction of major set components (from the preliminary illustration phase through on stage production). This class emphasizes application of techniques, skills, and attitude established in THERE 103. The class is also valuable for non-theatre majors who need to develop physical skills.
THEA 105 Basics of Performance I
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is an introduction to the art of stage performance, emphasizing the development of acting skills. It includes basic verbal skills of articulation, projection and inflection as well as the study of script format, actor language, voice, movement, and imagination. Emphasis is on developing an understanding and appreciation for the total performance of the actor, combining creative imagination and discipline. Students will do solo and duo acting, requiring script memorization and performance before an audience. Tickets to area theatrical shows may have to be purchased at a total cost of under $12. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

THEA 106 Basics of Performance II
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of THEA 105, focusing on enhanced voice and movement and the development of characters from scripts. Students will study and practice techniques actors use in working with ensembles, memorizing parts, and developing stage presence. The skills introduced in THEA 105 are improved upon and include verbal and nonverbal communication techniques, memorization, script analysis, and the interpretation of character.
Prerequisite: THEA 105

THEA 163 Basics of Scene Design and Graphics
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course offers an introduction to visual interpretation, research, and rendering techniques used in scenery design. Emphasis is on creation of authentic and appropriate stage environments for theatrical scripts. It provides the opportunity to develop set design skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Previous participation in theatre productions is recommended.
Prerequisite: THEA 103
Recommended: THEA 163

THEA 190 Theatre Practice
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
Students participate in the development and production of an NIC play, gaining experience in one or more areas, including lighting, properties, costumes, set construction, audio and sound support, and stage managing. Practical experience in theatrical production may include basic carpentry, electrical, makeup, sewing, painting—skills applied to theatre but useful in other fields.
Students will refine these skills as they develop an appreciation for the total process of theatre art involving organization, creativity, discipline, and ensemble teamwork. The course is open to non-majors and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Some evening and weekend work will be included. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

THEA 263 Technical Production
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Theatre 263 provides instruction and practice in the techniques of stage management and production roles and responsibilities. Students will participate in the design, development, and execution of NIC Theatre Department productions. This course offers an opportunity to develop stage management skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation.
Prerequisite: THEA 103 or permission of instructor

THEA 271 Play Analysis
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Focusing on the role of the playwright, students will explore the structure of dramatic works and the process of script creation. The course includes exposure to live and recorded plays of Ibsen, Shakespeare, Chekov, Arthur Miller, and other great playwrights. Different styles of drama including tragedy, comedy, melodrama, and farce are emphasized. Students will strengthen skills in reading, listening, writing, script, and character interpretation as they develop an appreciation of dramatic literature and the playwright's art and craft. Weekend attendance at plays is anticipated.
Recommended: THEA 101 and strong writing skills

THEA 272 Intermediate Acting
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
Theatre 272 introduces the student actor to aspects of the Stanislavski system of acting and realistic acting techniques for the modern theatre. Emphasis is on character analysis, ensemble acting for an audience with exercises in concentration, observation, and use of inner truth and emotional recall. Skills learned include interpretive and internal techniques for character identification and "bringing a character to life." Attention is given to improving verbal and nonverbal acting qualities. Some evening and weekend participation may be necessary.
Prerequisite: THEA 105, 106 or permission of instructor

THEA 273 Stage Lighting
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Theatre 273 provides an introduction to the theory and practice of lighting, with attention to visual interpretation and design of the performance environment for theatre, dance, and rock n'roll. This course offers an opportunity to develop technical lighting skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in lighting support for community theatre, dance, and rock bands.
Recommended: Previous participation in theatrical productions and/or completion of THEA 103, 163, and 263.
WELD 100A  Welding Theory  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to the problems associated with heating and cooling metals and the properties of various metals used in the welding process. Students will gain a working knowledge of fabrication techniques and manufacturing processes used in welding. Characteristics of the traditional welding, and bonding agents used in welding, will be provided to give students a background on metal identification, metallurgical behaviors, and the determination of weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals. This is part one of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 100B  Welding Theory  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of WELD 100A. This is part two of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 108L  Diesel Welding Lab  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course is part of the Diesel Technology program only. It is designed to provide students with welding skills required by the diesel mechanic industry.

WELD 109L  Diesel Welding Lab  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course is part of the Diesel Technology program only. It is designed to provide students with welding skills required by the diesel mechanic industry. Prior completion of WELD 108L is required.

WELD 111  Safety Applications and Practice  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides students with required safety practices, operation, and maintenance of welding tools and equipment including OSHA practices and laboratory procedures.

WELD 120  Blueprint Reading  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course covers basic blueprint reading techniques including drawing and layout work with emphasis on welding terminology and symbols. Students will learn methods of dimensioning drawings and will use AWS adopted standards for welding symbols.

WELD 130  Advanced Blueprint Reading  2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will interpret drawings and develop material lists, sketch or draw components for layout, and calculate material costs from blueprints. Specific applications for steel, pipe, or other welding projects will be directed to meet student and community needs. AWS adopted standards for welding symbols will be the primary reference for blueprint interpretation.

WELD 140  Auto Collision Repair Welding  2 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course is part of the Auto Collision Repair Technology program. It prepares repair technicians to perform basic welding processes and techniques required by industry. Students will gain skills in several welding processes including oxy-acetylene cutting and welding, plasma arc cutting of steel and aluminum, gas tungsten arc welding, and gas metal welding. Students will learn proper safety in operating welding and cutting equipment. Students may obtain the I-CAR Welder Certification.

WELD 160L  Oxyfuel Gas Principles and Practices  5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This is a basic course that provides theory and techniques for all aspects of welding, but concentrates on oxyacetylene fuel applications. Instruction and practice are given in welding ferrous and nonferrous metals, light-gauge metal, brazing, hardsurfacing, and pipe using the four positions. It includes instruction and practice in both welding and cutting.

WELD 165L  Shielded Metal Arc Welding  5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides instruction and practice on the basic skills needed to weld with mild steel electrodes. Students will weld using common joints found in related industries. Arc welding theory, equipment setup, polarities, and the metallurgy associated with SMAW are covered. Students will weld on plate, stainless steel, case, aluminum, and other common materials using open root techniques in all four positions.

WELD 170L  Flux Cored Arc Welding  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will be expected to gain competency in FCAW applications on stainless steel and pipe. AWS and ASME standards will apply for welds on tee, lap, corner, and lap joints.

WELD 175L  Gas Metal Arc Welding  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course will introduce students to the methods and theory of wire feed welding. Instruction and practice on use of inert gas welding with solid, stainless steel and aluminum wire will be the major components of this course.

WELD 180L  Shielded Metal Arc Welding  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will become proficient in advanced welding techniques of open root welding on plate, cast, aluminum, stainless steel, and other common metals and materials. AWS certification testing conditions will prevail on completion of this course.

WELD 195L  Carbon Arc Cutting/Plasma Arc Cutting  1 Credit  Offered Fall Semester
This course includes instruction in the techniques of cutting using manual and machine processes and equipment. Students will practice using manual and machine methods on ferrous and nonferrous metals for both carbon and plasma arc cutting assignments.
Board of Trustees
Rolly Williams, Chair
Denny Hague, Vice Chair
Fred Ostermeyer, Past Chair
Michael (Mic) Armon, Secretary
Judy Meyer, Treasurer

President's Cabinet
Michael L. Burke, Ph.D.
President
B.A., University of Houston;
M.A., University of Houston;
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin;
Certificate of Completion, Institute for Educational Management, Harvard University

Jerry Gee, Ph.D.
Vice President for Instruction
B.S., Kansas State University;
M.S., Kansas State University;
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Rolland T. Jurgens
Vice President for Administrative Services
B.S., Morningside College;
M.B.A., University of South Dakota

Bruce Gifford
Vice President for Student Services
B.S., University of Wisconsin-Platteville;
M.Ed., University of Wisconsin

Kathleen S. Christie
Assistant Vice President for Institutional Planning and Assessment
B.A., Morningside College;
M.Ed., University of Idaho

Kent Probst
Assistant to the President for Community Relations
B.S., Peru State College

Robert G. Ketchum, Ph.D.
Assistant Vice President for Instruction, Workforce Training and Community Education
B.A., Eastern Washington University;
M.A., Eastern Washington University;
Ph.D., Washington State University

Stephen Ruppe1
Director of Computer Services
A.S., University of Wisconsin;
B.S., University of Wisconsin

Brenda Smith
Director of Human Resources
B.S., Northern Arizona University;
M.S., Northeastern University;
J.D., New England School of Law

Division Chairs
Manuelta Burns
Director of Health Professions and Nursing
B.S., University of Colorado, Nursing; M.S., University of Wyoming, Nursing

Walter Carlson
Trade and Industry
Carpenter Apprenticeship, North Idaho College; B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; Idaho Vocational Specialist Certificate

Michele Jarde
College Skills and Physical Education
A.A., North Hannah Community College; B.A., Augsburg College; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Virginia Tinsley Johnson, Ph.D.
Communication, Fine Arts, and Humanities
B.A., College of Idaho, English, M.A., University of Idaho, English; D.A., Idaho State University, English

Alan Lamb
Social Sciences
B.A., Humboldt State University, Anthropology; M.A., Humboldt State University, Sociology

Joyce Lider
English & Foreign Language
B.A., Humboldt State University, Spanish; M.A., University of Nevada-Reno, Spanish Language & Literature

Robert Murray
Mathematics & Natural Sciences
B.S., Washington State University, Botany; M.S., Washington State University, Botany

Judy Parker
Business & Professional Programs
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Business Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Business Education

Faculty
Ellie Anderberg
Associate Degree Nursing
A.S., Shoreline Community College, Nursing; B.S.N., Seattle Pacific University, Nursing; M.S., Washington State University, Nursing

Doug Anderson
Dental Technology
A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Automotive Technology; A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Dental Technology; A.A., Oregon Institute of Technology; B.S., Oregon Institute of Technology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Janet Anderson Kluss
Computer Information Technology
B.S., Montana State University, Marketing; B.A., University of Montana, Business Education

Dawna Andrea
Business and Office Technology
B.S., Lewis Clark State College, M.Ed., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Susan Andrews
Computer Information Technology
B.S., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Adult Education; Idaho Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Paula Atkinson
Mathematics
B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Eastern Washington University

Shannon Badgett
Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Gonzaga University, M.S.N. Gonzaga University

Frances Bahr
English
B.A., Eastern Washington University, English; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English/Collage Instruction

Nina Bartlett
Business
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education

Janine Baxter
Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., California State University-Long Beach; M.S.N., Idaho State University

Laureen Belmont
English
A.A., Coconis College, English; B.A., University of Colorado, English; M.A.T., Gonzaga University, English

Bob Bennett
English
B.A., University of Iowa, Art; M.A., University of Idaho, English

Individuals listed below are full-time, tenure-track faculty members:

Marlan Ackerman
Anthropology
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Anthropology; M.A., Eastern Washington University, College Education/Anthropology

Judy Adams
Physics/Mathematics
B.S., California State University, Chemistry; M.S., Indiana University, Chemistry
Donald Bjorn
Counselor
B.A., University of Wyoming, English; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services

Robert Bohac
Mathematics
B.S., The Colorado College, Mathematics; M.S., University of Oregon, Mathematics

Susanne Bramley
Mathematics
B.A., Eastern Washington University; Mathematics; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics

Krista Brown, Ph.D.
Mathematics
B.S., Iowa State University, Civil Engineering; M.S., Iowa State University, Soil Engineering; Ph.D., Civil Engineering, University of Idaho

Timothy Christie
Speech/Photography
B.S., Eastern Montana College, Education; M.A., University of Montana, Communication

Denise Clark
Linguist
B.A., Michigan State University, English; M.L.S., Western Michigan University, Library Science

Robert Clark, Ph.D.
Chemistry
B.A., University of Montana, Pre-Medical Science; Ph.D., University of Montana, Organic Chemistry

Gayne Clifford
Business
B.S., University of Montana, Business Administration, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Douglas Compton (Chris)
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration
Certified HVAC/R Technician, Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Brian Coons
Electronics Technology
A.A.S., Skagit Valley College, Electronics Technology; B.S., Colorado State University, Industrial Sciences & Technology, Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Renea Cooper
B.S., West Texas State University, Biology; M.S., West Texas State University, Biology

Philip Corliss
Photography
B.S., Lewis-Clark State College, Art/Speech; M.F.A., University of Idaho, Art

Susan Hill Crowley
Coordinator/Instructor Allied Health
Diploma, St. Lukes School of Nursing, RN; B.S., University of California, Nursing; M.S., University of California, Mental Health Nursing Administration

James Cultra
Maintenance Mechanic/Maintenance
A.A.S., North Idaho College, Millwright; B.S., West Texas State University, Industrial Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Cheryl Cunningham
Mathematics
B.A., Central Washington University, Math Education; M.A., Gonzaga University, Math Education

David Cunningham
Biochemistry
A.A., Big Bend Community College; B.S., Eastern Washington University; M.A., Eastern Washington University; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Kathleen Czurda-Page
Computer Information Technology
A.A.S. North Idaho College, Computer Applications in Business; B.S. Ed., University of Idaho, Professional Technical Education

Barbara Davis
Mathematics
B.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics/Education; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Math/Computer Science/Education

Calvin DeHaas
Auto Collision Repair
Idaho State Standard Occupational Specialist Certificate

Victor Duarte, Ph.D.
Psychology
A.A. City College of San Francisco; B.A., San Francisco State College, Psychology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Educational Psychology

Lloyd Duman
English
B.S., Southern Oregon State College, Education; B.S., Southern Oregon State College, English; M.A., University of Montana, English

John Dunn
Electronics Technology
Certified Electronics Technician, Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Angela Earnhart
Mathematics
B.S., Oklahoma Christian University of Science & Arts, Math/Computer Science; M.S., Colorado State University, Mathematics

Jeanne Emerson
English
B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Education

Dan Erlicher
English
A.A.S., Illinois Central College, General Education; B.S., San Diego State University, Business Administration, Marketing; M.A., San Francisco State University, English Literature

Peggy Federici, Ph.D.
Education and Sociology
B.S., Bowling Green State University, Education; M.A., California State University, English/History; Ph.D., University of Idaho, Education/Sociology

Margaret Fedje
Counselor
B.A., University of North Dakota, Spanish; M.A., Washington State University, Spanish; M.A., Washington State University, Counseling

Thomas Filnt
Philosophy
B.A., Colorado State University, Philosophy; M.A., Colorado State University, Philosophy

David Foster
Biology
B.S., University of Idaho, Wildlife/Range Management; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Biology Education

Donald Fritts
Business
B.S., University of Northern Colorado, Business; M.S., Montana State University, Business; M.S., University of Montana, Education

Richard Gaertner
Automotive Technology
B.S., Bradley University; M.A., Voc.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Jennifer Gabriel-Hickman
Practical Nursing
B.S.N., Pacific Union College; M.S.N., California State University-Sacramento; Family Nurse Practitioner, University of California Davis

Matthew Gallatin
Philosophy
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Applied Psychology; M.A., Gonzaga University, Philosophy

Victor Gilica
Machine Technology
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Liberal Studies; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate
Sktp Gillespie, Ph.D.
Drafting
B.S., Western Montana College, Secondary Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Industrial Technology Education; Specialist Degree, University of Idaho, Vocational Education, Ph.D., University of Idaho, Education; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Willene Goodwin
English
B.A., Eastern Washington University, English/Education; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Composition/Rhetoric

Janet Gossett
Mathematics
B.S., University of California, Physics; M.A.T., University of Idaho, Mathematics

Randy Graves
Computer Information Technology
Diploma, DeVry Institute of Technology, Electronics; B.S. Ed., University of Idaho, Professional Technical Education

Judy Halversen
Nursing
A.S.N., Southern College; B.S.N., University of Phoenix; M.S.N., Whitworth College

Beverly Hatrock
Nursing
B.S., University of North Carolina, Nursing; M.S., University of North Carolina, Nursing

Babette Hess
Nursing
B.S.N., Incarnate Word College, Nursing; M.N., Washington State University, Nursing Education

Virginia Hickman
Spanish
M.A., University of Northern Colorado, Spanish

Michael Horswill
Art
A.A., Shoreline Community College, Art; B.A., University of Washington, Art; M.F.A., University of Idaho, Art

Kathleen Hostetter
Speech
M.S., Eastern Washington University, Communications

Keith Hunter
English
B.A., University of Buffalo, English; M.A., Colorado, English

Lori Jacobson
Accounting Assistant
A.A.S., Kellogg Community College; B.A., Spring Arbor College; M.B.A., Indiana Wesleyan University

Jill Jascha
Librarian
B.A., University of Maryland; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma, Library Science

James Jeltier, Ph.D.
Chemistry
B.S., State University of New York-Buffalo, Chemistry; M.A., Clark University, Chemistry; Ph.D., Clark University, Chemistry

Kimberlie Johnson
English
B.A., Lewis-Clark State College, English; M.A., University of Idaho, English

Ann Johnston
Librarian
B.A., University of Montana, Biology; M.L.I.S., Brigham Young University, Library Services

Terry Jones
Music
B.A., Montana State University, Music Education; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Music Education; M.M., Eastern Washington University, Conducting

Katie Kelso
Counselor
A.A., North Idaho College, B.S.Ed., University of Idaho, Psychology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling

Kristina Klassen
Psychology
B.A., UCLA, Psychology; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Applied Psychology, Community College Teaching Emphasis

Chad Klinger
English
B.A., Gatsburg College, English; M.A., Columbia University, English/Literature

Ramona Klinger
Speech
B.A., University of Hawaii, Speech-Communications; M.A., University of Hawaii, Speech-Communications

Edward (Ted) Leach
Law Enforcement
A.A.S., Harper College, Criminal Justice; B.S., Bowling Green State University, Business Administration; M.B.A., Loyola University, Marketing; M.A., Webster University, Administration of Justice

Linda Lemka
College Study Skills
B.S., Southern Oregon University, Elementary Education; M.S., Eastern Oregon University, Education

Carol Lindsay
Child Development
B.A., College of Idaho, Education; M.A., Boise State University, Early Childhood Education

Patrick Lippert
Philosophy
B.A., University of Washington, English Literature; M.A., St. Louis University, Philosophy; M.A., Jesuit School of Theology, Divinity; Ph.D., St. Louis University, Philosophy

David Mann
Mathematics/Computer Science
B.A., University of Idaho, Psychology; M.S., University of Idaho, Computer Science

Dale Marcy
Chemistry and Environmental Science
B.S., University of Idaho, Secondary Education, Chemistry; M.S., University of Idaho, Chemistry

Joseph Marshall, IV
Drafting
A.A.S., Boise State University, Drafting; B.A.S., Boise State University, Drafting; B.B.A., Boise State University, Management; Idaho State Standard Occupational Specialist Certificate

Gerard Mathes
Music
B.Mus., University of Idaho, Music Education; M.Mus., University of Idaho, Composition

Joanne Mathews
Business
B.S., Ohio State University, Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education

Theresa McDowell
Social Work
B.A., Columbia College, English, M.S.W., Walla Walla College, Social Work

Anna McKinlay
Speech
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Merchandising; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Communications

David McRae
Carpentry
B.A., Bucknell University, Psychology; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Education, Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

Claudia Miewald
Nursing
B.S., Duquesne University, Nursing; B.S., Psychology, University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Nursing, University of Pittsburgh

Craig Morris
Diesel Technology
A.A.S., Great Basin College, Diesel Technology; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate

JoAnn Nelson
Business and Office Technology
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education, Ed.S., University of Idaho, Vocational Education

Kay Nelson
Business
B.S., University of Idaho, Education, M.S., University of Idaho, Education

Kathleen O'Brien
Business and Office Technology
B.S., Oregon State University, Business Education, M.S., Portland State University, Business Education
Kevin Olson  
Mathematics  
A.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Economics, B.Ed., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics, M.S., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics  
Laurie Olson-Horswill  
English  
B.A., Montana State University, English; M.A.T., Gonzaga University, English  
Ken Ostaszewski  
Sociology  
A.A., Pasadena City College, Police Science; B.S., California State University, Criminal Justice, M.A., Pepperdine University, Psychology  
John Owen  
Physical Education  
A.A., Yakima Valley College, B.A., Central Washington State College, Physical Education; M.Ed., Whitworth College, Education  
Tammy Payton  
Mathematics-College Skills Division  
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University, Mathematics, M.Ed., Lesley College, Education and Computers  
Gina Prindle  
Nursing  
B.S.N., Boston College, M.S., University of Colorado Health Science Center, Nurse Midwifery, Post Masters Certificate, State University of New York, Family Nurse Practitioner  
Janice Ramirez  
Nursing  
A.D.N., Columbia Basin College, A.A., Columbia Basin College, B.S., Eastern Washington University, Community Health Education; M.S.N., Gonzaga University, Nursing  
Bill Richards  
Geology/Geography  
B.S., Stephen Austin State University, Geology, M.S., Kansas State University, Geology  
Thomas Rigles, Ph.D.  
Math/Computer Science  
B.A., University of Michigan, Mathematics; M.A., Western Michigan University, Mathematics; M.S., Western Michigan University, Applied Statistics; Ph.D., Washington State University, Computer Science  
Nils Rosdahl  
Journalism  
B.A., University of Montana, Journalism; M.A., University of Washington, Communications  
Ilidiko Roth  
Business  
B.S., Technical University of Timisoara, Romania, Structural Engineering; M.B.A., Technical University of Budapest, Business Administration  
Gregory Rouse  
Physical Education  
A.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.S., Eastern Washington University, Physical Education; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Physical Education/Pedagogy  
Donna Runge  
Counselor  
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services  
Karen Ruppel  
Professional-Technical Classes  
Richard Schultz  
Culinary Arts  
Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate  
Dwight Sederholm  
Physics  
B.A., California State University-Dominguez Hills, Physics and Math; M.S., Brigham Young University, Physics  
Sue Shibley  
Business and Office Technology  
A.A., North Idaho College, B.A., Eastern Washington University, Home Economics; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Adult Education; Certified Medical Transcriptionist; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate  
Cynthia Siefert  
Reading  
B.S., NW Missouri State University, Elementary Education; M.Ed., NW Missouri State University, Diagnostic & Clinical Reading Licensure  
D. Tony Stewart  
Political Science  
B.A., Western Carolina University, Political Science; M.A., University of Tennessee, Political Science; B.S., Western Oregon State University, Education  
Marti Stowe  
Practical Nursing  
A.D.N., North Idaho College; B.S.N. Lewis-Clark State College  
Edwina Stowe  
Mathematics  
B.S., College of Idaho, Mathematics; M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, Mathematics  
James Straub  
Machine Technology  
B.S., University of Idaho; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Education; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate  
Michael Swalm  
Automotive Technology  
B.S., University of Idaho; Idaho State Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate  
Sharon Tomlinson  
Associate Degree Nursing  
B.S.N., Lewis-Clark State College; M.S.N., Idaho State University  
Sharma Chittick Trainor  
History  
B.A., San Diego State University, European Studies; M.A., Western Washington University, World History  
Phillippe Valle  
Graphic Design  
Vocational Education Design Certificate, Eastern Washington University; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Liberal Arts; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Communication Studies  
Robert Vogeler  
Mathematics  
B.S., Washington State University, General Physical Science; M.S., Washington State University, Mathematics  
Alice Vogt  
Art  
B.F.A., Colorado State University, Painting; M.F.A., Colorado State University, Painting  
Lori Wallin  
English  
B.A., University of Idaho, English/Creative Writing; M.F.A., Eastern Washington University, Creative Writing/Poetry  
M. Fay Wright  
English  
B.A., Washington State University, English; M.A., Western Washington University, English  
Marilyn Wudarcik  
Business and Office Technology  
B.A., Boise State University, Business Education; M.A., Boise State University, Business Education  
Peter Zuo  
Zoology  
B.A., University of California, Biology; M.A., University of California, Biology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Index</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Appeals</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Renewal</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Transfer Programs</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding/Dropping Classes</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address/Name Changes</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Students</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree-Seeking Students (Matriculating Students)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive English Language Program</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-High School Graduates</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree-Seeking Students (Non-matriculating)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Assessment</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Programs</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Programs</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Prep Articulation</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Assistance Programs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Exam</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health</td>
<td>63, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>63, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>64, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>64, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>64, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science Degree</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts Degree</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students (ASNIC)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Courses</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>65, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>67, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booster Club</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Program</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>67, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Office Technology</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Life</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>69, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry Management Technology</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Educational Access</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for New Directions</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Residency</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenging for Credit (see Credit by Examination)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>70, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care (See Children's Center)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>70, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Arts</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP Exam</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Center</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Courses</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td>71, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>72, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Center (Labs)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology (CITE)</td>
<td>73, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>76, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Unit</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocations</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbering System</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination (Challenging Course for Credit)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Limitations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Statistics</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>77, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customized Training</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's List (Honor Roll)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td>78, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting and Design Technology</td>
<td>79, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama (Theatre)</td>
<td>108, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>80, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>80, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Phones</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>82, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>83, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language (ESL)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>83, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Use</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Expenses</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Refund Policy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>84, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Placement</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Sherman Institute</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>85, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Changes</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading Procedures</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>72, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Start</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, AC, Refrigeration</td>
<td>86, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>87, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>87, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Small Business Development Center</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Cards</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompletes</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Admissions</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>72, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>89, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Advice</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Skills</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td>92, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanics/Millwright</td>
<td>93, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>94, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Billing Specialist</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Reception</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Transcription/Pre-Health Info Technology</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcriptionian</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Student Support</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>97, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;NIC Online&quot;</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse (Health Services)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (PN)</td>
<td>98, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (RN)</td>
<td>99, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Reception</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>101, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>102, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>103, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Theta Kappa</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>70, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>103, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>104, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Assessment</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>104, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn Forum</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing (PN)</td>
<td>98, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Agriculture</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical Related Fields</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation and Disqualification</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Programs</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>106, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Management</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
<td>99, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Procedures</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Procedures</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating a Course</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Changes</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sentinel</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Development Center</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>107, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>108, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Clubs</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Events</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government (ASNIC)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Prep</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Certificate</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theaters</td>
<td>108, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Information</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trestle Creek Review</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Assistance Programs</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Benefits</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Training</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Center</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology (See Biology)</td>
<td>67, 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION FOR UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION to Idaho's Public Colleges & Universities

Mail the completed application or a photocopy along with the appropriate nonrefundable application fee(s) to each Idaho public institution to which you are applying.

Applying to:
- Boise State University
  1910 University Dr.
  Boise, ID 83725-1320
  Fee: $30...1-800-824-7017
  www.boisestate.edu
- Lewis-Clark State College
  500 8th Ave.
  Lewiston, ID 83501
  Fee: $30...1-800-933-LSCC
  www.lscs.edu
- College of Southern Idaho
  PO Box 1236
  Twin Falls, ID 83303
  Fee: None... (208) 733-9554
  www.csl.edu
- North Idaho College
  1000 W. Garden Ave.
  Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814
  Fee: $25... (208) 769-3311
  www.nic.edu
- Eastern Idaho Technical College
  Student Services: 1600 S. 25th E., Idaho Falls, ID 83404
  Fee: $10...1-800-662-0261
  www.eitc.edu
- University of Idaho
  PO Box 44206
  Moscow, ID 83844-4264
  Fee: $40...1-888-884-3248
  www.uidaho.edu
- Idaho State University
  Office of Admissions,
  Pocatello, ID 83209
  Fee: $30... (208) 282-2475
  www.isu.edu

Start Date: Fall, 20___ Spring, 20___ Summer, 20___ Summer & Fall, 20___

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: ___________________________________________ Name You Prefer: ___________________________________________
(last first middle)

Other Names Appearing on Records:

U.S. Social Security Number: _____________ Date of Birth (mo/day/year): _____________

Permanent Home Address:

number & street/PO box city county state zip area code phone

Current Mailing Address:

number & street/PO box city county state zip area code phone

Mailing Address valid until the following date: _____________ E-mail Address: ____________________________

GENERAL INFORMATION

Citizenship: □ USA □ Other Native Language: □ English □ Other: ____________________________

If citizenship is "other," answer the following questions: Country of citizenship: ____________________________

Resident alien of U.S.: □ Yes, Resident alien number: ____________________________ □ No, Current visa type:

Gender: (optional) □ Female □ Male Are you a U.S. Veteran: □ No □ Yes Branch ______ Dates of Service ______ to ______

Ethnicity: (optional) □ African American/Black □ American Indian/Native American/Alaska Native □ Asian American
□ Caucasian/White □ Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander □ Hispanic/Latino/Latina

Other: ____________________________

Highest level of education or degree attained by either parent: □ Bachelor □ Other Degree ____________________________

Emergency Contact:
(For all to complete, if under 18, list parents or guardians here.) name relationship

number & street/PO box city county state zip area code phone

ENROLLMENT INFORMATION

Intended Degree Type: □ Certificate □ Associate □ Bachelor □ Second Bachelor □ Not Seeking Degree or Certificate

Program Type: □ Academic Program □ Professional Technical Program

Intended Major (Refer to each institution's publication for a list of majors offered):

__________________________________________ □ Undecided

first second (optional)

Enrollment Status: □ New □ Transfer □ Returning (readmission) □ High School Student Seeking Dual Enrollment

Do you plan to apply for federal financial aid? □ Yes □ No

Campus Location: If planning to take courses primarily at outreach locations, list these locations:

* Complete Reverse Side *
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Have you taken the: □ ACT: Date □ SAT: Date □ COMPASS: Date
List the last high school you attended and any schools since, including colleges, trade schools, correspondence, etc. Do not omit any schools. Attach a separate sheet if more space is needed. Failure to list all schools attended, or submission of inaccurate information, is considered fraud and is cause for refusal of admission or dismissal from the institution. Students seeking certificates or degrees must have official transcripts submitted from each school listed. To be considered official, transcripts must be mailed in a sealed envelope directly from the school to the institution's admissions office.

DID/WILL YOU GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL? □ Yes (month/year________/________) □ No

High School __________________________________________ City ______________________ State ______________________

DO YOU HAVE A GED OR HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY CERTIFICATE? □ Yes (month/year________/________) □ No
If yes, degree-seeking applicants are required to submit official GED test scores.

Are/were you a Tech Prep Student? □ Yes □ No □ If yes, in which program area did you enroll?

Name of College, Trade School, etc. __________________________________________ City & State ______________________

Dates Attended __________ Grad. Date __________ Degree/ο Credits Earned __________

RESIDENCY

Idaho residency status MAY be determined by one or more of the following. Please check all statements that are applicable if claiming Idaho residency for tuition purposes. Residency for community colleges is determined by county of residence.

State of Residence: _________ From _________ to _________ If less than 12 months, previous state: _________

County of Residence: _________ From _________ to _________ If less than 12 months, previous county: _________

□ One or more of my parents/legal guardians or spouse's parents is a resident of Idaho and has maintained a bona fide domicile in Idaho for at least one year prior to the opening day of the school term during which I plan to enroll. If I am a community college applicant, I receive at least 50% of my financial support from my parents/legal guardians.

□ My name and address _________ From _________ to _________

□ I receive less than fifty percent of my financial support from parents or legal guardians who are not residents of Idaho for voting purposes. I have continuously resided in Idaho for at least 12 months before the opening day of the school term at this institution.

□ I have been employed full-time in Idaho for the past 12 months.

□ I have been away from the State of Idaho for a period of less than one academic year. I have not established legal residence elsewhere. I was a resident of _________ County.

□ My spouse is a member of the Armed Forces stationed in Idaho on military orders, or Idaho is my or my spouse designated military home of record. I or my spouse is stationed in _________ County. Records may be requested.

□ One or more of my parents or legal guardians, from whom I receive fifty percent or more of my support, is a member of the Armed Forces stationed in Idaho. They are stationed in _________ County. Records may be requested.

□ I have been separated under honorable conditions from the Armed Forces after at least two years of service. At the time of separation, I designated the State of Idaho as my intended domicile or indicated Idaho as my home of record, and I am entering this institution within one year of the date of separation. Records may be requested.

□ I have been married to an Idaho resident. My spouse is a resident of _________ County.

□ I was a resident of the State of Idaho for a continuous twelve month period immediately prior to departure.

□ I have been a member of one of the following Idaho American Indian tribes: Coeur d'Alene, Kootenai, Nez Perce, Shoshone-Bannock, Shoshone-Paiute (including Colville Confederated, Flathead, Kalispel, Pend Oreille, and Spokane if applying to NIC).

NIC applicants: Submit the NIC Tribal Verification Form to the Minority Student Advisor before registering for classes.

SIGNATURE

In signing this form, I acknowledge that failure to disclose and submit accurate information may result in denial of admission or dismissal from the institution. I certify that all information provided is complete and true. By signing this application, I certify that I am in compliance with the Federal Military Selective Service Act, 50 U.S.C. sec. 453, or that I am exempt from the same. Men between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered with Selective Service to be eligible for enrollment at a state college, to receive state and federal financial aid, and to be employed in a state or federal job. You may register with Selective Service online at http://www.sss.gov.

Acceptance or receipt of financial aid and scholarship awards certifies that the funds will be used for educational purposes.

Signature of Applicant: __________________________ Date: __________________________

Idaho public colleges subscribe to the principles and laws of the State of Idaho and the Federal Government, including applicable executive orders pertaining to civil rights. The terms, conditions, and policies of this application form shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws applicable to this institution. Failure to comply with these policies may result in dismissal from the institution.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICE</th>
<th>BUILDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>501 Lakeside Ave., Coeur d'Alene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>Sherman Administration Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Department</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Gallery (Corner Gallery)</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Christianson Gymnasium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Programs</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety &amp; Support Services</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>Industrial Arts Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for New Directions</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Center Day Care</td>
<td>Children's Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Relations</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Center</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Division</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>Workforce Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Labs</td>
<td>Boswell Hall &amp; Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Center</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customized Training</td>
<td>Workforce Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting and Design Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Foreign Language Division</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Office</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Lab</td>
<td>Lee Hall Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>501 Lakeside Ave., Coeur d'Alene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICE</td>
<td>BUILDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions &amp; Nursing</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating/Ventilation/AC/Refrigeration</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Media Services</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Service</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanics</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Natural Sciences Division</td>
<td>Seiter Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Department</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Instruction</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits Program</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Tutoring</td>
<td>College Skills Center/Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Division</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant Department</td>
<td>River Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Office</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Division</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel, Student Newspaper</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences Division</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government (ASNIC)</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard</td>
<td>Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Department</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trades &amp; Industry Division</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Information</td>
<td>Registrar's Office, Lee-Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Important Dates for 2004-2005:
Fall Semester begins          August 30
Spring Semester begins        January 18
Summer Session begins         June 6

Admissions: 208.769.3311

Programs Offered

Accounting Assistant
Administration of Justice
Administrative Assistant
American Indian Studies
Anthropology
Art
Astronomy
Automotive Technology
Bacteriology
Biology
Botany
Business Administration
Business Education
Carpentry
Carpentry Management Technology
Chemistry
Child Development
Collision Repair Technology
Communications
Computer Information Technology
  Internetworking Support Technician
  Internet Support Technician
  Network Support Technician
  PC User Support Technician
Computer Science
Criminal Justice
Culinary Arts
Diesel Technology
Drafting and Design Technology
  Architectural
  Civil
  Mechanical
Education
Electronics Technology
Engineering
  Chemical
  Civil
  Electrical
  Mechanical
English
Environmental Health
Environmental Science
Foreign Language
Forestry/Wildlife/Range/Wildland
  Recreation Management
General Studies
Geology
Graphic Design
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning,
  Refrigeration
History
Human Services
Journalism
Law Enforcement
Legal Administrative Assistant
Machine Technology
Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright
Mathematics
Medical Administrative Assistant
Medical Billing Specialist
Medical Office Transcriptionist/
  Pre-Health Information Technology
Medical Receptionist
Medical Transcriptionist
Music
Nursing (RN)
Paralegal
Pharmacy Technology
Philosophy
Physical Education
Physics
Political Science/Pre-Law
Practical Nursing
Pre-Agriculture
Pre-Medical Related Fields
Pre-Physical Therapy
Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Psychology
Receptionist/Office Specialist
Social Work
Sociology
Theatre
Welding
Zoology

visit our website at:

www.nic.edu